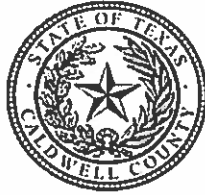


COMMISSIONERS' COURT AGENDA

October 14, 2019

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Filed this 10th day of Oct. 20 19
1:06 P M

TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Danielle Flores Deputy

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Monday, the 14th day of October 2019 at 9:00 A.M. in the Scott Annex Building located at 1403 Blackjack St., Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

Call Meeting to Order

Invocation. Lockhart Ministerial Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).

Announcements. Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Citizens' Comments. At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$455,710.26; Backup: 50
2. Ratify re-occurring County payments
 - A. \$300,518.16 (Payroll Roll 9/15/2019 – 9/28/2019); Backup: 21
 - B. \$91,178.60 (Payroll Tax 9/15/2019 – 9/28/2019); Backup: 2
 - C. \$399,851.56 (DMV/ Comptroller); Backup: 12
 - D. \$3,479.37 (Texas Boat and Boat and Motor Comptroller) Backup:2
 - E. \$85,420.94 (DMV Funds Remittance); Backup: 2
3. Accept September 2019 Reports from Caldwell County Extension Office:
 - A. Wayne Morse: Backup: 3
4. Accept the September 2019 Auto Drafts for Utilities. Backup: 2
5. Accept the September 2019 Tax Collection report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District. Backup: 4
6. Accept Constable, Precinct 3, 2019 River Operation Yearly Report. Backup: 2
7. Accept the September 2019 Environmental Investigator Report from Mike Bittner: Backup:3
8. Accept the renewal of Tax Assessor deputies' bond effective 11/02/2019: Backup: 2
9. Approve the renewal of Surety Bond # 63823170 for Dennis Engelke. Backup: 4
10. Approve the renewal of Surety Bond # 62926227 for Donald LeClerc. Backup: 4
11. Approve the renewal of Surety Bond # 63823158 for Danielle Blake. Backup: 4

AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

12. **Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban. **Speaker: Judge Haden / Carine Chalfoun; Backup: None; Cost: None**
13. **Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution 26-2019 for the Texas Department of Agriculture Texans Feeding Texans: Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: \$1,700**
14. **Discussion/Action** to approve Resolution 27-2019 to pursue a 2020 Texas Indigent Defense Commission Grant. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
15. **Discussion/Action** to approve the Proclamation for the Hays-Caldwell Women's Center to Promote Domestic and Teen Dating Violence Awareness. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
16. **Discussion/Action** to approve the Proclamation for the month of October 2019 as Manufacturers Month. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
17. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #51 to move money from Unit Road, Machinery and Equipment to cover rental renewal. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
18. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #52 to meet overages in several employee position line items and account for the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) revenue and expense line items. **Speaker; Judge Haden/Mike Lane; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
19. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #53 for Sheriff's Office Machinery and Equipment to cover cost for Sergeants, Patrol Deputies, Dispatchers, Overtime cost. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Mike Lane; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
20. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #54 to move money from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Indigent Funeral 001-7620-4320 to cover overage expenses. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
21. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #55 for Emergency Management's LEPC and CERT line item to the office supply for the purchase of 2 Dell laptops. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
22. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #56 for County Court at Law to move money into Repairs and Maintenance line item to pay for EDOC annual maintenance. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
23. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #57 to transfer money from Building and Maintenances Utilities line item to cover overages in several over budget line items as listed. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

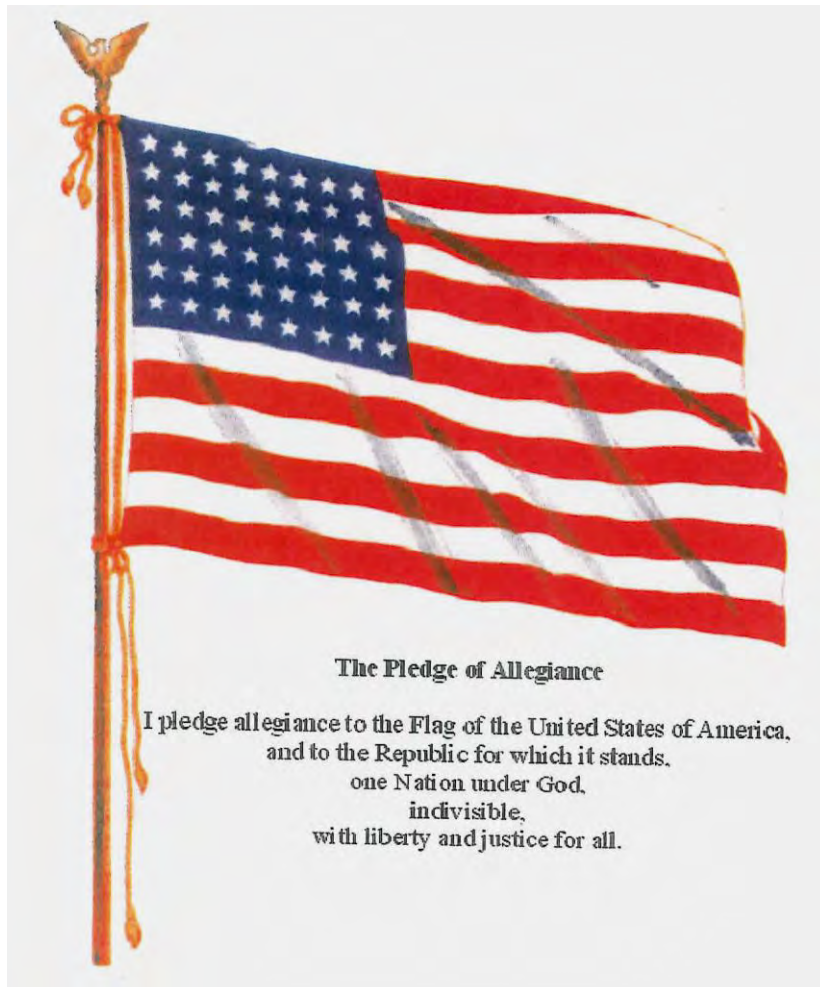
24. **Discussion/Action** to approve Purchase Order REQ00151 for all staining of all wood materials in the Caldwell County Courthouse Courtroom. **Speaker; Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: \$4,680**
25. **Discussion/Action** to approve the Purchase Order for four (4) Sheriff's Department vehicles from Caldwell County Ford in the amount of \$179,200.60 from the FY 18/19 budget. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 26; Cost: \$179,200.60**
26. **Discussion/Action** to accept an Interlocal Agreement for Provision of Equipment and Consumables between Caldwell County and the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Darla Law; Backup: 13; Cost: TBD**
27. **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute a Professional Services Agreement with Doucet & Associates for engineering services for Caldwell County with an initial term of two years commencing on October 14, 2019. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 16; Cost: TBD**
28. **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to receive and acknowledge receipt of any Disclosure of Engagement and Potential Conflict of Interest notices that may be submitted by Doucet & Associates or employees of Doucet & Associates. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
29. **Discussion/Action** to accept the amendment to Capital Area Emergency Communications District (CAECD) Interlocal Contract for Geographic Information System Data. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 19; Cost: None**
30. **Discussion/Action** to appoint Commissioner Barbara Shelton to the Community Action of Central Texas Board of Directors. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None**
31. **Discussion/Action** regarding the extension of the existing lease and rental agreement with Anderson Machinery Austin, LLC. for (1) Laymor SM 450ST Sweeper (Emergency Purposes) **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 3; Cost: 10,000**
32. **Discussion/Action** to consider passing the regulations concerning the permitting and operations of game rooms located in unincorporated areas in Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Amanda Montgomery; Backup: 14; Cost: None**
33. **Discussion/Action** to consider the reconciliation and closing of the 800 MHz Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement by and between City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, and Nextel of Texas, Inc. dated January 14, 2008 and authorize the County Judge to execute the Closing Agreement. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 15; Cost: None**
34. **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 180; Cost: None**

35. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us

Invocation – Lockhart Ministry Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$455,710.26; Backup: 50**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$455,710.26

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 455,710.26

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 50 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. [Signature]
Signature of Court Member per Judge Haden

Date 10/8/19



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
MAILROOM FINANCE, INC	91519	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 929	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	67.00
FREEDMAN & PRICE, PC	93019	SETTLEMENT OF MATTER: IP	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	001-6000-0990	5,822.84
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	DUE FROM C C A D	001-1260	54.12
					5,943.96
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	22474	STAMP INK / DEPOSIT STAM	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	33.30
					Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:
					33.30
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
DEWITT POTH & SON	583163-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	84.28
DEWITT POTH & SON	584140-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	210.17
DEWITT POTH & SON	584140-1	CUST # 12430 STOOL, PNEU,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	145.02
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:
					439.47
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS	92019	REIMBURSEMENT FOR 911/	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	2,176.55
DEWITT POTH & SON	576494-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	35.80
OFFICE DEPOT	380225032001	ACCT # 43682634 OFFICE DE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	65.98
DARLA LAW	93019	MILEAGE FOR SEPT 2019	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	276.08
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:
					2,554.41
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
SHARON WILLIAMS	91319	PROBATE TRAINING 8/21 - 2	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	3.68
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:
					3.68
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
OFFICE DEPOT	377642246001	ACCT # 43682634 DESKPAD	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	544.88
OFFICE DEPOT	377644511001	ACCT # 43682634 COMPRES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	54.73
OFFICE DEPOT	377644512001	ACCT # 43682634 WASTEBA	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	5.59
OFFICE DEPOT	380224386001	ACCT # 43682634 PRINTER	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	50.99
AMANDA MONTGOMERY	92419	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	340.24
CASSANDRA BENOIST	92419	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	340.24
CINDY GONZALES	92419	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	150.00
ELIZABETH SCHMIDT	92419	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	340.24
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	92419	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	150.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	24.73
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	46.52
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY	92819	LEGAL CONSULTAION SERVI	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALT	234599-201909-1	ACCT ID: 234599 BILLING: 9	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	62.40
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-3200-4260	152.31
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840997812	ACCT # 1000732986 SEPT 2	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	78.89
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:
					2,441.76
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
SOUTHWEST FILING & STOR	15526	MANILA CASE BINDERS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	432.35
DEWITT POTH & SON	583998-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	192.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	584192-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	249.08
QUILL CORPORATION	1452297	ACCT # 4881802 PERK HAN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	8.59
QUILL CORPORATION	1464410	ACCT # 4881802 TISSUE FAC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	59.96
QUILL CORPORATION	1475049	ACCT # 4881802 ENV CAT K	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	87.99
QUILL CORPORATION	1503831	ACCT # 4881802 PRINTER R	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	13.29
DEWITT POTH & SON	584517-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	210.34
					Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:
					1,253.60
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	UI	CAUSE # UI ROBERT DECKER	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	UI	CAUSE # UI MATTHEW GLEN	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	200.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JOHN HINDERA	16082	CAUSE # 16082 RONNY CAS	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	10.00
JOHN HINDERA	16082	CAUSE # 16082 RONNY CAS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
LARRY FEINSTEIN INVESTIGA	19-071	CAUSE # 19-071 TERRY MICH	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	100.00
LARRY FEINSTEIN INVESTIGA	19-071	CAUSE # 19-071 TERRY MICH	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	566.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	18-103 1	CAUSE # 18-103 EDUARDO	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
KEYLA ROBERTSON	13-FL-183 2	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 E.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	175.00
CINDY A. DURAN	16-FL-444 7	CAUSE # 16-FL-444 R.C./A.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,176.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	17-FL-287 14	CAUSE # 17-FL-287 Z.M.R. (ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	28.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	18-FL-004 9	CAUSE # 18-FL-004 AGP/JN	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
JUDITH BOHR	18-FL-081 9	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C. ATT	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,176.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	18-FL-235 5	CAUSE # 18-FL-235 J.A.B. / J.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	63.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	18-FL-235 6	CAUSE # 18-FL-235 B/C (M	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	273.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	18-FL-312 4	CAUSE # 18-FL-312 I/G (M	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	70.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	18-FL-317 10	CAUSE # 18-FL-317 K.V.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ADOPTION LAW FIRM OF TE	18-FL-317 1	CAUSE # 18-FL-317 K.V./U.G	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	427.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	18-FL-317B	CAUSE # 18-FL-317B VASQU	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	609.00
TRACY L. HARTING	18-FL-356	CAUSE # 18-FL-356 WARLIN	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	798.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	18-FL-474 4	CAUSE # 18-FL-474 ILJ/IJ/IJ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	18-FL-474 4	CAUSE # 18-FL-474 JUAREZ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	259.00
KEYLA ROBERTSON	18-FL-488 1	CAUSE # 18-FL-488 A.A.E.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	63.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	18-FL-539 7	CAUSE # 18-FL-539 N.C.M. (ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ADOPTION LAW FIRM OF TE	19-FL-047 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 M.H./J.G	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	19-FL-047 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 G/M (A	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	336.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-047 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 J.G./M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	63.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-074 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-074 A.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	119.00
KEYLA ROBERTSON	19-FL-074 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-074 A.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	154.00
ADOPTION LAW FIRM OF TE	19-FL-091 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-091 J.S./O.S./	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	283.50
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	19-FL-103 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-103 OLVERA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	133.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-103 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-103 O.O./J/A	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	84.00
KEYLA ROBERTSON	19-FL-255 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-255 K.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	462.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	19-FL-283 2	CAUSE #19-FL-283 BOOKER	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	134.00
TAHLIA T. STEWART	19-FL-283	CAUSE # 19-FL-283 K.B.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	630.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-294 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-294 B.E.E.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	231.00
TRACY L. HARTING	19-FL-359	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G./R.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	679.00
KEYLA ROBERTSON	19-FL-361	CAUSE # 19-FL-361 M.O.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	602.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	19-FL-361	CAUSE # 19-FL-361 M.O. (F	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	224.00
CINDY A. DURAN	19-FL-364	CAUSE # 19-FL-364 G.C. (FA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	518.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-364	CAUSE # 19-FL-364 G.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	175.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	19-FL-383	CAUSE # 19-FL-383 E.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
TRACY L. HARTING	19-FL-387	CAUSE # 19-FL-387 P.G. & S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	441.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-403	CAUSE # 19-FL-403 K.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	210.00
KEYLA ROBERTSON	19-FL-434	CAUSE # 19-FL-434 AAT/JM	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	434.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	19-FL-434	CAUSE # 19-FL-434 T/A (AA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	562.50
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	2016-103	CAUSE # 2016-103 MICHAEL	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	200.00
DAVID GLICKER	19-140	CAUSE # 19-140 ROBERT J	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
DAVID GLICKER	19-140	CAUSE # 19-140 ROBERT J	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	625.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	583706-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	338.51
DEWITT POTH & SON	583946-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	33.11
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	17-FL-182 15	CAUSE # 17-FL-182 B.L.V./C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
CINDY A. DURAN	17-FL-312 5	CAUSE # 17-FL-312 D.C. / E.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	315.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	17-FL-347 11	CAUSE # 17-FL-347 A.L.G. /	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	126.00
CINDY A. DURAN	17-FL-502 5	AAL FOR RESPONDENT MOT	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	539.00
SUMMER BENFORD	18-FL-318	CAUSE # 18-FL-318 J.H.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	2,023.00
TAHLIA T. STEWART	18-FL-330 5	CAUSE # 18-FL-330 T.G. & K.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	658.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	18-FL-446 5	CAUSE # 18-FL-446 J.M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	77.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	18-FL-448 10	CAUSE # 18-FL-448 P.G. / J.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	91.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	18-FL-488 6	CAUSE # 18-FL-488 A.E.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	70.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	18-FL-488	CAUSE # 18-FL-488 A.E.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	679.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	18-FL-539 7	CAUSE # 18-FL-539 N.M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	203.00
SUMMER BENFORD	19-FL-027	CAUSE # 19-FL-027 G.H.G. /	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,337.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
GLENN WILLIAMS	19-FL-086 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-086 D.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	19-FL-091 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-091 J.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	343.00
CINDY A. DURAN	19-FL-146 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-146 C.E.J.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	546.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	19-FL-146 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-146 C.E.J.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
STACY M. JANUARY	19-FL-359 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G. / R.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
STACY M. JANUARY	19-FL-359 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	385.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	19-FL-359	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	518.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	19-FL-364	CAUSE # 19-FL-364 G.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	371.00
STACY M. JANUARY	19-FL-387	CAUSE # 19-FL-387 P.G. / S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	175.00
SUMMER BENFORD	19-FL-436	CAUSE # 19-FL-436 E.F.C.M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	19-FL-436	CAUSE # 19-FL-436 E.F.C.M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	60.63
CINDY A. DURAN	18-FL-503 4	CAUSE # 18-FL-503 A.C./B.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	315.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	09-254	CAUSE # 09-254 LESA ORTIZ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	800.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	18-194	CAUSE # 18-194 ANDREW W	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	19-115	CAUSE # 19-115 / 18-248	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-150	CAUSE # 19-150 JORDAN NA	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-150	CAUSE # 19-150 JORDAN NA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092233408	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 INVOIC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	68.51
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092233408	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 INVOIC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	-3.51
LILIANA LEON FORES	14-145	CAUSE # 14-145 JOSHUA GIS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	250.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	18-287	CAUSE # 18-287 BERTINA PA	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	18-287	CAUSE # 18-287 BERTINA PA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	910.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	19-104	CAUSE # 19-104 ROY THOM	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HI	19-104	CAUSE # 19-104 ROY THOM	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-135	CAUSE # 19-135 JON PAUL C	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-135	CAUSE # 19-135 JON PAUL C	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	910.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					31,815.25
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
OFFICE DEPOT	379326994001	ACCT # 43682634 STAPLER,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	3.43
DEL PRADO-DIETZ, PLLC	17-J-2642	CAUSE # 17-J-2642 A.S. (J.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	250.00
DEL PRADO-DIETZ, PLLC	17-J-2642	CAUSE # 17-J-2642 A.S. (J.	JUVENILE - ATTY LITIGATION	001-3240-4189	5.00
OFFICE DEPOT	379326423001	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPS, 6PK	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	180.60
OFFICE DEPOT	379326993001	ACCT # 43682634 TISSUE, KL	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	56.16
OFFICE DEPOT	379326999001	ACCT # 43682634 HIGHLIGHT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	4.29
OFFICE DEPOT	379327000001	ACCT # 43682634 BIIICASE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	157.98
OFFICE DEPOT	379326992001	ACCT # 43682634 BATTERY,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	517.29
DAN MCCORMACK	2736-19CC	CAUSE # 2736-19CC T.R.A.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	400.00
DAN MCCORMACK	2767-19CC	CAUSE # 2767-19CC O.R.V.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	130.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					1,704.75
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTH & SON	584394-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	456.89
DEWITT POTH & SON	584866-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	143.96
DEWITT POTH & SON	584394-1	ACCT # 12430 ROUTE 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	10.39
DEWITT POTH & SON	584433-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	105.00
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					716.24
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
DEWITT POTH & SON	583661-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	110.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	584032-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	60.00
LULING POSTMASTER	91919	5 ROLL OF STAMPS	POSTAGE	001-3252-3120	275.00
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	47522	JENNIFER WALKER FY_20 E	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	150.00
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	48078	AMY HORNE - FY_20 EXPERI	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	150.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					745.00
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	47606	JAMIE HERRERA - FY_20 EXP	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	150.00
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	48054	JENIFER WATTS - FY_20 EXPE	TRAINING	001-3253-4810	150.00
POSTMASTER	BOX # 145	BOX # 145	POSTAGE	001-3253-3120	64.00
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					364.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000188545	CUST # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	108.24
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0722752	CUST # 000297 CCI GOLD D	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	1,135.65
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000191842	CUST # 1C250 SCOOP FEED	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	232.87
WATCHGUARD VIDEO	SRINV0019573	CUST ID: CALDWELL COU1 R	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	137.00
WATCHGUARD VIDEO	SRINV0019574	CUST ID: CALDWELL COU1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	324.00
MAILROOM FINANCE, INC	9112019	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 695	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	411.04
OFFICE DEPOT	376773104001	ACCT # 43682634 INK, CART	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	407.98
OFFICE DEPOT	377107270001	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	331.48
OFFICE DEPOT	380104179001	ACCT # 43662834 SQ, TBL, C	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	275.99
SPRINT	122236591-126	ACCT # 122236591 8/17	TELEPHONE	001-4300-4420	37.99
OFFICE DEPOT	380391785001	ACCT # 43682634 FF RAIN 1/	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	68.28
NEOPOST USA INC	N7930644	CUST#01349085 SHERIFFS-L	RENTALS	001-4300-4610	179.16
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	177.15
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	326.17
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4300-5310	203.51
OFFICE DEPOT	383114792001	ACCT # 43682634 FRAME, F	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	54.76
OFFICE DEPOT	383120310001	ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER,	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	18.80
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	10,989.45
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088227	FOUND - 2 ADS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	30.60
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000192424	ACCT # 1C250 20% STOCKM	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	67.41
DANIEL LAW	962019	TRAVEL EXPENSES 9/5 - 6/1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	257.52
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					15,775.05
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313474972	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	140.49
PFG-TEMPLE	9529411	CUST # 435577 FROZEN	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-22.99
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7261	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	783.90
GRAINGER	9276423572	ACCT # 841505548 CARTRID	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	489.90
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	22400	STAMPS/SELF INKING "GRIE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	26.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2231064	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.59
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	OCP14143	CUST ID: CAL-7388 COST PO	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	19,359.77
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110091	CILANTRO EA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	9.13
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038384290	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	413.28
GRAINGER	9287582861	ACCT # 841505548 CONCRE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	17.58
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110107	APPLES 138CT RED DEL CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	96.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313850764	CUST # 043430 CHRMLICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	196.43
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313850765	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,121.11
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313850765	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	436.24
OFFICE DEPOT	376773819001	ACCT # 43682634 6 FT RJ-22	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	18.15
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7323	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	703.40
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110114	RED CABBAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	117.30
GRAINGER	9291003581	ACCT # 841505548 STANDA	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	66.80
PFG-TEMPLE	9648844	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,188.52
HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQ	0006115583-IN	CUST # HFE21139 INSINGER	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	46.77
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110129	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	233.10
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313857958	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/POUL	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-23.92
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313857958	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/POUL	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,476.95
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313857958	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/POUL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	363.34
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2235522	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.59
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110184	BANANAS 40 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	19.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110189	APPLES 138 CT RED DEL CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	113.00
PFG-TEMPLE	9652127	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,276.57
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110196	GREEN BELL PEPPERS LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3.57
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110213	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	85.00
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1197	COMMERSARY COMPRESSO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	345.00
TRIAD MECHANICAL SERVICE	200-0076	REPAIR WATER MAIN LAKES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	2,650.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038384384	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	393.12
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313871335	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	286.67
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313871336	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,676.39
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313871336	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	635.67

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap rur

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7356	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	781.40
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110234	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	65.00
OFFICE DEPOT	38013855001	ACCT # 43682634 TONER, 5	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	224.00
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	69472500	ACCT # 6302473 FILTER WHI	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	371.22
PFG-TEMPLE	9656043	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,415.74
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001828242	CUST ID: 278898 MOEN PO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	538.39
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-08-2019	ANASAZI VENDOR # 5915 M	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	800.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110241	RED CABBAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	221.20
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313877351	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,365.45
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313877351	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	36.75
OFFICE DEPOT	380504688001	ACCT # 43682634 PEN, COU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	30.00
OFFICE DEPOT	380506038001	ACCT # 43682634 6 1/4" X	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.50
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2237755	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110293	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	84.00
PFG-TEMPLE	9659693	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,422.20
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110308	BANANAS 40 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	108.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038384482	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	470.88
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110321	RED CABBAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	102.40
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17183	POLICY # 72200355 ACCT #	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	71.00
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	188319604	ACCT # 291215697 SCH SVC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	295.15
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313890862	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	286.67
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313890863	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	993.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313890863	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	230.77
OFFICE DEPOT	381642960001	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	143.97
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7386	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	823.25
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110333	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	24.50
PFG-TEMPLE	9663504	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,450.07
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110346	AA MED 15 DOZ EGSS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	171.20
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1198	FREEZER B-BAD/COMPRESS	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-4310-5310	4,480.00
TRIAD MECHANICAL SERVICE	200-0078	REPAIR WATER HEATER LEAK	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,800.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313897237	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,056.86
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313897237	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	102.75
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2239981	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110394	BANANAS 40 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	203.00
SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITAL	342164C8363	MUELLER, TYLER L. / ID: 846	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
PFG-TEMPLE	9666966	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,361.75
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	1,663.21
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313831074	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-35.87
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313831074	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,648.43
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313831074	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	52.95
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313831075	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	438.94
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7286	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	726.48
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	10536636	CUSTOMER ID: 126786 SEE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	250.75
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110016	RED CABBAGE LB / CABBAGE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	60.30
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	69444831	ACCT # 6302473 TEA / COFF	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	450.40
PFG-TEMPLE	9641618	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,441.36
PFG-TEMPLE	9642022	CUST # 435577 FROZEN	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-80.85
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110023	ICEBERG 24 CT / BANANAS 4	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	267.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313837955	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,583.30
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313837955	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	80.41
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2233299	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110070	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	93.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110071	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	106.00
PFG-TEMPLE	9644912	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,288.58
PFG-TEMPLE	9645273	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-30.95
				Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:	67,766.95
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	627.00
				Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:	627.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	381.24
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					381.24
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0728287	CUST ID: 003167 SOEEDWEK	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	301.82
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0728289	CUST ID: 003167 FEDERAL 5	TRAINING	001-4323-4810	97.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	565.96
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					965.28
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	215.84
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					215.84
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
CITY OF LOCKHART	RSM-18/19-206	APRIL, MAY & JUNE 2019	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENAN	001-6510-4165	25,121.38
RICOH USA, INC.	102640028	ACCT # 505575-1010175A16	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	888.28
XEROX CORPORATION	1772436	CONTRACT # 010-0063777-0	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	4,051.11
XEROX CORPORATION	1772807	CONTRACT# 010-0076391-0	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	171.00
NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AU	789134626 1	ACCT # 789134626 PAID 9/2	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	10.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, P	12912	CTA 234-19 KAREN D. CONA	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,100.00
NIGHT IN OLD LULING ASSO	90319	2019 DONATION APPROVED	DONATIONS	001-6510-3200	500.00
SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC	13712	ACCT # 2K130701CC - SERVI	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	575.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	90.40
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	REF # D-2019-4-0280	ENTITY: 280 QTR ENDING: 9/	UNEMPLOYMENT	001-6510-2050	3,909.94
AT&T	90519	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	7,992.83
TXTAG	STATEMENT # 19635769950	ACCT # 442026564 8/02 - 9/	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	27.19
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					45,437.13
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1907-093171	ACCT # 1-99 FILE MILL BASTA	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	27.97
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	820782	B&K HOSE BIBB 3/4" B&K	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.00
CENTURY A/C SUPPLY	10014987	ORDER # 6872045 PICK TICK	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	778.62
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30230 /1	CUST # 11239 GORILLA EPO	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	27.08
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30232 /1	CUST # 11239 1 X 12 X 12 #2	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	-13.74
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30242 /1	CUST # 11239 MOUSE SAND	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	57.97
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029992298	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	72894	STEEL CONDUIT EMT 2" X 10	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	39.93
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30333 /1	CUST # 11239 FILR WD INT 3	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	3.99
NATIONAL BUGMOBILES, IN	674305	ACCT # 10070760 10/13/1	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	675.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	584405-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	100.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	556.88
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029347821	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
TAYLOR SECURITY SYSTEMS,	77830	ACCT #60-03-7272 F QTRLY	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	111.00
TAYLOR SECURITY SYSTEMS,	77916	ACCT # 60-03-7285F QTRLY	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	111.00
CENTURY A/C SUPPLY	10012165	PICK TICKET # 7445714 CYL	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	96.00
CENTURY A/C SUPPLY	10012178	PICK TICKET # 7446431 OVA	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	5.50
ABERNATHY AIR	9092019	CHECKED OUT UNIT FOUND	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	80.00
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					2,858.74
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
DEWITT POTH & SON	572628-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	10.66
DEWITT POTH & SON	577687-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	10.61
GOVERNMENT FORMS AND	0316991	ORDER # 016558 VOTER RE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	434.96
DEWITT POTH & SON	583442-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	183.24
DEWITT POTH & SON	583584-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	288.92
DEWITT POTH & SON	584065-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	38.75
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1099777	CUST # 6550-3110 SP EARLY	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	109.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1100314	ACCT # C04192 LAYOUT 11/	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	1,874.25
SHARON PRATKA	92519	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
BENNIE PULLIN	92519	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
JUANITA PERALES	92519	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
MARY GAIL BARTSCH	92519	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
MARY VICKY GONZALES	92519	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	21.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	22.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	23.09
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	87.98
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	136.45
GLORIA HANNA	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
HARRIET GROGAN	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
JENNIFER HELSUMS	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
JANE JESSOP	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
KATHERINE GLAZE	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
BELINDA D ADAMS	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
MARY LIMAS	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
MARY FAYE BARNES	92619	TRAINING FOR ELECTION 11	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
JAMES WYGART	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
GREGORY B. HANNA	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
KATHLEEN CLOUGH	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
BRUCE COATES	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
LUZ RILEY	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
MARY ALICE LLANAS	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
PHILLIP L COYLE	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
LUPE HERNANDEZ	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
HENRIETTA RODRIGUEZ	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
HILDA G. WILT	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
AVENELL LEMAR	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
KAREN COCHRAN	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
ERNESTINE TAPIA-CAPELLO	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
SUZANNE ROTH FULTON	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
ALFREDO LIMAS	92719	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
LYNN WILLIAMS	92819	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
AUDREY A. WALTER	92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELE	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	25.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					3,990.91
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	REF # R291880	ROLAND, JOE 97TH ANNUA	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	225.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	20.12
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	50.00
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MAN	1623451-20190930	BILLING ID: 1623451 BILLIN	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00088216	2019 PROPOSED PROPERTY	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	338.63
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					683.75
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
DATASPEC, INC	7168	SOFTWARE LICENSE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6570-4510	449.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	22483	SHREDDING SERVICES / #4 P	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	154.40
AL DOS SANTOS	92019	SEPTEMBER 2019	TRAINING	001-6570-4810	82.48
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					685.88
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFE	CRS-201908-178185	SERVICE DATE 8/19 - 20/19	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	4.00
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					4.00
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION					
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278507	PROJ # 070004-01-001 SUB	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	1,125.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278508	PROJ # 070004-14-004 COM	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	225.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278509	PROJ # 070004-68-002 HART	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278511	PROJ # 070004-74-001 COM	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	600.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278512	PROJ # 070004-81-002 ALEX	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	150.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278514	PROJ # 070004-86-001 C-ST	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	75.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278515	PROJ # 070004-89-001 WILL	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	225.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278517	PROJ #070004-93-001 CALD	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278519	PROJ # 070004-94-001 REVI	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278521	PROJ # 070004-95-001 ATTIC	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	278522	PROJ # 070004-96-001 FIVE	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	150.00
Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:					3,750.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6630-4810	270.00
DENNIS ENGELKE	93019	TRAVEL FOR SEPT 2019	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	72.62
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					342.62
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
GALL'S, LLC	013693765	Point Blank FLXIII-A-HT w/ Ta	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6640-5310	868.99
DEWITT POTH & SON	584676-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6640-3110	30.20
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-6640-4260	233.38
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					1,132.57
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
OFFICE DEPOT	380225032001	ACCT # 43682634 OFFICE DE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	348.41
OFFICE DEPOT	380225033001	ACCT # 43682634 INP HD V	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	42.45
OFFICE DEPOT	380225034001	ACCT # 43682634 TAPE, MA	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	81.54
OFFICE DEPOT	380225032002	ACCT # 43682634 COPPERT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6650-3110	18.46
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	Repairs & Maintenance - Trai	001-6650-4515	399.98
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS C	001-6650-4800	23.88
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	661.31
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					1,576.03
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	180.07
Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:					180.07
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	52419	RITA SALAZAR DOD: 5/24/1	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	495.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2019/117	KAREN DUBOSE CONANT /	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	300.00
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					795.00
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
ELSIE LACY	91619	STATE CONFERENCE 9/10 -1	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	238.40
ELSIE LACY	91619	STATE CONFERENCE 9/10 -1	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	198.58
DEWITT POTH & SON	583926-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 100	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	79.79
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	9302019	TRAVEL FOR 9/27 - 29/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-8700-4260	52.48
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	9302019	TRAVEL FOR 9/27 - 29/19	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	159.52
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	9302019	TRAVEL FOR 9/27 - 29/19	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	114.00
ELSIE LACY	9302019	TRAVEL FOR 9/28/19	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	42.44
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP56981540	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/	TRANSPORTATION	001-8700-4260	248.62
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					1,133.83
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					196,317.41
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 63652	9051957660	CORRECTION CUST # 10344330 CORRECTI	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	214.53
METAL MART	3430088 RI	ORDER # 110279455 MISCEL	MISCELLANEOUS	002-1101-4850	245.25
LULING TIRE SERVICE	971306	20/22.5/24.5" FLAT	TIRES	002-1101-3190	36.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029992229	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	167.15
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029992278	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	250.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029992317	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	358.47
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	823088	CHEM HYDRATE LIME 50#	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	9.95
ABRAHAM HERRERA	2300	CONTRACT MOWING	CONTRACT MOWING	002-1101-3142	14,512.85
ABRAHAM HERRERA	2305	121 CALDWELL - CO RD 160	CONTRACT MOWING	002-1101-3142	-1,012.00
ERGO ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402124796	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	12,327.33
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	823690	FLAT METAL 3" X 1/4" - 20'	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	35.45
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO105446-1	CUST # BP0068193 HY-TRAN	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	348.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30347 /1	CUST # 11239 MINI DIFFUSR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	99.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4030483790	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	358.47
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4030483884	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	167.15
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4030483887	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	248.65
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	823747	SQUARE TUBE 1" X 20' 11 GA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	31.45
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0452467-IN	CUST # 05-CALDCO HD EXTE	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	979.00
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1455595	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	8,449.08
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1909-128396	ACCT # 1-99 SMART STRAW	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	27.75

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30365 /1	CUST # 11239 TRASH BAG C	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	139.52
ABRAHAM HERRERA	2317	PIT CALDWELL(INV 2265) /3	CONTRACT MOWING	002-1101-3142	-142.45
DEWITT POTH & SON	584413-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 100	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	72.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	940130245	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	11,995.40
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402129405	2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	11,754.48
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402130488	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	11,866.91
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402131302	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	12,097.12
DOBIE SUPPLY, LLC	25848	HARDHAT, YELLOW FULL BRI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	259.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4031011547	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	248.65
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4031011665	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	223.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4031011676	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	358.47
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402131521	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	12,910.90
ANDERSON MACHINERY CO	V18873	Heavy Equipment Inventory	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	4.40
ANDERSON MACHINERY CO	V18873	One Month on Sweeper Cost	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	1,800.00
ANDERSON MACHINERY CO	V18873	Freight for delivery and pick	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	800.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	4029	Drive CAP for 2" Anchor	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	796.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	4029	18x6" .080 Hi Green No Copy	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	362.50
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	4029	2" x 2" x 3' Square Anchor 12	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	1,199.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	4029	6x12" .080 HIP Yellow Onject	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	798.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD.	4029	12x6" .080 HI Green No Cop	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	242.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	118.06
LOW PRICE TRAILER, LLC	92619	83 X 22 Tilt Bed GVW	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	002-1101-5310	9,180.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402133268	ORGINAL INVOICE # 940212	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	360.00
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402133516	PROJ DECSRIPTION: 2018-1	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	6,331.12
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	822043	HARD HAT YELLOW - FULL B	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	14.95
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1909-135656	ACCT # 1-99 DIAG CUTTING	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	155.45
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	73397	DIAGONAL PLIERS 7-1/2" D7	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	741.85
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	73398	ADJUSTABLE WRENCH 12" M	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	-412.85
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	840818	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE S	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	103.84
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029347688	SOLD TO: 13232687 PAYER #	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	191.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029347692	SOLD TO: 13232664 PAYER:	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	253.20
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029347725	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-2140	358.47
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	822181	24" X 10' METAL CULVERT 1	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	67.50
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	822209	SPRAYER FARM & FIELD 2 GA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	56.95
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	123,162.57

Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

SEAN MATTHEW MANN	101692	ACCT # 2010 NAPAGOLD AIR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	34.41
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-289047	CUST # 188092 VALVE CORE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	1.68
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-291238	CUST # 188092 MINI LAMP	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	12.11
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-291566	ACCT # 188092 GUAGE SET	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	281.28
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104055	ACCT # 2010 32 PREMIUM B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	162.18
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-292379	CUST # 188092 60 FT ELECT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	125.91
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104085	ACCT # 2010 32 PREMIUM B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	71.82
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104145	9/19	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	103.54
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-292876	CUST # 2742743 RRR MACHI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	65.47
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-292921	CUST # 2742743 RRR MACH	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	4,595.00
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293426	CUST # 188092 3.5 OZ GASK	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	16.98
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293473	CUST # 188092 PVF BRK LIN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	11.17
FLEETPRIDE	36229189	ACCT # 83215 AIR SHIFT CO	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	173.07
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293563	CUST # 188092 THRT POS SE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	45.20
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293633	CUST # 188092 NEW WTR P	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	150.99
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293652	CUST # 188092 TENSIONER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	148.84
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293718	CUST # 188092 MEGACRIMP	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	91.69
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293779	CUST # 188092 MURRA TEM	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	135.04
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293791	CUST # 188092 NEW WTR P	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-150.99
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293798	CUST # 188092 STARTER CO	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-70.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104318	ACCT # 2010 NAPA HYDRAUL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	36.04
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293869	CUST # 188092 FUEL CAP	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	13.74
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-293903	CUST # 188092 RADIATOR C	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	5.36
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0317267	Part # 422-2152 Louver AS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	175.30

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0317267	Part # 251-3179 Core AS-A/C	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	627.70
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISIO	PIMA0317267	Part # 224-7040 Motor GP-G	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	700.53
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-294051	CUST # 188092 TENSIONER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-148.84
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104368	ACCT # 2010 PAINT MASKIN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	51.31
CLOSNER EQUIPMENT CO. I	0054013	NPN-1H Control Lever	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	3,224.48
CLOSNER EQUIPMENT CO. I	0054013	Service Standard Rate	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	480.00
CLOSNER EQUIPMENT CO. I	0054013	SERV-Z2 Service Drive Time	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	540.00
CLOSNER EQUIPMENT CO. I	0054013	SERV-2 Shop Supplies & disp	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	88.40
XL PARTS, LLC	0416IV6465	CUST # 490240 11 OZ PB BL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	105.48
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-294603	CUST # 188092 11 OZ PENET	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	147.30
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104411	ACCT # 2010 LED WORKLAM	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	349.58
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-290241	CUST # 188092 HOSE CLAM	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	11.00
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					12,412.77

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029992348	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	88.43
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MI1077	CUST # L10358 BENDIX PRE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	241.46
XL PARTS, LLC	0416GV7368	CUST # 490093 F HUB ASSY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	129.53
XL PARTS, LLC	0416GW1950	CUST # 490093 BELT - SERPE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	16.25
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-MET	320036516	ACCT # 3810 MTP-65	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	140.88
GORDON'S EQUIPMENT	61998	60x A Coats Eim Clamps Tire	TIRES	002-1103-3190	7,000.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416GW7754	CUST # 490093 BRAKE ROTO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	160.61
XL PARTS, LLC	0416HB2069	CUST # 490093 COIL ASY - I	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	295.68
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4030483953	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	88.43
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T46105	CUST # 3810 SPARE - WHEEL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	115.00
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0452468-IN	CUST # 05-CALDCO FS SYN B	OIL & LUBRICANTS	002-1103-3165	1,378.00
BENNY BOYD LOCKHART, LLC	32068	ACCT # 5020 SENSOR-A (C	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	46.00
XL PARTS, LLC	041IB5604	CUST # 490093 STEERING TI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	42.52
XL PARTS, LLC	0416IG1293	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER -	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	310.12
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4031011705	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	88.43
STRAIGHT AUTOMOTIVE & T	6292	(4) WHEEL VEHICLE ALIGNM	CONTRACT LABOR	002-1103-4529	90.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416IS1431	CUST # 490093 SHOCK ABS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	74.22
XL PARTS, LLC	0416IT0609	CUST # 490093 REMAN STE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	134.77
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104385	ACCT # 6000 REMAN AIRFL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	174.69
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH7021	CUST # L10358 FAN AND M	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	169.27
XL PARTS, LLC	0416IW6856	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-175.92
XL PARTS, LLC	0416IW8394	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	117.24
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	104417	ACCT # 6000 CORE DEPOSIT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-55.00
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH7456	CUST # L10358 AIR FILTER-P	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	10.62
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4029347748	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-2140	88.43
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH7836	CUST # L10358 RC12YC COP	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	4.66
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH7942	CUST # L10358 XCEL TRACTO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	14.87
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH8141	CUST # L10358 FILTER-FUEL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	2.49
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH8834	CUST # L10358 PARTS PLUS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	196.49
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH8837	CUST # L10358 AIRFILTER P	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	10.09
CAPITOL AUTO PARTS	07MH8918	CUST # L10358 AIR FILTER P	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	25.47
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					11,023.73
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					146,599.07

Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092233645	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 SEPT 2	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	420.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					420.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					420.00

Fund: 006 - HOT CHECK FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

CARD SERVICE CENTER	92619	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	ADVERTISING	006-1000-3010	163.20
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					163.20
Fund 006 - HOT CHECK FUND Total:					163.20

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND					
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
JASMYNE BELL	91919	6 BUYS	Operating Expenses	010-4323-4515	90.00
KYA A. KENNEY	92619	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT PR	Operating Expenses	010-4323-4515	90.00
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					180.00
Department : 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES					
FRANCESCA FILIPPONE	4	MAINTENANCE ON RAIN GA	OTHER EXPENSES	010-5000-4851	30.00
MAXIMILIAN STUART	#4	DDS: 9/28/19 IMPROVING T	OTHER EXPENSES	010-5000-4851	30.00
Department 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES Total:					60.00
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
H2O PARTNERS, INC	113426	GATHER DATA FROM ISDS A	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-H	010-6650-4110	9,450.00
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					9,450.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND Total:					9,690.00
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND					
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
LOCKHART HARDWARE	30364 /1	CUST # 11239 CAM LOCK KA	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	39.54
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					39.54
Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:					39.54
Grand Total:					353,229.22

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	196,317.41
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	146,599.07
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	420.00
006 - HOT CHECK FUND	163.20
010 - GRANT FUND	9,690.00
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	39.54
Grand Total:	353,229.22

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1260	DUE FROM C C A D	54.12
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	67.00
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	33.30
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	439.47
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	101.78
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	2,176.55
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	276.08
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	3.68
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	62.40
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	727.44
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	152.31
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	178.89
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	1,320.72
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,253.60
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	497.25
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	135.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	31,183.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	919.75
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	780.00
001-3240-4189	JUVENILE - ATTY LITIGAT	5.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	716.24
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	170.00
001-3252-3120	POSTAGE	275.00
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	300.00
001-3253-3120	POSTAGE	64.00
001-3253-4810	TRAINING	300.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,908.61
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	11,246.97
001-4300-4420	TELEPHONE	37.99
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	787.17
001-4300-4610	RENTALS	179.16
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,615.15
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	26,855.29
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7,972.34
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	20,525.96
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	65.00
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,663.21
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	6,205.19
001-4310-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,480.00
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	627.06
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	381.24
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	301.82
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	565.96
001-4323-4810	TRAINING	97.50
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	215.84
001-6000-0990	MISCELLANEOUS REVEN	5,822.84
001-6510-2050	UNEMPLOYMENT	3,909.94
001-6510-3200	DONATIONS	500.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	575.00

Account Summary

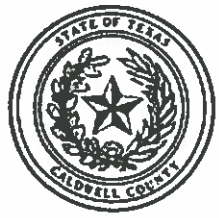
Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	2,100.00
001-6510-4165	RADIO SYSTEM MAINT	25,121.38
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	7,992.83
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	5,110.39
001-6510-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	127.59
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	194.54
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	111.00
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	96.00
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	778.62
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	196.50
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULIN	27.97
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	556.88
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	50.92
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	846.31
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,366.66
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	1,874.25
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	750.00
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	20.12
001-6560-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	338.63
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	275.00
001-6570-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	154.40
001-6570-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	449.00
001-6570-4810	TRAINING	82.48
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4.00
001-6600-4110	Professional Services	3,750.00
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	72.62
001-6630-4810	TRAINING	270.00
001-6640-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	30.20
001-6640-4260	TRANSPORTATION	233.38
001-6640-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	868.99
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	490.86
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	661.31
001-6650-4515	Repairs & Maintenance -	399.98
001-6650-4800	EMERGENCY OPERATIO	23.88
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	180.07
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	795.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	79.79
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMIL	238.40
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION	301.10
001-8700-4810	TRAINING	514.54
002-1101-2140	UNIFORMS	3,184.48
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	67.50
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,350.33
002-1101-3142	CONTRACT MOWING	13,358.40
002-1101-3163	FUEL	8,449.08
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	1,327.50
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	3,398.00
002-1101-3190	TIRES	36.00
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	2,922.77
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	79,643.26
002-1101-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	245.25
002-1101-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	9,180.00
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOO	1,981.36
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	10,431.41
002-1103-2140	UNIFORMS	353.72
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,202.01
002-1103-3165	OIL & LUBRICANTS	1,378.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
002-1103-3190	TIRES	7,000.00
002-1103-4529	CONTRACT LABOR	90.00
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	420.00
006-1000-3010	ADVERTISING	163.20
010-4323-4515	Operating Expenses	180.00
010-5000-4851	OTHER EXPENSES	60.00
010-6650-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	9,450.00
013-4300-5245	Front Office Upgrades	39.54
	Grand Total:	353,229.22

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	353,229.22
Grand Total:	353,229.22



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Account: APPKT03391 - 10/14/19 2019-20 a/p run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17186	POLICY # C882116051 ACCT	POLICY # CBB2116051 ACCT	001-2140-2070	244.00
Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:					244.00
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORN	2019-2020	PAYROLL SUPPLEMENT FOR	PAYROLL SUPPLEMENT FOR	001-3200-1120	6,980.00
Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:					6,980.00
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17137	POLICY 71181077 ACCT # CA	POLICY 71181077 ACCT # CA	001-3220-2090	394.00
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					394.00
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	48891	SHANNA CONLEY / EVENT 1/	SHANNA CONLEY / EVENT 1/	001-3252-4810	315.00
Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:					315.00
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
EDOC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	18921	ANNUAL MAINT - OCT 2019 -	ANNUAL MAINT - OCT 2019 -	001-4300-4510	13,475.00
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					13,475.00
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	110416	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	001-4310-3100	111.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038384577	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	001-4310-3100	373.68
STERICYCLE, INC.	4008847429	CUST # 2020116 STERI-SAFE	CUST # 2020116 STERI-SAFE	001-4310-4110	387.38
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE36293	CUST ID: CAL-7388 / OCTOBE	CUST ID: CAL-7388 / OCTOBE	001-4310-4110	40,674.02
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					41,546.08
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR	3004875537	CUST # 63166 10/01 - 12/3	CUST # 63166 10/01 - 12/3	001-6510-4420	65.78
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					65.78
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
SECURITY ONE, INC	896738	CUST # 805335 JP-PCT 3, 96	CUST # 805335 JP-PCT 3, 96	001-6520-3500	25.00
AUSTIN FLAG AND FLAGPOL	52018	PO # AES0918 4' X 6' US TO	PO # AES0918 4' X 6' US TO	001-6520-5120	94.26
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					119.26
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1093040	ACCT # C04192 COVERAGE	ACCT # C04192 COVERAGE	001-6550-4510	34,185.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1098880	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION R	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION R	001-6550-3115	543.16
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1099240	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION RE	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION RE	001-6550-3115	4,553.50
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1099240	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION RE	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION RE	001-6550-3115	-318.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					38,963.66
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
SHERATON AUSTIN GEORGE	CONF # 77414948	ESMERALDA CHAN / 2/19 -2	ESMERALDA CHAN / 2/19 -2	001-6560-4810	228.26
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					228.26
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17139	POLICY # 63823158 ACCT # C	POLICY # 63823158 ACCT # C	001-6590-3050	50.00
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					50.00
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17140	POLICY # 63823170 ACCT # C	POLICY # 63823170 ACCT # C	001-6630-2070	50.00
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					50.00
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					102,431.04

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03391 - 10/14/19 2019-20 a/p run

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Description (Item)	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17138	POLICY # 62926227 ACCT # C	POLICY # 62926227 ACCT # C	002-1101-3130	50.00
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	50.00
				Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:	50.00
				Grand Total:	102,481.04

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	102,431.04
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	50.00
Grand Total:	102,481.04

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-2140-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	244.00
001-3200-1120	ADA-Staff-SALARY SUPP	6,980.00
001-3220-2090	OTHER INSURANCE	394.00
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	315.00
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	13,475.00
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	484.68
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	41,061.40
001-6510-4420	Telephone	65.78
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	25.00
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	94.26
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	4,778.66
001-6550-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	34,185.00
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	228.26
001-6590-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6630-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	50.00
Grand Total:	102,481.04	

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	102,481.04
Grand Total:	102,481.04



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap rur

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ABEAIR</u>	ABERNATHY AIR			80.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	80.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9092019</u>	CHECKED OUT UNIT FOUND BAD CAPACTOR REPLACED	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	80.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ABEGRO</u>	ABRAHAM HERRERA			13,358.40	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	13,358.40		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2300</u>	CONTRACT MOWING	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	14,512.85
<u>2305</u>	121 CALDWELL - CO RD 160 OLD COLONY LINE RD	09/13/2019	09/13/2019	0.00	-1,012.00
<u>2317</u>	PIT CALDWELL(INV 2265) / 341 CALDWELL(INV 2290)	09/23/2019	09/23/2019	0.00	-142.45

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>ADAROW</u>	ADAM D. ROWINS			1,337.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	1,337.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>18-FL-235_5</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-235 J.A.B. / J.W.C. / I.L.C.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	63.00
<u>18-FL-317_10</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-317 K.V.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	140.00
<u>18-FL-474_4</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-474 ILJ/UJ	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	112.00
<u>18-FL-539_7</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-539 N.C.M. (FATHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	140.00
<u>19-FL-047_4</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 J.G./M.M.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	63.00
<u>19-FL-074_3</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-074 A.S.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	119.00
<u>19-FL-103_3</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-103 O.O./J/A.O. (FATHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	84.00
<u>19-FL-294_1</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-294 B.E.E.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	231.00
<u>19-FL-364</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-364 G.C.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	175.00
<u>19-FL-403</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-403 K.S.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	210.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>JAMHAN</u>	ADOPTION LAW FIRM OF TEXAS, PC			815.50	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	815.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>18-FL-317_1</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-317 K.V./U.G./A.T.A./J.A.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	427.00
<u>19-FL-047_1</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 M.H./J.G.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	105.00
<u>19-FL-091_1</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-091 J.S./O.S./A.S./A.S. (FATHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	283.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>AERDYN</u>	AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.			4,825.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	4,825.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1197</u>	COMMERSARY COMPRESSOR BLEW OUT	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	345.00
<u>1198</u>	FREEZER B-BAD/COMPRESSOR-REPLACED	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	4,480.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ALDOS</u>	AL DOS SANTOS					82.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	82.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92019</u>	SEPTEMBER 2019	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	82.48	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ALFLIM</u>	ALFREDO LIMAS					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AMAMON</u>	AMANDA MONTGOMERY					340.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	340.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92419</u>	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	340.24	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ANDMAC</u>	ANDERSON MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.					2,604.40
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	2,604.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>V18873</u>	Sweeper Lease - One Month - Unit Road	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,604.40	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ASCO</u>	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC					348.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	348.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>PSO105446-1</u>	CUST # BP0068193 HY-TRANS 5 GAL. (TRAN	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	348.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ATO189</u>	AT&T					7,992.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	7,992.83	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>90519</u>	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3 9/4 - 10/4/19	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	7,992.83	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ATCINT</u>	ATCO INTERNATIONAL					250.75
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	250.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10536636</u>	CUSTOMER ID: 126786 SEEN N' DESTROY	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	250.75	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUDWAL</u>	AUDREY A. WALTER					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/29/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>AVELEM</u>	AVENELL LEMAR					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
<u>BARROB</u>	BARBARA J. ROBRIDS					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	150.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92419</u>	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	150.00	
<u>BELADA</u>	BELINDA D ADAMS					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
<u>BENPUL</u>	BENNIE PULLIN					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92519</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
<u>BENBOY</u>	BENNY BOYD LOCKHART, LLC					46.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	46.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>32068</u>	ACCT # 5020 SENSOR-A (CONSTABLE PRCT #1)	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	46.00	
<u>BLUETR</u>	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	800.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>27_08_2019</u>	ANASAZI VENDOR # 5915 MUNIS VENDOR # 27	09/02/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	800.00	
<u>BOVMER</u>	BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.					679.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	679.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18_FL_488</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-488 A.E.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	679.00	
<u>BOWMAN</u>	BOWMAN CONSULTING GROUP LTD					3,750.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	1,125.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>278507</u>	PROJ # 070004-01-001 SUBDIVISION PLATS & PERMITS	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,125.00	
Check					10/08/2019	225.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>278508</u>	PROJ # 070004-14-004 COMPOSTELA FINAL PLAT	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	225.00	
Check					10/08/2019	300.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>278509</u>	PROJ # 070004-68-002 HARTLAND RANCH FINAL PLAT	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	300.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

				10/08/2019	600.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278511</u>	PROJ # 070004-74-001 COMMERCE PARK 183	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	600.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278512</u>	PROJ # 070004-81-002 ALEXANDER ACRES FINAL PLAT	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	150.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278514</u>	PROJ # 070004-86-001 C-STORE CALDWELL CO DALE	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	75.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278515</u>	PROJ # 070004-89-001 WILLOW HAVEN PRELIMINARY PI	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	225.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278517</u>	PROJ # 070004-93-001 CALDWELL LOT 10 AUSTIN SKYLINI	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	300.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278519</u>	PROJ # 070004-94-001 REVISED ZAP ACRES	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	300.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278521</u>	PROJ # 070004-95-001 ATTICUS ACRES PRELIMINARY PL	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	300.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
	<u>278522</u>	PROJ # 070004-96-001 FIVE STAR SUBDIVISION	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				10/08/2019	150.00
				10/08/2019	150.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>BRUCOA</u>	BRUCE COATES				25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	25.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECITON	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>CALAPP</u>	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST				2,176.55
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	2,176.55		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>92019</u>	REIMBURSEMENT FOR 911/GIS SEPT 2019	10/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,176.55
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>AUTPAR</u>	CAPITOL AUTO PARTS				675.42
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	675.42		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>07MH7021</u>	CUST # L10358 FAN AND MOTOR	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	169.27
<u>07MH7456</u>	CUST # L10358 AIR FILTER-PARTS PLUS	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	10.62
<u>07MH7836</u>	CUST # L10358 RC12YC COPPER PLUS AUTO	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	4.66
<u>07MH7942</u>	CUST # L10358 XCEL TRACTOR HYDRALULIC CASE	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	14.87
<u>07MH8141</u>	CUST # L10358 FILTER-FUEL DOMESTIC	09/06/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2.49
<u>07MH8834</u>	CUST # L10358 PARTS PLUS BRAKE PARTS	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	196.49
<u>07MH8837</u>	CUST # L10358 AIRFILTER PARTS PLUS	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	10.09
<u>07MH8918</u>	CUST # L10358 AIR FILTER PARTS PLUS	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.47
<u>07MI1077</u>	CUST # L10358 BENDIX PREM POLICE PADS	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	241.46

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CARSER</u>	CARD SERVICE CENTER					2,174.47
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 2,174.47
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 8/27 - 9/25/19	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,174.47	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CARQHL</u>	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE					71.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 71.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17183</u>	POLICY # 72200355 ACCT # CALDW13 DONNA HOEHNE -	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	71.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CASBEN</u>	CASSANDRA BENOIST					340.24
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 340.24
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92419</u>	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	340.24	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENAUT</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC					2,100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 2,100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>12912</u>	CTA 234-19 KAREN D. CONANT, PERFORMED 8/02/19	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,100.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENAIR</u>	CENTURY A/C SUPPLY					880.12
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 880.12
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10012165</u>	PICK TICKET # 7445714 CYL REFREGERANT	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	96.00	
<u>10012178</u>	PICK TICKET # 7446431 OVAL CAPACITOR	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	5.50	
<u>10014987</u>	ORDER # 6872045 PICK TICKET # 7448685 NORDYNE 3/4	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	778.62	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINDUR</u>	CINDY A. DURAN					3,409.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 3,409.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>16-FL-444 7</u>	CAUSE # 16-FL-444 R.C./A.C./A.C./D.C. (CHILD)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,176.00	
<u>17-FL-312 5</u>	CAUSE # 17-FL-312 D.C. / E.C.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	315.00	
<u>17-FL-502 5</u>	AAL FOR RESPONDENT MOTHER	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	539.00	
<u>18-FL-503 4</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-503 A.C./B.C./C.C./D.C.	09/29/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	315.00	
<u>19-FL-146 2</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-146 C.E.J.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	546.00	
<u>19-FL-364</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-364 G.C. (FATHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	518.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINGON</u>	CINDY GONZALES					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 150.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92419</u>	CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	150.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINTAS</u>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					3,732.74
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019 3,732.74
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>4029347688</u>	SOLD TO: 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	191.90	

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap rur

4029347692	SOLD TO: 13232664 PAYER: 13243034	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	253.20
4029347725	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	358.47
4029347748	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	88.43
4029347821	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	97.27
4029992229	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	167.15
4029992278	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	250.90
4029992298	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	97.27
4029992317	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	358.47
4029992348	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	88.43
4030483790	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	358.47
4030483884	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	167.15
4030483887	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	248.65
4030483953	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	88.43
4031011547	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	248.65
4031011665	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	223.00
4031011676	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	358.47
4031011705	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	88.43

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CINFIR	CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525				214.53
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	214.53		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
9051957660	CORRECTION CUST # 10344330 CORRECTION - CREDIT TAKEN IN ERRO	05/21/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	214.53

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CITLOC	CITY OF LOCKHART				25,121.38
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	25,121.38		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
RSM-18/19-206	APRIL, MAY & JUNE 2019	03/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25,121.38

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK				550.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	550.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2016-103	CAUSE # 2016-103 MICHAEL DAVID RAPP	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	200.00
UI	CAUSE # UI ROBERT DECKER	08/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	350.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CLOEQU	CLOSNER EQUIPMENT CO. INC.				4,332.88
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	4,332.88		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0054013	Control Lever - Unit Road	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	4,332.88

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK				530.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	530.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2736-19CC	CAUSE # 2736-19CC T.R.A.	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	400.00
2767-19CC	CAUSE # 2767-19CC O.R.V.	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	130.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
DANLAW	DANIEL LAW				257.52
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	257.52		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
962019	TRAVEL EXPENSES 9/5 - 6/19	09/06/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	257.52

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>DARLAW</u>	DARLA LAW						276.08
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	276.08
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>93019</u>	MILEAGE FOR SEPT 2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	276.08		
<u>DATSPE</u>	DATASPEC, INC						449.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	449.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>7168</u>	SOFTWARE LICENSE	07/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	449.00		
<u>DAVBRO</u>	DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW						100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>92819</u>	LEGAL CONSULTAION SERVICES FOR 9/2019	09/28/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	100.00		
<u>DAVGLI</u>	DAVID GLICKER						630.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	630.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>19-140</u>	CAUSE # 19-140 ROBERT J WEST	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	630.00		
<u>DELPR</u>	DEL PRADO-DIETZ, PLLC						255.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	255.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>17-J-2642</u>	CAUSE # 17-J-2642 A.S. (J.J. WELLS/ATTNY)	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	255.00		
<u>DENENG</u>	DENNIS ENGELKE						72.62
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	72.62
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>93019</u>	TRAVEL FOR SEPT 2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	72.62		
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POTHS & SON						3,198.72
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	3,198.72
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>572628-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	05/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	10.66		
<u>576494-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 RUBBERBANDS, SIZE #19	07/02/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	35.80		
<u>577687-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 SYSTEM # 8289	07/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	10.61		
<u>583163-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 DRIVE, USB 3.0, V3, 64G	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	84.28		
<u>583442-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 TAPE, PAPER, LETRA TAG	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	183.24		
<u>583584-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 TAPE, PACKAGING, MOVIN	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	288.92		
<u>583661-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 ROUND SELF INKING SEAL	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	110.00		
<u>583706-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 TISSUE, BATH, DBLRL	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	338.51		
<u>583926-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 PAPER, ASTROBRT, 24# C	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	79.79		
<u>583946-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 TISSUE, FACIAL, CUBE	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	33.11		
<u>583998-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	192.00		
<u>584032-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 ROUND SELF I	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	60.00		
<u>584065-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 SYSTEM # 8289 SERIAL #C2	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	38.75		
<u>584140-0</u>	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 RISER, MONITOR, GAS LI	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	210.17		
<u>584140-1</u>	CUST # 12430 STOOL, PNEU, W/BACK, BK	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	145.02		

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

584192-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 TAPE, POST-IT, PRIMARY	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	249.08
584394-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 CALC, PRNT, MINI, DSKTP	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	456.89
584394-1	ACCT # 12430 ROUTE 1000 PEN, COUNTER, CHAIN RI	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	10.39
584405-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 5-ENGRAVED WALL SIGNS	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	100.00
584413-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	72.00
584433-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 ENVELOPES 1000 #10 REG E	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	105.00
584517-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 SHREDDER, CROSS CUT, 6	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	210.34
584676-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 DRIVE, USB, 16GB, PINST	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	30.20
584866-0	CUST # 12430 ROUTE # 1000 CRTDG, II, HP 932XL, BK	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	143.96

Vendor Number DOBSUP	Vendor Name DOBIE SUPPLY, LLC				Total Vendor Amount 259.90
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		10/08/2019	259.90		
Payable Number 25848	Description HARDHAT, YELLOW FULL BRIM VENTED SYLE W/8 POINT	Payable Date 09/25/2019	Due Date 10/14/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 259.90

Vendor Number ELESYS	Vendor Name ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.				Total Vendor Amount 1,983.25
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		10/08/2019	1,983.25		
Payable Number 1099777	Description CUST # 6550-3110 SP EARLY VOTE STICKER SPANISH	Payable Date 09/23/2019	Due Date 10/14/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 109.00
1100314	ACCT # C04192 LAYOUT 11/05/19	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,874.25

Vendor Number ELISCH	Vendor Name ELIZABETH SCHMIDT				Total Vendor Amount 340.24
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		10/08/2019	340.24		
Payable Number 92419	Description CONFERENCE 9/17 - 20/19	Payable Date 09/24/2019	Due Date 10/14/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 340.24

Vendor Number ELSLAC	Vendor Name ELSIE LACY				Total Vendor Amount 479.42
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		10/08/2019	479.42		
Payable Number 91619	Description STATE CONFERENCE 9/10 -12/19	Payable Date 09/16/2019	Due Date 10/14/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 436.98
9302019	TRAVEL FOR 9/28/19	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	42.44

Vendor Number ERGASP	Vendor Name ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.				Total Vendor Amount 79,643.26
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		10/08/2019	79,643.26		
Payable Number 940130245	Description PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	Payable Date 09/23/2019	Due Date 10/14/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 11,995.40
9402124796	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	12,327.33
9402129405	2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	11,754.48
9402130488	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	11,866.91
9402131302	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	12,097.12
9402131521	PROJ DESCRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	12,910.90
9402133268	ORIGINAL INVOICE # 9402124796 SHIP DATE 9/16/19	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	360.00
9402133516	PROJ DECRIPTION: 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	6,331.12

Vendor Number ERNTAP	Vendor Name ERNESTINE TAPIA-CAPELLO				Total Vendor Amount 25.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
		10/08/2019	25.00		
Payable Number 92719	Description TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	Payable Date 09/27/2019	Due Date 10/14/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 25.00

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FARBRO</u>	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.			821.62	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	821.62		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>69444831</u>	ACCT # 6302473 TEA / COFFEE	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	450.40
<u>69472500</u>	ACCT # 6302473 FILTER WHITE 3 GL	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	371.22

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FERRUJ</u>	FERNANDO RUIZ			2,300.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	2,300.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>09-254</u>	CAUSE # 09-254 LESA ORTIZ	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	800.00
<u>18-194</u>	CAUSE # 18-194 ANDREW WRIGHT	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	500.00
<u>19-115</u>	CAUSE # 19-115 / 18-248 JESSICA BOSQUE	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FERRIOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.			2,183.95	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	2,183.95		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>110016</u>	RED CABBAGE LB / CABBAGE GREEN / POTATOES 5/10 LB	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	60.30
<u>110023</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT / BANANAS 40 LB / APPLES 138 CT RED	09/06/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	267.75
<u>110070</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	09/07/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	93.50
<u>110071</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	106.00
<u>110091</u>	CILANTRO EA	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	9.13
<u>110107</u>	APPLES 138CT RED DEL CASE	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	96.50
<u>110114</u>	RED CABBAGE LB	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	117.30
<u>110129</u>	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	233.10
<u>110184</u>	BANANAS 40 LB CASE	09/14/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	19.50
<u>110189</u>	APPLES 138 CT RED DEL CASE	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	113.00
<u>110196</u>	GREEN BELL PEPPERS LB	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	3.57
<u>110213</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	85.00
<u>110234</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	65.00
<u>110241</u>	RED CABBAGE LB	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	221.20
<u>110293</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	09/21/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	84.00
<u>110308</u>	BANANAS 40 LB CASE	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	108.00
<u>110321</u>	RED CABBAGE LB	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	102.40
<u>110333</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	24.50
<u>110346</u>	AA MED 15 DOZ EGGS	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	171.20
<u>110394</u>	BANANAS 40 LB CASE	09/28/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	203.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FUEMAN</u>	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC			16,619.85	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	16,619.85		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>NP56981540</u>	ACCT # BG114286 8/26 - 9/29/19	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	16,619.85

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>FLEPRI</u>	FLEETPRIDE			173.07	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	173.07		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>36229189</u>	ACCT # 83215 AIR SHIFT COVER KIT - 2 & 3	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	173.07

Payment Register

Vendor Number BUTBAK	Vendor Name FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO			Total Vendor Amount 1,277.28	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
				Payment Date	Payment Amount
				Discount Amount	Payable Amount
		2038384290	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/10/2019	10/14/2019
		2038384384	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/17/2019	10/14/2019
		2038384482	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	09/24/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number FRAFIL	Vendor Name FRANCESCA FILIPPONE			Total Vendor Amount 30.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		4	MAINTENANCE ON RAIN GARDEN	10/02/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number FREPRI	Vendor Name FREEDMAN & PRICE, PC			Total Vendor Amount 5,822.84	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		93019	SETTLEMENT OF MATTER: IPFS VS TEXAS STATE TUBES	09/30/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number GALL'S	Vendor Name GALL'S, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 868.99	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		013693765	Code Enforcement Vest	09/12/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number GLEWIL	Vendor Name GLENN WILLIAMS			Total Vendor Amount 805.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		19 FL 086 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-086 D.L.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019
		19 FL 146 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-146 C.E.J.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019
		19 FL 383	CAUSE # 19- FL-383 E.G.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019
		19 FL 436	CAUSE # 19-FL-436 E.F.C.M.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number GLOHAN	Vendor Name GLORIA HANNA			Total Vendor Amount 25.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		92619	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number GOREQU	Vendor Name GORDON'S EQUIPMENT			Total Vendor Amount 7,000.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		61998	Tire Machine for Fleet Maintenance	09/16/2019	10/14/2019

Vendor Number GOVFOR	Vendor Name GOVERNMENT FORMS AND SUPPLIES			Total Vendor Amount 434.96	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
		0316991	ORDER # 016558 VOTER REGISTRATION 14" 3 ON A SHEET	09/12/2019	10/14/2019

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap rur

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>GRAING</u>	GRAINGER			574.28
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	574.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>9276423572</u>	ACCT # 841505548 CARTRIDGE, FOR IA1-1 ETC	08/28/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 489.90
<u>9287582861</u>	ACCT # 841505548 CONCRETE JOINT SEALANT .10.1 OZ	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 17.58
<u>9291003581</u>	ACCT # 841505548 STANDARD KEYED CAM LOCK, KEY	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 66.80
<u>GREHAN</u>	GREGORY B. HANNA			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 25.00
<u>GTDIST</u>	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.			1,534.97
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	1,534.97	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>INV0722752</u>	CUST # 000297 CCI GOLD DOT 9MM +P 124 GRAIN	08/15/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 1,135.65
<u>INV0728287</u>	CUST ID: 003167 SOEEDWEKK B27 ECONOMY TARGET B	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 301.82
<u>INV0728289</u>	CUST ID: 003167 FEDERAL 5.56MM 20/BX FMJ BT 55GR	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 97.50
<u>H2OPAR</u>	H2O PARTNERS, INC			9,450.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	9,450.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>113426</u>	GATHER DATA FROM ISDS AND SPECIAL DIST ENTITIES	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 9,450.00
<u>HARGRO</u>	HARRIET GROGAN			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 25.00
<u>HENROD</u>	HENRIETTA RODRIGUEZ			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 25.00
<u>HERFOO</u>	HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT, INC.			46.77
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	46.77	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>0006115583-IN</u>	CUST # HFE21139 INSINGER U-CUP SEAL	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 46.77
<u>HILWIL</u>	HILDA G. WILT			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 25.00

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap rui

Vendor Number <u>HOFSUP</u>	Vendor Name HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					Total Vendor Amount 103.84
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>840818</u>	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE SMALL	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 103.84
						Discount Amount Payable Amount
						0.00 103.84

Vendor Number <u>HOLCAS</u>	Vendor Name HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY					Total Vendor Amount 1,503.53
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>PIMA0317267</u>	Holt Cat - Unit Road	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 1,503.53
						Discount Amount Payable Amount
						0.00 1,503.53

Vendor Number <u>INTBAT</u>	Vendor Name INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					Total Vendor Amount 140.88
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>320036516</u>	ACCT # 3810 MTP-65	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 140.88
						Discount Amount Payable Amount
						0.00 140.88

Vendor Number <u>JAMWYG</u>	Vendor Name JAMES WYGART					Total Vendor Amount 25.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 25.00
						Discount Amount Payable Amount
						0.00 25.00

Vendor Number <u>JANWIL</u>	Vendor Name JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS					Total Vendor Amount 1,904.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>17-FL-182 15</u>	CAUSE # 17-FL-182 B.L.V./C.A.V.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 105.00
		<u>17-FL-347 11</u>	CAUSE # 17-FL-347 A.L.G. / Z.B.G. / Z.Z.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 126.00
		<u>18-FL-446 5</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-446 J.M.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 77.00
		<u>18-FL-448 10</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-448 P.G. / J.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 91.00
		<u>18-FL-488 6</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-488 A.E.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 70.00
		<u>18-FL-539 7</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-539 N.M.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 203.00
		<u>19-FL-091 3</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-091 J.S.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 343.00
		<u>19-FL-359</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 518.00
		<u>19-FL-364</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-364 G.C.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 371.00

Vendor Number <u>JANJES</u>	Vendor Name JANE JESSOP					Total Vendor Amount 25.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 25.00
						Discount Amount Payable Amount
						0.00 25.00

Vendor Number <u>JASBEL</u>	Vendor Name JASMYNE BELL					Total Vendor Amount 90.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date Payment Amount
		<u>91919</u>	6 BUYS	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	10/08/2019 90.00
						Discount Amount Payable Amount
						0.00 90.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JENHEL</u>	JENNIFER HELLUMS					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECITON	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>FARPLA</u>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					211.17
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	211.17
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1907_093171</u>	ACCT # 1-99 FILE MILL BASTARD 6" CARD	07/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	27.97	
<u>1909_128396</u>	ACCT # 1-99 SMART STRAW	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	27.75	
<u>1909_135656</u>	ACCT # 1-99 DIAG CUTTING PLIERS 10"	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	155.45	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JOHHIN</u>	JOHN HINDERA					510.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	510.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>16082</u>	CAUSE # 16082 RONNY CASTILLO	08/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	510.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JUANPER</u>	JUANITA PERALES					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92519</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JUDBOH</u>	JUDITH BOHR					1,176.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	1,176.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18-FL-081_9</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,176.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>KARCOG</u>	KAREN COCHRAN					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>KATGLA</u>	KATHERINE GLAZE					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>KATCLO</u>	KATHLEEN CLOUGH					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECITON	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>KEYROB</u>	KEYLA ROBERTSON					1,890.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	1,890.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13-FL-183_2</u>	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 E.L.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	175.00	
<u>18-FL-488_1</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-488 A.A.E.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	63.00	
<u>19-FL-074_3</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-074 A.S.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	154.00	
<u>19-FL-255_1</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-255 K.L.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	462.00	
<u>19-FL-361</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-361 M.O.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	602.00	
<u>19-FL-434</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-434 AAT/JMT/LAA/J, LAA	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	434.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>KYAKEN</u>	KYA A. KENNEY					90.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	90.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92619</u>	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM REPORT	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	90.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LAFEIIN</u>	LARRY FEINSTEIN INVESTIGATIONS, INC					666.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	666.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19-071</u>	CAUSE # 19-071 TERRY MICHAEL GONZALES	08/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	666.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LEGTRI</u>	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2019/117</u>	KAREN DUBOSE CONANT / DOT: 8/02/19	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	300.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LELMOR</u>	LELTON WAYNE MORSE					326.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	326.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9302019</u>	TRAVEL FOR 9/27 - 29/19	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	326.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LEXRIS</u>	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1623451-20190930</u>	BILLING ID: 1623451 BILLING PERIOD: SEPT 2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	50.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LILFOR</u>	LILIANA LEON FORES					250.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	250.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>14-145</u>	CAUSE # 14-145 JOSHUA GISWELL	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	250.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LIVFEE</u>	LIVENGOOD FEED STORE					408.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				10/08/2019	408.52	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>LOINV000188545</u>	CUST # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK 12% PELLETS	06/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	108.24	
<u>LOINV000191842</u>	CUST # 1C250 SCOOP FEED 3 QT PLASTIC ASST CO	08/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	232.87	

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

LOINV000192424 ACCT # 1C250 20% STOCKMAN'S RANGE CUBES 09/05/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 67.41

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LOCTRU LOCKHART HARDWARE 354.26

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 354.26

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>30230 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 GORILLA EPOXY 5 MIN .85 OZ	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	27.08
<u>30232 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 1 X 12 X 12 #2 YELLOW PINE	09/10/2019	09/10/2019	0.00	-13.74
<u>30242 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MOUSE SANDPPR 220G CD4	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	57.97
<u>30333 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 FILR WD INT 3.25 OZ NATRL	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	3.99
<u>30347 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MINI DIFFUSR SPCVNLA 2PK	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	99.90
<u>30364 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 CAM LOCK KA 12" CRM	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	39.54
<u>30365 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 TRASH BAG CONR 55 GL 15CT	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	139.52

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LOCMOT LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC. 115.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 115.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>T46105</u>	CUST # 3810 SPARE - WHEEL & TIRE	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	115.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LOCPOS LOCKHART POST REGISTER 369.23

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 369.23

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>00088216</u>	2019 PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE NOTICE	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	338.63
<u>00088227</u>	FOUND - 2 ADS	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	30.60

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LOWPRI LOW PRICE TRAILER, LLC 9,180.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 9,180.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>92619</u>	Unit Road - Skid Loader Trailer	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	9,180.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LULPOS LULING POSTMASTER 275.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 275.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>91919</u>	5 ROLL OF STAMPS	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	275.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LULTIR LULING TIRE SERVICE 36.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 36.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>971306</u>	20/22.5/24.5" FLAT	08/28/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	36.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
LUPHER LUPE HERNANDEZ 25.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 25.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LUZRIL</u>	LUZ RILEY			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LYNWIL</u>	LYNN WILLIAMS			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>92819</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/28/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ICQIAN</u>	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC			3,818.47
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	3,818.47	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>7261</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	08/28/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
<u>7286</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
<u>7323</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
<u>7356</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
<u>7386</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				783.90
				726.48
				703.40
				781.40
				823.29

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>NEOFUN</u>	MAILROOM FINANCE, INC			478.04
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	411.04	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>9112019</u>	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 6951 POSTAGE	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				411.04
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>91519</u>	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 9295	09/15/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				67.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARPLU</u>	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS			538.39
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	538.39	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>INV001828242</u>	CUST ID: 278898 MOEN POSI-TEMP HANDLE ADAPTER	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				538.39

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARLLA</u>	MARY ALICE LLANAS			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARFBAR</u>	MARY FAYE BARNES			25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	25.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR ELECTION 11/05/19	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00
				25.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARGBAR</u>	MARY GAIL BARTSCH						25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>92519</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00		
<u>MARLIM</u>	MARY LIMAS						25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>92619</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00		
<u>MARVIC</u>	MARY VICKY GONZALES						25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>92519</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00		
<u>MAXSTU</u>	MAXIMILIAN STUART						30.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	30.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>#4</u>	DOS: 9/28/19 IMPROVING THE CCJC RAIN GARDEN	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	30.00		
<u>METMAR</u>	METAL MART						245.25
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	245.25
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>3430088 RI</u>	ORDER # 110279455 MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL STE	06/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	245.25		
<u>BUGMOB</u>	NATIONAL BUGMOBILES, INC.						675.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	675.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>674305</u>	ACCT # 10070760 10/13/19 RENEWAL	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	675.00		
<u>NEOPOS</u>	NEOPOST USA INC						179.16
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	179.16
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>N7930644</u>	CUST#01349085 SHERIFFS-LEASE #N18041418 7/26-10/2	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	179.16		
<u>NIGINO</u>	NIGHT IN OLD LULING ASSOCIATION						500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check						10/08/2019	500.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>90319</u>	2019 DONATION APPROVED IN COURT 9/23	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	500.00		

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>NORTECH</u>	NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY			10.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	10.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>789134626_1</u>	ACCT # 789134626 PAID 9/23/19 \$6.37 CK #79108	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 10.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>OBAFUN</u>	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME			495.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	495.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>52419</u>	RITA SALAZAR DOD: 5/24/19 BODY TRANSPORT	05/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 495.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>OFFIDE</u>	OFFICE DEPOT			3,776.82
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	3,776.82	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>376773104001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 INK, CARTRIDGE, HP 63, CMBO	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 407.98
<u>376773819001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 6 FT RJ-22 MODULAR BLACK	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 18.15
<u>377107270001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMAT, ECONO, 45X53 WID	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 331.48
<u>377642246001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 DESKPAD, M, 22X17, 1C OD, RY2	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 544.88
<u>377644511001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 COMPRESSOR, FASTENER, 2.7	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 54.73
<u>377644512001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 WASTEBASKET	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 5.59
<u>379326423001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CLIPS, 6PK, JUMBO, SILVER	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 180.60
<u>379326992001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 BATTERY, COPPERTOP, AAA, 36	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 517.29
<u>379326993001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 TISSUE, KLENEX, FACE, 144CT, 3	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 56.16
<u>379326994001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 STAPLER, ECON, FULL	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 3.43
<u>379326999001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 HIGHLIGHTER, M ACC	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 4.29
<u>379327000001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 BIJCASEM 5 SHELF, BRICK, CH	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 157.98
<u>380104179001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 SQ, TBL, CHRS, SET, BLACK	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 275.99
<u>38013855001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 TONER, SAMSUNGMLT	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 224.04
<u>380224386001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PRINTER ROLLING STAND MI	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 50.99
<u>380225032001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 OFFICE DEPOT BRAND WHITE COPY	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 414.39
<u>380225032002</u>	ACCT # 43682634 COPPERTOP AA ALKALINE 36 P	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 18.46
<u>380225033001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 INP HD VW 1.5" BNDR WHITE	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 42.45
<u>380225034001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 TAPE, MASKING	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 81.54
<u>380391785001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 FF RAIN 1/3 LIR MAN 100B	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 68.28
<u>380504688001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 PEN, COUNTERFEIT, DETECTOR	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 30.00
<u>380506038001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 6 1/4" X 3 1/8" (#8) PRE	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 70.59
<u>381642960001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CHAIRMAT, ECONO, 45X53 WLD	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 143.97
<u>383114792001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 FRAME, FOLDER, HANGING, LET	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 54.76
<u>383120310001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 FOLDER, HNG, LTR, 1/5 CUT, 25	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 18.80

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>O'REIL</u>	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.			5,488.93
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	5,488.93	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>0642-289047</u>	CUST # 188092 VALVE CORES	08/29/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 1.68
<u>0642-290241</u>	CUST # 188092 HOSE CLAMP	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 11.00
<u>0642-291238</u>	CUST # 188092 MINI LAMP	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 12.11
<u>0642-291566</u>	ACCT # 188092 GUAGE SET	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 281.28
<u>0642-292379</u>	CUST # 188092 60 FT ELECT TAPE	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 125.91
<u>0642-292876</u>	CUST # 188092 MEGACRIMP	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 65.47
<u>0642-292921</u>	CUST # 2742743 RRR MACHINE	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 4,595.00
<u>0642-293426</u>	CUST # 188092 3.5 OZ GASKET	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 16.98
<u>0642-293473</u>	CUST # 188092 PVF BRK LINE	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 11.17
<u>0642-293563</u>	CUST # 188092 THRT POS SEN	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 45.20
<u>0642-293633</u>	CUST # 188092 NEW WTR PUMP	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 150.99
<u>0642-293652</u>	CUST # 188092 TENSIONER	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 148.84

Payment Register

<u>0642-293718</u>	CUST # 188092 MEGACRIMP	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	91.69
<u>0642-293779</u>	CUST # 188092 MURRA TEMPERATURE C	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	135.04
<u>0642-293791</u>	CUST # 188092 NEW WTR PUMP	09/25/2019	09/25/2019	0.00	-150.99
<u>0642-293798</u>	CUST # 188092 STARTER CORE RETURN	09/25/2019	09/25/2019	0.00	-70.00
<u>0642-293869</u>	CUST # 188092 FUEL CAP	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	13.74
<u>0642-293903</u>	CUST # 188092 RADIATOR CAP	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	5.36
<u>0642-294051</u>	CUST # 188092 TENSIONER	09/27/2019	09/27/2019	0.00	-148.84
<u>0642-294603</u>	CUST # 188092 11 OZ PENETRNT	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	147.30

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>ORKIN</u>	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL				295.19
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	295.19		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>188319604</u>	ACCT # 291215697 SCH SVC 9/25/19 PC STANDARD - MC	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	295.19

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>PATMAR</u>	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC				3,398.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	3,398.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>4029</u>	Work Ahead Sign - Unit Road	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	3,398.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION				8,449.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	8,449.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1455595</u>	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFUR # 2 DIESEL LOW E	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	8,449.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>PFGTEM</u>	PFG-TEMPLE				10,709.96
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	10,709.96		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>9529411</u>	CUST # 435577 FROZEN	05/20/2019	05/20/2019	0.00	-22.99
<u>9641618</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,441.36
<u>9642022</u>	CUST # 435577 FROZEN	09/05/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	-80.85
<u>9644912</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,288.58
<u>9645273</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY	09/09/2019	09/09/2019	0.00	-30.99
<u>9648844</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,188.52
<u>9652127</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,276.57
<u>9656043</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,415.74
<u>9659693</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,422.20
<u>9663504</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,450.07
<u>9666966</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY/FROZEN	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,361.75

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>PHICQY</u>	PHILLIP L COYLE				25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	25.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>MAXPOS</u>	POSTMASTER				64.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		10/08/2019	64.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>BOX # 145</u>	12 MONTHS RENTAL	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	64.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS			213.70
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	213.70	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>22400</u>	STAMPS/SELF INKING "GRIEVANCE"	08/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 26.00
<u>22474</u>	STAMP INK / DEPOSIT STAMP	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 33.30
<u>22483</u>	SHREDDING SERVICES / #4 PADDED ENVELOPE	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 154.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>QUICOR</u>	QUILL CORPORATION			169.83
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	169.83	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>1452297</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PERK HAND SNTZR 1L ORIGINAL	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 8.59
<u>1464410</u>	ACCT # 4881802 TISSUE FACIAL BOUTIQ 6/PK	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 59.96
<u>1475049</u>	ACCT # 4881802 ENV CAT KRAFT 9.5 X 12.5	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 87.99
<u>1503831</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PRINTER ROLLER CLEANER, 10/PACK	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 13.29

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>LEXINE</u>	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS			485.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	65.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>3092233408</u>	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 INVOICE PERIOD: SEPT 2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 65.00
Check		10/08/2019	420.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>3092233645</u>	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 SEPT 2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 420.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>IKONOF</u>	RICOH USA, INC.			888.28
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	888.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>102640028</u>	ACCT # 505575-1010175A16 8/29 - 9/28/19	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 888.28

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>ROBHAE</u>	ROBERT A HAEDGE			2,785.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	2,785.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>18-287</u>	CAUSE # 18-287 BERTINA PAULETTA NORWOOD	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 915.00
<u>19-135</u>	CAUSE # 19-135 JON PAUL COLEMAN	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 915.00
<u>19-150</u>	CAUSE # 19-150 JORDAN NATHANIEL LAND	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 755.00
<u>UI</u>	CAUSE # UI MATTHEW GLEN GALLANT	08/23/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 200.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>SCHSON</u>	SCHMIDT & SONS, INC			2,357.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	2,357.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>0452467 IN</u>	CUST # 05-CALDCO HD EXTENDED LIFE AF 50/50 1/55	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 979.00
<u>0452468 IN</u>	CUST # 05-CALDCO FS SYN BLEND 15W-40 CK4 TOTE	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 1,378.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>REDAUT</u>	SEAN MATTHEW MANN			928.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	928.57	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>101692</u>	ACCT # 2010 NAPAGOLD AIR FILTER	05/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 34.41
<u>104055</u>	ACCT # 2010 32 PREMIUM BUG WASH	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 162.18

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

Account Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>104085</u>	ACCT # 2010 32 PREMIUM BUG WASH	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	71.82
<u>104145</u>	ACCT # 2010 AIR CYLDR CRPER SEAT	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	103.54
<u>104318</u>	ACCT # 2010 NAPA HYDRAULIC FILTER	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	36.04
<u>104368</u>	ACCT # 2010 PAINT MASKING PAPERS 36	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	51.31
<u>104385</u>	ACCT # 6000 REMAN AIRFLOW SENSOR	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	174.69
<u>104411</u>	ACCT # 2010 LED WORKLAMP	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	349.58
<u>104417</u>	ACCT # 6000 CORE DEPOSIT	09/30/2019	09/30/2019	0.00	-55.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount		
<u>SETFAM</u>	SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITALS	Check		10/08/2019	65.00	65.00		
			Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
			<u>342164C8363</u>	MUELLER, TYLER L / ID: 846038 DOB: 7/31/1995	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	65.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount		
<u>SHAPRA</u>	SHARON PRATKA	Check		10/08/2019	25.00	25.00		
			Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
			<u>92519</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount		
<u>SHAWILL</u>	SHARON WILLIAMS	Check		10/08/2019	3.68	3.68		
			Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
			<u>91319</u>	PROBATE TRAINING 8/21 - 24/19	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	3.68

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount		
<u>SMISUP</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	Check		10/08/2019	223.25	223.25		
			Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
			<u>820782</u>	B&K HOSE BIBB 3/4" B&K	08/22/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	7.00
			<u>822043</u>	HARD HAT YELLOW - FULL BRIM	09/03/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	14.95
			<u>822181</u>	24" X 10' METAL CULVERT 160A	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	67.50
			<u>822209</u>	SPRAYER FARM & FIELD 2 GAL	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	56.95
			<u>823088</u>	CHEM HYDRATE LIME 50#	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	9.95
			<u>823690</u>	FLAT METAL 3" X 1/4" - 20'	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	35.45
			<u>823747</u>	SQUARE TUBE 1" X 20' 11 GA .120	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	31.45

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount		
<u>SMILUL</u>	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	Check		10/08/2019	368.93	368.93		
			Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
			<u>72894</u>	STEEL CONDUIT EMT 2" X 10'	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	39.93
			<u>73397</u>	DIAGONAL PLIERS 7-1/2" D75C	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	741.85
			<u>73398</u>	ADJUSTABLE WRENCH 12" MC	09/30/2019	09/30/2019	0.00	-412.85

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount		
<u>SOUHEA</u>	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.	Check		10/08/2019	19,359.77	19,359.77		
			Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
			<u>OCP14143</u>	CUST ID: CAL-7388 COST POOL LIMITATION	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	19,359.77

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap rur

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>SOUFIL</u>	SOUTHWEST FILING & STORAGE					432.35
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	432.35
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>15526</u>	MANILA CASE BINDERS	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	432.35	
<u>SPRINT</u>	SPRINT					37.99
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	37.99
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>122236591-126</u>	ACCT # 122236591 8/17 - 9/16/19	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	37.99	
<u>STAJAN</u>	STACY M. JANUARY					665.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	665.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19-FL-359_1</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G. / R.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	105.00	
<u>19-FL-359_2</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	385.00	
<u>19-FL-387</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-387 P.G. / S.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	175.00	
<u>STRAUT</u>	STRAIGHT AUTOMOTIVE & TIRE CENTER					90.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	90.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>6292</u>	(4) WHEEL VEHICLE ALIGNMENT W/TOE ADJUSTMENTS	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	90.00	
<u>SUMBEN</u>	SUMMER BENFORD					3,710.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	3,710.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18-FL-318</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-318 J.H.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,023.00	
<u>19-FL-027</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-027 G.H.G. / A.J.C.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,337.00	
<u>19-FL-436</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-436 E.F.C.M.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	350.00	
<u>SUZFUL</u>	SUZANNE ROTH FULTON					25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	25.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>92719</u>	TRAINING FOR 11/05/19 ELECTION	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00	
<u>SWAGIT</u>	SWAGIT PRODUCTIONS, LLC					575.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	575.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>13712</u>	ACCT # 2K130701CC - SERVICES SEPT 2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	575.00	
<u>SYSCO</u>	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					15,150.65
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					10/08/2019	15,150.65
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>313474972</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	05/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	140.49	
<u>313831074</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,665.55	
<u>313831075</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/04/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	438.94	
<u>313837955</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN /	09/06/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,663.78	

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap fur

<u>313850764</u>	CUST # 043430 CHRMIICAL & JANITORIAL	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	196.43
<u>313850765</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/FROZEN/CAN & DRY ETC	09/11/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,557.35
<u>313857958</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/POULTRY/FROZEN/CAN& DRY ETC	09/13/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,816.37
<u>313871335</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	286.67
<u>313871336</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/FROZEN/CAN & DRY ETC	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,312.06
<u>313877351</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/POULTRY/FROZEN/CAN &	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,402.24
<u>313890862</u>	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	286.67
<u>313890863</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/POULTRY/FROZEN/CAN &	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	1,224.51
<u>313897237</u>	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/POULTRY/FROZEN/CAN&	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,159.59

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>TAHSTE</u>	TAHLIA T. STEWART				1,288.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>18-FL-330-5</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-330 T.G. & K.G.	09/26/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	658.00
<u>19-FL-283</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-283 K.B.	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	630.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>TAYSEC</u>	TAYLOR SECURITY SYSTEMS, LLC				222.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>77830</u>	ACCT #60-03-7272 F QTRLY MONITORING FIRE / CCJC	09/06/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	111.00
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>77916</u>	ACCT # 60-03-7285F QTRLY MONITORING FIRE LULING A	09/06/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	111.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>TACDUE</u>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES				225.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>REF # R291880</u>	ROLAND, JOE 97TH ANNUAL COUNTY JUDGES/COMMIS	09/20/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	225.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>TACUNE</u>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES				3,909.94
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>REF # D-2019-4-0280</u>	ENTITY: 280 QTR ENDING: 9/30/19	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	3,909.94

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>DEPPUB</u>	TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY				4.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>CRS-201908-178185</u>	SERVICE DATE 8/19 - 20/19	08/31/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	4.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXJUS</u>	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY				600.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>47522</u>	JENNIFER WALKER FY_20 EXP COURT PER 11/05/19	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	150.00
Check					10/08/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>47606</u>	JAMIE HERRERA - FY_20 EXPERIENCED COURT PERSONNI	09/25/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	150.00

Payment Register

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Total Vendor Amount
	48054	JENIFER WATTS - FY_20 EXPERIENCED COURT PERSONNE	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	150.00	10/08/2019	150.00	
Check	48078	AMY HORNE - FY_20 EXPERIENCED COURT PERSONNEL S	09/27/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	150.00	10/08/2019	150.00	
Vendor Number	JAMCAS THE CASEY LAW FIRM								500.00
Payment Type	Check							10/08/2019	500.00
Payable Number	18-103_1	CAUSE # 18-103 EDUARDO PADILLA	09/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	500.00			
Vendor Number	RICHIC THE LAW OFFICE OF TREY HICKS, PLLC								755.00
Payment Type	Check							10/08/2019	755.00
Payable Number	19-104	CAUSE # 19-104 ROY THOMAS HARRIS JR	09/09/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	755.00			
Vendor Number	CARWAR THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE WARD PLLC								2,775.50
Payment Type	Check							10/08/2019	2,775.50
Payable Number	17-FL-287_14	CAUSE # 17-FL-287 Z.M.R. (AAL/GAL TO CHILDREN)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	28.00			
Payable Number	18-FL-004_9	CAUSE # 18-FL-004 AGP/JNS (AAL TO CHILDREN)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	147.00			
Payable Number	18-FL-235_6	CAUSE # 18-FL-235 B/C (MOTHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	273.00			
Payable Number	18-FL-312_4	CAUSE # 18-FL-312 I/G (MOTHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	70.00			
Payable Number	18-FL-317B	CAUSE # 18-FL-317B VASQUEZ	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	609.00			
Payable Number	18-FL-474_4	CAUSE # 18-FL-474 JUAREZ (AAL/GAL TO CHILDREN)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	259.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-047_3	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 G/M (AAL/GAL CHILDREN)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	336.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-103_2	CAUSE # 19-FL-103 OLVERA (MOTHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	133.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-283_2	CAUSE #19-FL-283 BOOKER (FATHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	134.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-361	CAUSE # 19-FL-361 M.O. (FATHER)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	224.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-434	CAUSE # 19-FL-434 T/A (AAL/GAL TO CHILDREN)	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	562.50			
Vendor Number	TRAHAR TRACY L. HARTING								1,918.00
Payment Type	Check							10/08/2019	1,918.00
Payable Number	18-FL-356	CAUSE # 18-FL-356 WARLING COUNSEL FOR MOTHER	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	798.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-359	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 C.G./R.G. AAL/GAL	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	679.00			
Payable Number	19-FL-387	CAUSE # 19-FL-387 P.G & S.G. AAL/GAL	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	441.00			
Vendor Number	TRARIS TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION								62.40
Payment Type	Check							10/08/2019	62.40
Payable Number	234599-201909_1	ACCT ID: 234599 BILLING: 9/2019	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	62.40			
Vendor Number	TRIMEC TRIAD MECHANICAL SERVICES, INC.								4,450.00
Payment Type	Check							10/08/2019	4,450.00
Payable Number	200-0076	REPAIR WATER MAIN LAKES	09/17/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	2,650.00			

Payment Register

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

200-0078 REPAIR WATER HEATER LEAKS PER QUOTE 09/27/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 1,800.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
TEXTOL TXTAG 27.19

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 27.19
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
STATEMENT # 1963576995C ACCT # 442026564 8/02 - 9/06/19 09/07/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 27.19

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
UNIFIR UNIFIRST CORPORATION 352.95

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 352.95
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
822 2231064 CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S 08/30/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 70.59
822 2233299 CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S 09/06/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 70.59
822 2235522 CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIF 09/13/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 70.59
822 2237755 CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S 09/20/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 70.59
822 2239981 CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF 09/27/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 70.59

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
WATGUA WATCHGUARD VIDEO 461.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 461.00
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
SRINV0019573 CUST ID: CALDWELL COU1 REPAIR LABOR - 1 HOUR 09/10/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 137.00
SRINV0019574 CUST ID: CALDWELL COU1 09/10/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 324.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
WESGRO WEST GROUP PAYMENT CENTER 78.89

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 78.89
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
840997812 ACCT # 1000732986 SEPT 2019 09/06/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 78.89

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
XERCOR XEROX CORPORATION 4,222.11

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 4,051.11
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
1772436 CONTRACT # 010-0063777-001 8/30 - 9/29/19 09/10/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 4,051.11
 Check 10/08/2019 171.00
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
1772807 CONTRACT# 010-0076391-001 CUST# 76391 8/30 - 9/29 09/10/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 171.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
XLPART XL PARTS, LLC 1,210.50

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 10/08/2019 1,210.50
Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
0416GV7368 CUST # 490093 F HUB ASSY 09/16/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 129.53
0416GW1950 CUST # 490093 BELT - SERPENTINE 09/16/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 16.25
0416GW7754 CUST # 490093 BRAKE ROTOR 09/17/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 160.61
0416HB2069 CUST # 490093 COIL ASY - IGNITION 09/18/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 295.68
0416IG1293 CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER - PARTS PLUS 09/25/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 310.12
0416IS1431 CUST # 490093 SHOCK ABSORBER FRONT 09/27/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 74.22
0416IT0609 CUST # 490093 REMAN STEERING PUMP 09/27/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 134.77
0416IV6465 CUST # 490240 11 OZ PB BLASTER 09/30/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 105.48
0416IW6856 CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER 09/30/2019 09/30/2019 0.00 -175.92
0416IW8394 CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER 09/30/2019 10/14/2019 0.00 117.24

Payment Register

041185604

CUST # 490093 STEERING TIE ROD END

09/23/2019

10/14/2019

APPKT03385 - 10/14/19 2018-19 ap run

0.00

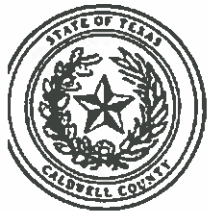
42.52

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	445	183	0.00	353,229.22
Packet Totals:		445	183	0.00	353,229.22

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-353,229.22
Packet Totals:		<u>-353,229.22</u>



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT03391 - 10/14/19 2019-20 a/p run

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>10561A</u>	AUSTIN FLAG AND FLAGPOLE			94.26
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	94.26	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>52016</u>	PO # AES0918 4' X 6' US TOUGH TEX FLAG	09/19/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 94.26

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>10561B</u>	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE			788.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	394.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>12141</u>	POLICY 71181077 ACCT # CALDW14 10/2019 - 10/2020	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 394.00
Check		10/08/2019	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>12143</u>	POLICY # 62926227 ACCT # CALDW01 DONALD LECLERC	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 50.00
Check		10/08/2019	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>12149</u>	POLICY # 63823158 ACCT # CALDW01 DANIELLE BLAKE B	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 50.00
Check		10/08/2019	50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>12140</u>	POLICY # 63823170 ACCT # CALDW01 DENNIS ENGELKE E	09/12/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 50.00
Check		10/08/2019	244.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>12146</u>	POLICY # CBB2116051 ACCT # CALDC-3 /11-3-19 TO 20	09/30/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 244.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>10561C</u>	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY			6,980.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	6,980.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>2019-2020</u>	PAYROLL SUPPLEMENT FOR 2019-20	09/24/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 6,980.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>EDQ17C</u>	EDOC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.			13,475.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	13,475.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>14921</u>	ANNUAL MAINT - OCT 2019 - SEPT 2020 SHERIFF'S PAC	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 13,475.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>10561E</u>	ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.			38,963.66
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		10/08/2019	34,185.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>1098142</u>	ACCT # C04192 COVERAGE DATE 10/01/19 - 9/30/20	07/10/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 34,185.00
Check		10/08/2019	543.16	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
<u>1098340</u>	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION REF: 11/05/19 PRECINCT KIT	09/16/2019	10/14/2019	0.00 543.16

Payment Register

APPKT03391 - 10/14/19 2019-20 a/p run

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	10/08/2019 Discount Amount	4,235.50 Payable Amount
	<u>1093240</u>	ACCT # C04192 ELECTION REF: 11/05/2019	09/18/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	4,235.50
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>81905</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.					111.00
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	111.00
	<u>110416</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	111.00
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>WTRAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					373.68
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	373.68
	<u>000000000</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	373.68
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>SECONE</u>	SECURITY ONE, INC					25.00
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	25.00
	<u>800765</u>	CUST # 805335 JP-PCT 3, 9675 HIGHWAY 142	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	25.00
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>SHEAUL</u>	SHERATON AUSTIN GEORGETOWN HOTEL					228.26
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	228.26
	<u>COMP# 07414036</u>	ESMERALDA CHAN / 2/19 -21/2020	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	228.26
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>SOUHEA</u>	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					40,674.02
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	40,674.02
	<u>000000000</u>	CUST ID: CAL-7388 / OCTOBER 2019 BASE	09/02/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	40,674.02
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>STERIC</u>	STERICYCLE, INC.					387.38
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	387.38
	<u>000000000</u>	CUST # 2020116 STERI-SAFE COMPLIANCE SOLUTIONS	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	387.38
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXUS</u>	TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY					315.00
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	315.00
	<u>000000000</u>	SHANNA CONLEY / EVENT 1/12/2020 FY_20 JOP SEMINA	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	315.00
Vendor Number						Total Vendor Amount
<u>THYSLE</u>	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR					65.78
Payment Type						Payment Date
Check	Payment Number				10/08/2019	65.78
	<u>0004875537</u>	CUST # 63166 10/01 - 12/31/19 COURTHOUSE	10/01/2019	10/14/2019	0.00	65.78

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	19	19	0.00	102,481.04
Packet Totals:		19	19	0.00	102,481.04

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-102,481.04
	Packet Totals:	<u>-102,481.04</u>

2. Ratify re-occurring County payments

**A. \$300,518.16 (Payroll Roll
9/15/2019 – 9/28/2019); Backup: 21**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$300,518.16 (Payroll Roll 9/15/2019 - 9/28/2019)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

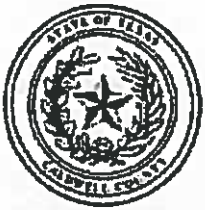
(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/3/19



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT01418 - 091519 thru 092819 Payroll
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 09/15/2019 - 09/28/2019

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 9,194.20
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	526.00	10,842.24
OT	9.00	270.67
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	34.00	681.66
Total:	569.00	11,985.72

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,995.78	908.44	0.00
MC	11,595.07	168.13	168.13
SS	11,595.07	718.89	718.89
Unemployment	11,876.79	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,795.46	887.02

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,985.72	599.29	518.98
550	0.00	108.93	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	1,626.33
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
615	0.00	92.01	0.00
Total:		996.06	2,145.31

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	11,985.72	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	996.06	Taxes:	1,795.46	Net Pay:	9,194.20
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 27,860.93
 Total Check Amounts: 1,102.19

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	1,649.50	29,695.85
OT	120.00	3,233.09
S	139.50	2,491.09
SAL	1.00	2,101.04
Vacation	51.00	912.49
Total:	1,961.00	38,500.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	34,987.31	2,982.58	0.00
MC	36,912.32	535.23	535.23
SS	36,912.32	2,288.54	2,288.54
Unemployment	38,354.57	0.00	0.00
Total:	5,806.35	2,823.77	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	38,500.48	1,925.01	1,667.06
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	145.91	0.00
551	0.00	57.69	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	13.77	0.00
590	0.00	1,158.89	6,842.77
595	0.00	16.64	0.00
615	0.00	209.03	0.00
Total:	3,731.01	8,509.83	

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 38,500.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,731.01 Taxes: 5,806.35 Net Pay: 28,963.12

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,184.30
 Total Check Amounts: 2,662.83

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	215.50	3,994.44
JURY DUTY	8.00	138.33
OT	17.00	474.16
S	13.50	236.32
Vacation	3.00	54.76
Total:	257.00	4,898.01

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,623.34	402.26	0.00
MC	4,868.24	70.59	70.59
SS	4,868.24	301.83	301.83
Unemployment	4,885.04	0.00	0.00
Total:	774.68	372.42	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,898.01	244.90	212.08
550	0.00	12.97	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	966.66
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	276.20	1,178.74	

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 4,898.01 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 276.20 Taxes: 774.68 Net Pay: 3,847.13

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,285.97
 Total Check Amounts: 1,189.03

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	2,924.72
S	8.00	147.62
Total:	160.00	3,072.34

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,901.87	190.07	0.00
MC	3,055.49	44.30	44.30
SS	3,055.49	189.44	189.44
Unemployment	3,072.34	0.00	0.00
Total:		423.81	233.74

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,072.34	153.62	133.03
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	644.44
615	0.00	16.85	0.00
Total:		173.53	777.47

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings:	3,072.34	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	173.53	Taxes:	423.81	Net Pay:	2,475.00
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,764.15
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,589.73
SAL	1.00	1,967.38
Total:	81.00	3,557.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,260.49	228.72	0.00
MC	3,478.35	50.43	50.43
SS	3,478.35	215.66	215.66
Unemployment	3,557.11	0.00	0.00
Total:		494.81	266.09

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,557.11	177.86	154.03
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
551	0.00	42.30	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	644.44
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	33.60	0.00
Total:		298.15	798.47

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	3,557.11	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	298.15	Taxes:	494.81	Net Pay:	2,764.15
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 6,059.40
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	307.69
Hourly	155.00	3,336.94
OT	3.50	130.10
S	11.00	321.07
SAL	-12.00	4,526.73
Total:	165.50	8,657.15

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,597.40	887.98	0.00
MC	8,255.26	119.70	119.70
SS	8,255.26	511.83	511.83
Unemployment	8,627.38	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,519.51	631.53	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,657.15	432.86	374.86
520	0.00	225.00	0.00
550	0.00	29.77	0.00
551	0.00	157.68	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	981.89
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	50.45	0.00
Total:	1,078.24	1,356.75	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 8,657.15 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,078.24 Taxes: 1,519.51 Net Pay: 6,059.40

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 6,510.63
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	392.00	6,597.39
S	8.00	150.54
SAL	1.00	1,952.50
Total:	401.00	8,700.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,873.74	712.94	0.00
MC	8,438.76	122.37	122.37
SS	8,438.76	523.21	523.21
Unemployment	6,720.69	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,358.52	645.58	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,700.43	435.02	376.73
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.24	0.00
551	0.00	40.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	1,948.55
595	0.00	17.18	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:	831.28	2,325.28	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 8,700.43 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 831.28 Taxes: 1,358.52 Net Pay: 6,510.63

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,740.78
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	150.19
FLOAT	8.00	125.44
Hourly	594.65	9,751.11
LWOP	1.84	0.00
S	4.50	72.86
SAL	1.00	1,983.69
Vacation	23.01	375.45
Total:	641.00	12,458.74

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,443.77	737.59	0.00
MC	12,126.71	175.84	175.84
SS	12,126.71	751.85	751.85
Unemployment	12,366.68	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,665.28	927.69

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,458.74	622.94	539.43
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	92.06	0.00
551	0.00	170.75	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,255.54
595	0.00	11.44	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	57.78	0.00
Total:		1,052.68	2,794.97

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 12,458.74 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,052.68 Taxes: 1,665.28 Net Pay: 9,740.78

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 979.77
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	77.25	1,292.31
S	2.75	46.00
Total:	80.00	1,338.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,068.13	0.00	0.00
MC	1,135.05	16.46	16.46
SS	1,135.05	70.37	70.37
Unemployment	1,338.31	0.00	0.00
Total:		86.83	86.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,338.31	66.92	57.95
551	0.00	19.23	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	337.45
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		271.71	395.40

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,338.31 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 271.71 Taxes: 86.83 Net Pay: 979.77

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 19,908.47
 Total Check Amounts: 146.60

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	8.00	246.37
Hourly	527.75	10,488.97
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
S	32.75	742.66
SAL	-26.00	15,003.32
Vacation	23.50	701.82
Total:	566.00	27,555.58

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	24,981.65	2,896.31	0.00
MC	26,419.44	383.09	383.09
SS	26,419.44	1,638.00	1,638.00
Unemployment	27,316.43	0.00	0.00
Total:	4,917.40	2,021.09	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	27,555.58	1,377.79	1,193.17
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	71.33	0.00
551	0.00	401.89	0.00
552	0.00	96.15	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	483.39	3,912.33
595	0.00	11.44	0.00
615	0.00	71.94	0.00
Total:	2,583.11	5,105.50	

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 27,555.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,583.11 Taxes: 4,917.40 Net Pay: 20,055.07

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,633.03
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	515.50	8,591.85
S	23.50	421.11
SAL	1.00	1,988.27
Vacation	21.00	360.68
Total:	561.00	11,361.91

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,205.92	736.43	0.00
MC	10,874.02	157.67	157.67
SS	10,874.02	674.20	674.20
Unemployment	9,332.79	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,568.30	831.87	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,361.91	568.10	491.97
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	40.85	0.00
551	0.00	38.45	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	322.26	2,608.22
595	0.00	14.34	0.00
615	0.00	71.99	0.00
Total:	1,160.58	3,100.19	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,361.91 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,160.58 Taxes: 1,568.30 Net Pay: 8,633.03

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,442.32
 Total Check Amounts: 120.95

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	73.00	1,304.95
S	3.00	123.15
SAL	5.00	5,954.35
Vacation	7.00	125.16
Total:	88.00	7,507.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,515.17	415.61	0.00
MC	6,990.54	101.35	101.35
SS	6,990.54	433.41	433.41
Unemployment	7,434.22	0.00	0.00
Total:	950.37	950.37	534.76

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,507.61	375.37	325.09
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	322.26	674.90
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	993.97	993.97	999.99

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 7,507.61 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 993.97 Taxes: 950.37 Net Pay: 5,563.27

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 6,316.53
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	2.00	5,729.15
Total:	2.00	8,959.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,231.83	1,232.17	0.00
MC	8,929.83	129.48	129.48
SS	8,929.83	553.65	553.65
Unemployment	8,932.69	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,915.30	1,915.30	683.13

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,959.92	448.00	387.96
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	322.22
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
Total:	728.09	728.09	710.18

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 8,959.92 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 728.09 Taxes: 1,915.30 Net Pay: 6,316.53

Department: 3251 - JP Pract. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,659.01
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	148.00	2,399.73
S	12.00	193.54
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Total:	161.00	4,264.12

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,229.61	230.70	0.00
MC	3,442.81	49.92	49.92
SS	3,442.81	213.45	213.45
Unemployment	2,582.89	0.00	0.00
Total:	494.07	263.37	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,264.12	213.20	184.64
550	0.00	38.19	0.00
551	0.00	193.06	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	514.17	981.89
615	0.00	75.89	0.00
Total:	1,111.04	1,166.53	

RECAP 3251 - JP Pract. 1

Earnings: 4,264.12 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,111.04 Taxes: 494.07 Net Pay: 2,659.01

Department: 3252 - JP Pract. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,310.97
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	2,604.73
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Total:	161.00	4,275.58

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,952.50	304.73	0.00
MC	4,166.27	60.41	60.41
SS	4,166.27	258.30	258.30
Unemployment	4,248.35	0.00	0.00
Total:	623.44	318.71	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,275.58	213.77	185.14
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	966.66
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	73.64	0.00
Total:	341.17	1,151.80	

RECAP 3252 - JP Pract. 2

Earnings: 4,275.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 341.17 Taxes: 623.44 Net Pay: 3,310.97

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,597.66
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	122.00	1,791.55
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Total:	123.00	3,478.55

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,082.45	235.69	0.00
MC	3,256.37	47.21	47.21
SS	3,256.37	201.89	201.89
Unemployment	3,451.32	0.00	0.00
Total:		484.79	249.10

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,478.55	173.92	150.62
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	659.67
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	30.96	0.00
Total:		396.10	810.29

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings: 3,478.55 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 396.10 Taxes: 484.79 Net Pay: 2,597.66

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,994.46
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,315.69
SAL	1.00	1,670.85
Total:	81.00	2,986.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,579.57	141.76	0.00
MC	2,738.89	39.71	39.71
SS	2,738.89	169.81	169.81
Unemployment	1,315.69	0.00	0.00
Total:		351.28	209.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,986.54	149.32	129.32
520	0.00	10.00	0.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	659.67
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		640.80	788.99

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 2,986.54 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 640.80 Taxes: 351.28 Net Pay: 1,994.46

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 54,849.68
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	533.09
FLOAT	8.00	235.00
Hourly	2,628.00	54,113.10
LWP	85.50	1,714.19
OT	66.50	1,746.95
S	52.50	1,096.55
SAL	-4.00	10,037.70
Uniform	0.00	875.00
Vacation	88.00	1,579.34
Total:	2,924.50	71,930.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	66,434.70	5,871.23	0.00
MC	70,131.26	1,016.90	1,016.90
SS	70,131.26	4,348.14	4,348.14
Unemployment	68,438.51	0.00	0.00
Total:	11,236.27	11,236.27	5,365.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	71,930.92	3,596.56	3,114.61
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	239.08	0.00
550	0.00	350.68	0.00
551	0.00	392.27	0.00
580	0.00	27.54	0.00
590	0.00	644.52	10,694.18
595	0.00	30.91	0.00
610	0.00	82.13	0.00
615	0.00	381.28	0.00
Total:	5,844.97	13,808.79	

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	71,930.92	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	5,844.97	Taxes:	11,236.27	Net Pay:	54,849.68
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 67,937.22
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	270.00
Hourly	3,701.50	69,413.83
LWOP	35.00	0.00
OT	144.25	4,025.84
S	146.00	2,850.55
SAL	-21.00	5,672.87
Uniform	0.00	1,050.00
Vacation	295.00	5,715.55
Total:	4,300.75	88,998.64

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	82,237.06	7,138.56	0.00
MC	86,852.07	1,259.38	1,259.38
SS	86,852.07	5,384.80	5,384.80
Unemployment	88,627.07	0.00	0.00
Total:	13,782.74	6,644.18	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	88,998.64	4,450.01	3,853.57
520	0.00	165.00	0.00
530	0.00	274.62	0.00
550	0.00	371.57	0.00
551	0.00	242.28	0.00
580	0.00	22.95	0.00
590	0.00	805.65	16,187.15
595	0.00	62.25	0.00
610	0.00	40.50	0.00
615	0.00	664.82	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Total:	7,278.68	20,040.72	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	88,998.64	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,278.68	Taxes:	13,782.74	Net Pay:	67,937.22
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 1,520.20
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	51.50	765.16
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	52.50	1,891.16

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,796.60	131.72	0.00
MC	1,891.16	27.43	27.43
SS	1,891.16	117.25	117.25
Unemployment	765.16	0.00	0.00
Total:	276.40	144.68	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,891.16	94.56	81.90
Total:	94.56	81.90	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	1,891.16	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	94.56	Taxes:	276.40	Net Pay:	1,520.20
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 572.32
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	1.00	1,126.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	935.44	287.25	0.00
MC	991.74	14.38	14.38
SS	991.74	61.49	61.49
Unemployment	1,112.38	0.00	0.00
Total:	363.12	363.12	75.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,126.00	56.30	48.76
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	322.22
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	190.56	190.56	370.98

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 1,126.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 190.56 Taxes: 363.12 Net Pay: 572.32

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 1,750.89
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	80.00	1,219.36
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	81.00	2,345.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,980.32	67.45	0.00
MC	2,097.58	30.40	30.40
SS	2,097.58	130.05	130.05
Unemployment	2,318.13	0.00	0.00
Total:	227.90	227.90	160.45

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,345.36	117.26	101.56
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	337.45
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	50.98	0.00
Total:	366.57	366.57	439.01

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 2,345.36 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 366.57 Taxes: 227.90 Net Pay: 1,750.89

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 641.03
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,109.85
Total:	1.00	1,126.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	777.75	68.33	0.00
MC	874.05	12.67	12.67
SS	874.05	54.19	54.19
Total:		135.19	66.86

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,126.00	56.30	48.76
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	18.92	0.00
551	0.00	43.26	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	337.45
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		349.78	386.21

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 1,126.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 349.78 Taxes: 135.19 Net Pay: 641.03

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 540.51
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	636.00
Total:	48.00	636.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	604.20	15.04	0.00
MC	636.00	9.22	9.22
SS	636.00	39.43	39.43
Unemployment	636.00	0.00	0.00
Total:		63.69	48.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	636.00	31.80	27.54
Total:		31.80	27.54

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 636.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 31.80 Taxes: 63.69 Net Pay: 540.51

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 14,241.84
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	129.20
Hourly	477.00	11,698.61
JP COMP TAKEN	4.00	77.73
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	60.00
S	45.00	1,096.95
SAL	-6.00	5,841.21
Vacation	42.00	1,121.10
Total:	562.00	20,024.80

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.50	355.11
Total:	13.50	355.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,135.41	1,477.43	0.00
MC	18,411.67	266.97	266.97
SS	18,411.67	1,141.52	1,141.52
Unemployment	20,024.80	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,885.92	1,408.49	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	20,024.80	1,001.26	867.06
520	0.00	275.00	0.00
551	0.00	467.28	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	821.14	2,638.68
595	0.00	13.89	0.00
615	0.00	118.52	0.00
Total:	2,897.04	3,505.74	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 20,024.80 Benefits: 355.11 Deductions: 2,897.04 Taxes: 2,885.92 Net Pay: 14,241.84

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 5,660.75
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	48.45
Hourly	292.00	4,983.27
LWOP	80.00	0.00
S	12.00	192.45
SAL	1.00	1,764.04
Vacation	16.00	287.05
Total:	401.00	7,275.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,768.22	550.37	0.00
MC	7,131.98	103.41	103.41
SS	7,131.98	442.18	442.18
Unemployment	7,218.83	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,095.96	545.59	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,275.26	363.76	315.01
550	0.00	56.43	0.00
551	0.00	73.07	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,933.32
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
610	0.00	6.92	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	518.55	2,248.33	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 7,275.26 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 518.55 Taxes: 1,095.96 Net Pay: 5,660.75

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 2,342.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,285.31
OT	9.50	228.95
SAL	1.00	1,799.35
Total:	90.50	3,313.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,705.11	115.09	0.00
MC	2,930.79	42.49	42.49
SS	2,930.79	181.71	181.71
Unemployment	3,292.84	0.00	0.00
Total:	339.29	339.29	224.20

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,313.61	165.68	143.48
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	20.77	0.00
551	0.00	107.69	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	659.67
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	20.19	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	631.75	631.75	803.15

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	3,313.61	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	631.75	Taxes:	339.29	Net Pay:	2,342.57
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 9,255.04
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	196.36
Hourly	154.00	3,085.46
S	4.00	86.54
SAL	5.00	9,358.04
Vacation	2.00	43.27
Total:	165.00	12,769.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,022.82	867.66	0.00
MC	11,686.30	169.45	169.45
SS	11,686.30	724.55	724.55
Unemployment	10,900.35	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,761.66	1,761.66	894.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,769.67	638.48	552.91
520	0.00	25.00	0.00
550	0.00	54.47	0.00
551	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	836.63	2,301.23
595	0.00	16.91	0.00
615	0.00	75.36	0.00
Total:	1,752.97	1,752.97	2,854.14

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	12,769.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,752.97	Taxes:	1,761.66	Net Pay:	9,255.04
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,206.51
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,523.38
Total:	1.00	1,539.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,462.55	136.74	0.00
MC	1,539.53	22.32	22.32
SS	1,539.53	95.45	95.45
Unemployment	1,539.53	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,539.53	254.51	117.77

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,539.53	76.98	66.66
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:	1,539.53	78.51	66.66

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,539.53 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 78.51 Taxes: 254.51 Net Pay: 1,206.51

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,174.64
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	1.00	1,906.08
Total:	1.00	1,906.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,789.10	470.31	0.00
MC	1,884.40	27.32	27.32
SS	1,884.40	116.83	116.83
Unemployment	1,892.46	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,892.46	614.46	144.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,906.08	95.30	82.53
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	1,906.08	116.98	82.53

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 1,906.08 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 116.98 Taxes: 614.46 Net Pay: 1,174.64

Department: 6590 - Purchasing

Total Direct Deposits: 1,613.39
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	195.69
SAL	-23.00	1,565.54
Vacation	16.00	391.38
Total:	1.00	2,168.76

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,033.03	255.82	0.00
MC	2,141.47	31.05	31.05
SS	2,141.47	132.77	132.77
Unemployment	2,168.76	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,168.76	419.64	163.82

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,168.76	108.44	93.91
551	0.00	19.23	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	322.22
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	2,168.76	135.73	416.13

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing

Earnings: 2,168.76 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 135.73 Taxes: 419.64 Net Pay: 1,613.39

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 3,429.42
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
Hourly	80.00	1,831.23
S	8.00	281.16
SAL	-7.00	2,530.42
Total:	81.00	4,712.05

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,186.02	399.99	0.00
MC	4,621.62	67.01	67.01
SS	4,621.62	286.54	286.54
Unemployment	4,669.24	0.00	0.00
Total:	753.54	353.55	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,712.05	235.60	204.03
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.81	0.00
551	0.00	30.77	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	644.44
615	0.00	16.85	0.00
Total:	529.09	848.47	

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 4,712.05 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 529.09 Taxes: 753.54 Net Pay: 3,429.42

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 1,873.11
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	2,307.69
Total:	1.00	2,323.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,207.65	156.76	0.00
MC	2,323.84	33.70	33.70
SS	2,323.84	144.08	144.08
Unemployment	2,323.84	0.00	0.00
Total:	334.54	177.78	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,323.84	116.19	100.62
Total:	116.19	100.62	

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 2,323.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 116.19 Taxes: 334.54 Net Pay: 1,873.11

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 1,189.03
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,615.00
Total:	80.00	1,649.62

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,379.09	76.72	0.00
MC	1,461.57	21.19	21.19
SS	1,461.57	90.62	90.62
Unemployment	1,649.62	0.00	0.00
Total:	188.53	111.81	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,649.62	82.48	71.43
551	0.00	26.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	161.13	337.45
Total:	272.06	408.88	

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 1,649.62 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 272.06 Taxes: 188.53 Net Pay: 1,189.03

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,015.50
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,617.00
OT	8.00	242.55
S	56.00	1,564.99
SAL	-63.00	447.13
Vacation	8.00	223.57
Total:	89.00	4,129.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,709.99	383.41	0.00
MC	4,066.49	58.96	58.96
SS	4,066.49	252.12	252.12
Unemployment	4,039.01	0.00	0.00
Total:	694.49	311.08	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,129.86	206.50	178.82
520	0.00	150.00	0.00
550	0.00	40.85	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	644.44
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	419.87	823.26	

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 4,129.86 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 419.87 Taxes: 694.49 Net Pay: 3,015.50

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,153.80
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	128.00	2,493.98
Total:	128.00	2,528.60

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,402.17	53.40	0.00
MC	2,528.60	36.67	36.67
SS	2,528.60	156.77	156.77
Unemployment	2,528.60	0.00	0.00
Total:		246.84	193.44

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,528.60	126.43	109.49
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	322.22
Total:		127.96	431.71

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,528.60 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 127.96 Taxes: 246.84 Net Pay: 2,153.80

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,886.53
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	55.33	960.32
S	0.67	11.63
SAL	3.00	3,454.69
Vacation	24.00	416.55
Total:	83.00	4,843.19

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,656.41	400.62	0.00
MC	4,807.05	69.70	69.70
SS	4,807.05	298.03	298.03
Unemployment	4,829.57	0.00	0.00
Total:		768.35	367.73

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,012.73	150.64	130.45
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	322.22
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		188.31	452.67

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,843.19 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 188.31 Taxes: 768.35 Net Pay: 3,886.53



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01418 - 091519 thru 092819 Payroll
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 09/15/2019 - 09/28/2019

Total Direct Deposits: 295,296.56
 Total Check Amounts: 5,221.60

Handwritten: 300,518.16

Males Paid: 125
 Females Paid: 117
 Total Employees: 242

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,613.24
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	653.57
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	24.00	606.81
Hourly	13,403.48	254,239.83
JP COMP TAKEN	4.00	77.73
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	8.00	138.33
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	116.84	0.00
LWP	85.50	1,714.19
OT	377.75	10,352.31
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	60.00
S	582.67	12,126.78
SAL	-129.00	100,537.37
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	653.51	12,989.83
Total:	15,150.75	400,797.05

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.50	355.11
Total:	13.50	355.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	363,754.17	32,167.88	0.00
MC	385,692.59	5,592.51	5,592.51
SS	385,692.59	23,912.85	23,912.85
Unemployment	384,437.99	0.00	0.00
Total:		61,673.24	29,505.36

Handwritten: 91,178.60

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	398,966.59	19,948.42	17,275.16
520	0.00	1,990.00	0.00
530	0.00	744.47	0.00
550	0.00	1,714.38	0.00
551	0.00	2,874.58	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	153.00	0.00
590	0.00	7,520.21	65,037.97
595	0.00	268.85	0.00
610	0.00	207.20	0.00
615	0.00	2,437.99	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Total:		38,605.65	82,313.13

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 400,797.05 Benefits: 355.11 Deductions: 38,605.65 Taxes: 61,673.24 Net Pay: 300,518.16

**B. \$91,178.60 (Payroll Tax
9/15/2019 – 9/28/2019); Backup: 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$91,178.60(Payroll Roll Tax 9/15/2019 - 9/28/2019)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. *E. Chan per Judge Haden*
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/3/19



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKTD1418 - 091519 thru 092819 Payroll
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 09/15/2019 - 09/28/2019

Total Direct Deposits: 295,296.56
Total Check Amounts: 5,221.60

295,296.56
5,221.60
300,518.16

Males Paid: 125
Females Paid: 117
Total Employees: 242

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,613.24
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	653.57
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	24.00	606.81
Hourly	13,403.48	254,239.83
JP COMP TAKEN	4.00	77.73
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	8.00	138.33
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	116.84	0.00
LWP	85.50	1,714.19
OT	377.75	10,352.31
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	60.00
S	582.67	12,126.78
SAL	-129.00	100,537.37
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	653.51	12,989.83
Total:	15,150.75	400,797.05

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.50	355.11
Total:	13.50	355.11

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	363,754.17	32,167.88	0.00
MC	385,692.59	5,592.51	5,592.51
SS	385,692.59	23,912.85	23,912.85
Unemployment	384,437.99	0.00	0.00
Total:		61,673.24	29,505.36

91,178.60

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	398,966.59	19,948.42	17,275.16
520	0.00	1,990.00	0.00
530	0.00	744.47	0.00
550	0.00	1,714.38	0.00
551	0.00	2,874.58	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	153.00	0.00
590	0.00	7,520.21	65,037.97
595	0.00	268.85	0.00
610	0.00	207.20	0.00
615	0.00	2,437.99	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Total:		38,605.65	82,313.13

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 400,797.05 Benefits: 355.11 Deductions: 38,605.65 Taxes: 61,673.24 Net Pay: 300,518.16

**C. \$399,851.56 (DMV/
Comptroller); Backup: 12**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$399,851.56 for DMV(comproller),

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
-----	--------------------	--	--

(2)			
-----	--	--	--

(3)			
-----	--	--	--

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 12 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. E Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member

10/7/19
Date



Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. 17100

* Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number
 32049986444

d. Filing period
 Month Ending 09/30/2019

f. Due date
 10/10/2019

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)
 110 S. Main St. Room 101
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

1. 2.

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) _____
2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) _____
3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents). _____
4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents). _____
5. Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) _____
6. Claim for dishonored payment _____
7. Commission not available from registration fees _____
8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge _____
9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected
 (Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) _____
10. Interest earned _____
11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) _____

14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A. 865	1B. 3
2A. 382,586.57	2B. [shaded]
3A. [shaded]	3B. 464.60
4A. [shaded]	4B. [shaded]
5A. [shaded]	5B. [shaded]
6A. [shaded]	6B. [shaded]
7A. [shaded]	7B. [shaded]
8A. [shaded]	8B. [shaded]
9A. [shaded]	9B. [shaded]
10A. [shaded]	10B. [shaded]
11A. 382,586.57	11B. 464.60
12A. [shaded]	12B. [shaded]
13A. 382,586.57	13B. 464.60
k. [shaded]	l. [shaded]
14. 383,051.17	

14-115 (Rev 11-18/10)

12. Total amount of prepayments _____

13. Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) _____

14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) _____

Taxpayer name: **The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)** m.

T Code: 17920
 Taxpayer number: 32049986444
 Period: _____

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)
 Darla Law

sign here: *[Signature]*

Business phone 512-398-1830 Date 10/04/2019

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to
 STATE COMPTROLLER

Mail to: COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149360
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382.

Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report



a. T Code 21100

c. Taxpayer number
 32049986444

d. Filing period
 Month Ending 09/30/2019

f. Due date
 10/10/2019

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)
 The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)
 110 S. Main St Room 101
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

h. **IMPORTANT**
 Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.
 Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office.
 Month Day Year

i. j.

Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

Column B - Title Application Fee/Texas Mobility Fund Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office for the the Texas Mobility Fund. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee for the fund.

*** Do not write in shaded areas.***

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee Texas Mobility Fund
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments)	1a. <input type="checkbox"/> 8	1b. <input type="checkbox"/> 818
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected	2a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 620.39	2b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 16,180.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment	3a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$	3b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3)	4a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 620.39	4b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 16,180.00
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period)	5a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$	5b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5)	6a. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 620.39	6b. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 16,180.00
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b)	7. <input type="checkbox"/> \$ 16,800.39	
Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)		

T Code Taxpayer number Period

21920 32049986444

Make check payable to STATE COMPTROLLER
 Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149360
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
 sign here Taxpayer or duly authorized agent
 Business phone 512-398-1830 Date 10/04/2019



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019

Transaction Month: September

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

Monthly Totals							
County	REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%	SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX FEE	SALES TAX PENALTY FEE	TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
028 - CALDWELL	\$620.39	\$214.60	\$250.00	\$381,058.61	\$1,577.96	\$16,180.00	\$235.00

County: 028 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$620.39

Account Item Code Description: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE
Items sold: 8

Voided: 0

26299643724000602 \$32.39
02810043709090152 \$84.00

02800043729100754 \$84.00
02810043710145002 \$84.00

02800143725100001 \$84.00
02825043711134944 \$84.00

02800143733130923 \$84.00
02825043736114141 \$84.00

County: 028 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$214.60

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%
Items sold: 2

Voided: 0

02810043709090152 \$64.60

02800143729154617 \$150.00

County: 028 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$250.00

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE
Items sold: 1

Voided: 0

02810043732091608 \$250.00



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

REGISTRATION AND AIR SYSTEM REPORT

Transaction Year: 2019

Transaction Month: September

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 078 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$381,058.61

Items sold: 786

Voided: 9

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 10/01/2019
Run Time: 8:51:02 AM

RTS Date: 09/30/2019



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019 Transaction Month: September Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM Office: 078 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL Total Item Price: \$381,058.61

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Items sold: 786

Voided: 9

Table with 10 columns: Item Code, Price, Item Code, Price, Item Code, Price, Item Code, Price, Item Code, Price. Lists various sales tax fee transactions with their respective amounts.

Run Date: 10/01/2019 Run Time: 8:54:02 AM

Page 3 of 9

RTS Date: 09/30/2019



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Titling Report

Transaction Year: 2019 Transaction Month: September Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$381,058.61

Items sold: 786

Voided: 9

Table with 10 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists various sales tax fee transactions with their respective amounts.

Run Date: 10/01/2019 Run Time: 8:54:02 AM

RTS Date: 09/30/2019



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019

Transaction Month: September

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$381,058.61

Items sold: 786

Voided: 9

Table with 8 columns: Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount. Lists various sales tax fee transactions.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX PENALTY FEE

Total Item Price: \$1,527.96

Items sold: 69

Voided: 1

Table with 8 columns: Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount, Transaction ID, Amount. Lists various sales tax penalty fee transactions.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019 Transaction Month: September Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL
Total Item Price: \$16,180.00

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Items sold: 809

Voided: 9

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount. Lists 809 items sold and 9 voided items.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019 Transaction Month: September Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Total Item Price: \$16,180.00

Items sold: 809

Voided: 9

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 809 items sold and 9 voided items.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019 Transaction Month: September Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$16,180.00

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Items sold: 809

Voided: 9

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 809 items sold and 9 voided items.

Run Date: 10/01/2019 Run Time: 8:54:02 AM

RTS Date: 09/30/2019



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: September 2019

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2019 Transaction Month: September Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$16,180.00

Account Item Code Description: TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE

Items sold: 809

Voided: 9

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 809 items sold and 9 voided for Texas Mobility Fund Fee.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Total Item Price: \$235.00

Account Item Code Description: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Items sold: 47

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 47 items sold for Young Farmer Program.

**D. \$3,479.37 (Texas Boat and
Boat and Motor Comptroller)
Backup:2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$3,479.37 Texas Boat and Boat Motor (comptroller)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. [Signature]
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/7/19



Texas Boat and Boat Motor Sales and Use Tax Report

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

a. 57100

c. Taxpayer number
 32049986444

d. Filing period
Month Ending 09/30/2019

f. Due date
10/10/2019

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)
110 S Main St Room 101
Lockhart, Texas 78644

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

i. j.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) 10

TAX COMPUTATION

Report dollars and cents.

2. Gross Boat & Boat Motor Sales and Use Tax collected \$ 3,662.50

3. Tax Assessor-Collector/Department fee (5% of Item 2) 183.13

4. Net taxes collected (Item 2 minus Item 3) 3,479.37

5. Interest earned

6. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 4 plus Item 5) 3,479.37

Form 57-100 (Rev. 12-18/8)

*** DO NOT DETACH ***

7. Total amount of prepayments

8. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 6 minus Item 7) \$ 3,479.37

k. l.

Taxpayer name
The Honorable Darla Law(Caldwell County TAC)

Tax Code Taxpayer number Period

Make check payable to State Comptroller.
Mail to Comptroller of Public Accounts
P.O. Box 149360
Austin, TX 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.
Duly authorized agent
sign here
Business phone 512-398-1830 Date 10/04/2019

**E. \$85,420.94 (DMV Funds
Remittance); Backup: 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$85,420.94 (DMV Funds Remittance)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan for Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/7/19

0.00 *

or Vehicles



55,520.33 +
 568.00 +
 818.00 +
 402.00 +
 370.00 +
 26,025.21 +
 327.40 +
 313.00 +
 386.00 +
 523.00 +
 168.00 +
 208.00 +
 208.00 -

011.....

85,420.94 *

\$ 85,420.94

RTS: County Funds Remitt...

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Ext Help

Funds Due Summary ACCOUNT

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter:

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
04/19/2019	04/17/2019	04/17/2019	283.00	0.00
05/23/2019	05/18/2019	05/18/2019	818.00	0.00
08/23/2019	08/16/2019	08/16/2019	402.00	0.00
09/24/2019	09/23/2019	09/23/2019	370.00	0.00
09/24/2019	09/23/2019	09/23/2019	26025.21	0.00
Total:			33283.21	0.00

PCB Version 8.4.0 08/17/2019

11:51 AM 10/4/2019

**3. Accept September 2019 Reports from
Caldwell County Extension Office:**

A. Wayne Morse: Backup: 3

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Accept September 2019 Reports from Caldwell County Extension Office:
Wayne Morse

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/7/19

MAJOR PLANS FOR NEXT MONTH:

DATE	PLANS
10/5/19	Luling Livestock Validation
10/11/19	Official interview in Uvalde
10/14/19- 10/15/19	Horticulture certificate training in San Antonio
10/17/19	Major sheep and goat validation/ fall heifer validation
10/19/19	Sportfishing outing at Bobby Schmidt ranch
10/29/19- 10/30/19	Beef 706 Course in College Station

MILES	#NA
SITE CONTACTS	#NA
PHONE	#50
BLOG	#2
NEWS COLUMNS	#1
NEWS RELEASES	#
EMAIL	#200

I here certify this is a true and correct report of travel (mileage) and other expenses incurred by me in performance of my official duties for the month shown.

SIGNATURE 

Title CEA 4-H/ANR-

Date 10/21/19

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension*The Texas A&M University System*Dr. Douglas Steele, Director*College Station, TX

4. Accept the September 2019 Auto Drafts for Utilities. Backup: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Accept the September 2019 Auto Drafts for Utilities.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/7/19

Bill Name	Location	Sep-19
Maxwell Water Supply Corp.	Hwy 142/CCR 239 & FM 1966 JP 3	35.49
	MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY CORP. - TOTAL	35.49
Polonia Water Supply Corp.	Caldwell County Unit Rd	37.31
Polonia Water Supply Corp.	Caldwell Co. Prec. 4-49 Civic Dr., Dale, TX	30.23
	POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORP. - TOTAL	67.54
Texas Gas Service	Caldwell County Jail #2, 1204 Reed Rd CCSO	184.95
	Caldwell County 405 E. Market, Lockhart	88.36
	County Bldg Luling, 510 E Pierce, Luling	86.99
	Caldwell County #2, 401 E. Market, Lockhart	87.86
	Caldwell Cty Juv Prob Dept	89.52
	Caldwell Co. New Building-1703 S. Colorado	115.91
	TEXAS GAS SERVICE - TOTAL	653.59
City of Lockhart - CALDCO 01	Caldwell Co. Annex, 405 E. Market	327.51
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 405 E. Market	551.06
	CITY OF LOCKHART - CALDCO 01 -TOTAL	878.57
City of Lockhart - CALDCO 02	Caldwell Co. Annex, 110 S. Main	2,087.96
	Bkroom, 312 E. San Antonio SERVER RM	333.91
	CC Juvenile Prob. Dept, 312 E. San Antonio	841.50
	CC Annex, CC Courthouse, 401 E. Market	674.91
	CC District Resource Cent, 401 E. Market - DRC	775.86
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 110 S. Main-Sprinkler	39.83
	CC Judicial Center, 1703 S. Colorado	8,672.37
	CC Judicial Center, 1703 S. Colorado	39.83
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1196 Reed Dr.-Barn MAINT.	161.17
	Caldwell Co. Annex, Blackjack	2,276.61
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1204 Reed Dr. CCSO	19,849.35
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1403 Blackjack-LW School	281.56
	Caldwell Co. Annex, 1403 Blackjack-Maint Bldg	202.03
	CITY OF LOCKHART - CALDCO 02 - TOTAL	36,236.89
City of Luling - CALDWELL	Caldwell Co-JP/County Auditor, 508 N. Fannin St	279.97
Statement date usually end of the month.	Caldwell Co-Adult/Juv Serv, 512 E. Fannin St.	149.74
	Caldwell Co. Welfare Off, 505 E. Fannin St.	140.25
	Caldwell Co Prec. #2, 423 San Marcos Hwy.	50.62
	CITY OF LULING - CALDWELL - TOTAL	620.58
Bluebonnet Electric	Caldwell County Precint #3	354.24
	Caldwell County Prec 4	127.25
Bluebonnet Electric	Caldwell County URS	539.05
	Sanitation - meter no: 122860878/43673230	180.33
	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC - TOTAL	1,200.87

Total Utilities Paid: 39,693.53

- 5. Accept the September 2019 Tax Collection report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District. Backup: 4**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Accept the September 2019 Tax Collection report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/7/19

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

SEPTEMBER 2019

	September	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2018 Tax Collection	\$27,089.96	\$16,967,646.89	\$16,994,736.85	\$15,724,288.30
2017 & Prior Collection	\$34,380.72	\$658,412.50	\$692,793.22	\$732,795.93
Total Tax Collection =	\$61,470.68	\$17,626,059.39	\$17,687,530.07	\$16,457,084.23

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2018 Original Levy \$17,582,042.79

September 30, 2019 Percent of 2018 Tax Collected 96.10%

September 30, 2018 Percent of 2017 Tax Collected 96.25%

September 30, 2017 Percent of 2016 Tax Collected 96.11%

September 30, 2019 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,291,881.53

September 30, 2018 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,182,789.41

September 30, 2017 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,155,371.32

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$465.67)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$77.55)

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$8,394.14

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser
Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

SEPTEMBER 2019

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 11-Sep-19	\$13,609.67	\$1,356.36	EFT
(2) 20-Sep-19	\$14,959.15	\$1,382.68	EFT
(3) 26-Sep-19	\$9,757.61	\$909.56	EFT
(4) 2-Oct-19	\$17,820.99	\$1,674.66	EFT
(5)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$56,147.42</u>	<u>\$5,323.26</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$61,470.68</u>		

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

SEPTEMBER 2019

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O	GENERAL FUND	
		M & O	I & S
Current Tax	\$2.99	\$20,845.41	\$1,902.51
Current P & I	\$0.31	\$3,976.02	\$362.72
Delinquent Tax	\$3.35	\$22,035.84	\$2,123.18
Delinquent P & I	\$1.61	\$9,281.89	\$934.85
		Subtotals	
		\$56,139.16	\$5,323.26
TOTAL FTM	\$8.26	TOTAL GCA	\$61,462.42
	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O	STATE TAX M & O	
		M & O	
Current Tax	n/a	n/a	
Current P & I	n/a	n/a	
Delinquent Tax	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Delinquent P & I	\$0.00	\$0.00	
TOTAL RAB	\$0.00	TOTAL STX	\$0.00
		TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS	
		\$61,470.68	

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$8,394.14

Attorney Fees Detail

FTM	\$0.73
GCA	\$8,393.41
RAB	\$0.00
STX	\$0.00

**6. Accept Constable, Precinct 3, 2019 River
Operation Yearly Report. Backup: 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept Constable, Precinct 3, 2019 River Operation Yearly Report.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 9/24/2019



**Constable Michael J. Bell
Precinct #3
Caldwell County Texas**

9675 Hwy 142
Maxwell, Texas 78656
Office: (512)357-6729
Fax: (512)357-6833



To: Michael Bell, Constable
From: Steve Kenney, Chief Deputy
Subject: 2019 River Operation Yearly Report
Date: September 23, 2019

The purpose of this memorandum is to inform you of the results of the river operation for 2019, which started May 25, 2019 through September 7, 2019.

Deputies from Precinct #3, and Precinct #4 along with Game Wardens participated this year. Duties included both deputies working in the water and deputies conducting traffic enforcement in the area of the river.

This operation resulted in the issuance of 203 citation including: 5 Littering citations, 4 PWD citations, 79 traffic offense citations, 13 Possession of Drug Paraphernalia citations and 102 Minor in Consumption/Possession citations. There were also 16 Warnings issued.

The total projected revenue for this operation including court cost should total approximately \$74,400.

Precinct #3 Part time man hours for the operation cost \$3,229.98 and Fuel Cost for the operation in Precinct #3 was \$465.00. Precinct #4 Part time man hours for the operation cost \$1,273.55 and Fuel Cost for the operation in Precinct #4 was \$180.00. For a total of \$5,148.53.

Respectfully,

Steve Kenney, Chief Deputy
Caldwell County Constable's Office

7. Accept the September 2019 Environmental Investigator Report from Mike Bittner: Backup:3

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Accept the September 2019 Environmental Investigator Report from Mike Bittner

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

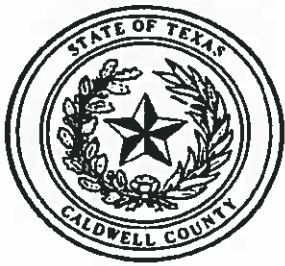
Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Signature of Court Member Date 10/3/19



ENVIRONMENTAL CODE INVESTIGATOR REPORT

September 2019

Texas Health and Safety Codes: 343,341,365

Active Cases- NOV 30 days, THSC 343 ----- 15

Cases- Citations issued for THSC 343 ----- (2)

Multiple charges, active cases until compliance is met.

Cases for THSC 343 that gained compliance ----- 14

Cases for THSC 343 unfounded ----- 5

Illegal Dumping cases that was reported ----- 11

Cases for Flood Plain Active ----- 1

Illegal Dump sites found while on patrol----- 8

Illegal Dump Sites pending action ----- 0

Active Cases- NOV THSC 341 ----- 0

Cases that are pending in the District Attorney's Office

----- 7

Cases pending that are filed in the JP Courts

----- 5

Caldwell County Development ordinance and County Septic ordinance:

Active Construction permits Cases ----- 13

Active Driveway permits Cases ----- 2

Permit Cases reported that did not require a permit----- 2

Active Commercial Construction permits case ----- 0

Septic Cases Compliance met ----- 8

Septic Cases NOV Active ----- 5

Septic Cases unfounded----- 5

Cases – Citation issued for Septic violations ----- (2)

Multiple charges, active cases until compliance is met

Cases- Citation issued for attempted violation of the Development Ordinance – (3)

Permit Cases that gain compliance:

Construction Permits -----	13
Driveway Permits -----	3
Commercial Permit -----	1
Follow up on issued <u>permits</u> for Driveways	
Driveway permits in compliance -----	12
Driveway permits that are not in compliance pipe violation---	0

Refuse removed from County owned land

Tires, Garbage, Mattresses, Construction Refuse, Landscape Refuse and Household Rubbish. Total est. weight removed 2,400 lbs.

Investigated all called in complaints, worked on case preparation, reports, issued citations, myself and Unit Road cleaned up dumpsites that were reported or found. Worked with Law Enforcement and State Agencies on cases to gain compliance.



**C.C.E.I.
Mike Bittner**

**8. Accept the renewal of Tax Assessor deputies' bond effective 11/02/2019:
Backup: 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept renewal of Tax Assessor deputies' bond effective 11/02/19.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 244.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. *Ezzy Chan for Judge Haden*

Signature of Court Member

Date

10/3/19

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
 LOCKHART, TX 78644
 Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
 C/O Auditor
 P. O.Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17186		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OF	DATE
CALDC-3	ES	09/30/2019
BOND Desc/ Page		
POLICY#		
CBB2116051		
COMPANY		
Old Republic Surety Co.		
PRODUGER		
Carl R. Ohendorf		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
11/02/2019	11/02/2020	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
141595	11/02/19	REN	CC Deputies Bond	\$244.00
			Invoice Balance:	\$244.00

9. Approve the renewal of Surety Bond # 63823170 for Dennis Engelke. Backup: 4

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/20/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve renewal of Surety Bond #63823170 for Dennis Engelke

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 50.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

9/23/2019

Date

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
P. O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17140		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO. OP	DATE	
CALDW01 JB	09/12/2019	
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY#		
63823170		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Adair H. Rucker		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
10/02/2019	10/02/2020	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
141473	10/02/19	REN	Dennis Engelke Bond	\$50.00
			Invoice Balance:	\$50.00

Caldwell County Grant Writer



Western Surety Company

CONTINUATION CERTIFICATE

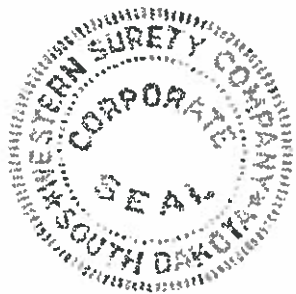
Western Surety Company hereby continues in force Bond No. 63823170 briefly described as GRANT WRITER COUNTY OF CALDWELL

_____ ,
 for DENNIS ENGELKE

_____ , as Principal,
 in the sum of \$ FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars, for the term beginning October 02 , 2019 , and ending October 02 , 2020 , subject to all the covenants and conditions of the original bond referred to above.

This continuation is issued upon the express condition that the liability of Western Surety Company under said Bond and this and all continuations thereof shall not be cumulative and shall in no event exceed the total sum above written.

Dated this 30th day of July , 2019 .



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

By Paul T. Bruflat
 Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

THIS "Continuation Certificate" MUST BE FILED WITH THE ABOVE BOND.

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and authorized and licensed to do business in the States of Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and the United States of America, does hereby make, constitute and appoint

Paul T. Bruffat of Sioux Falls,
State of South Dakota, its regularly elected Vice President,
as Attorney-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety and as its act and deed, the following bond:

One GRANT WRITER COUNTY OF CALDWELL

bond with bond number 63823170

for DENNIS ENGELKE

as Principal in the penalty amount not to exceed: \$5,000.00

Western Surety Company further certifies that the following is a true and exact copy of Section 7 of the by-laws of Western Surety Company duly adopted and now in force, to-wit:

Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile.

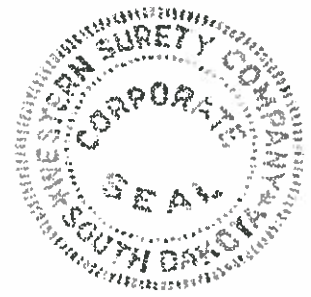
In Witness Whereof, the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be executed by its Vice President Paul T. Bruffat with the corporate seal affixed this 30th day of July, 2019

ATTEST

L. Nelson
L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

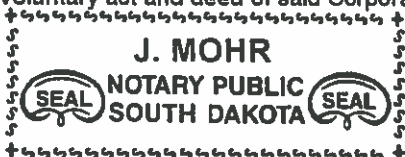
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY
By Paul T. Bruffat
Paul T. Bruffat, Vice President

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA }
COUNTY OF MINNEHAHA } ss



On this 30th day of July, 2019, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Paul T. Bruffat and L. Nelson

who, being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as Vice President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Corporation.



J. Mohr
Notary Public

My Commission Expires June 23, 2021

To validate bond authenticity, go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner/Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage.



**10. Approve the renewal of Surety Bond #
62926227 for Donald LeClerc. Backup: 4**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/20/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve renewal of Surety Bond #62926227 for Donald LeClerc

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 50.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

9/23/19
Date

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
P. O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17138		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDW01	JB	09/12/2019
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY#		
62926227		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Adair H. Rucker		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
10/01/2019	10/01/2020	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
141471	10/01/19	REN	Donald Leclerc Bond	\$50.00
			Invoice Balance:	\$50.00

Caldwell County Road Administrator



Western Surety Company

CONTINUATION CERTIFICATE

Western Surety Company hereby continues in force Bond No. 62926227 briefly described as ROAD ADMINISTRATOR COUNTY OF CALDWELL,
for DONALD LECLERC, as Principal, in the sum of \$ THREE THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars, for the term beginning October 01, 2019, and ending October 01, 2020, subject to all the covenants and conditions of the original bond referred to above.

This continuation is issued upon the express condition that the liability of Western Surety Company under said Bond and this and all continuations thereof shall not be cumulative and shall in no event exceed the total sum above written.

Dated this 26 day of July, 2019.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

By Paul T. Brunat
Paul T. Brunat, Vice President

THIS "Continuation Certificate" MUST BE FILED WITH THE ABOVE BOND.

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and authorized and licensed to do business in the States of Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and the United States of America, does hereby make, constitute and appoint

Paul T. Bruffat of Sioux Falls,
State of South Dakota, its regularly elected Vice President,
as Attorney-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety and as its act and deed, the following bond:

One ROAD ADMINISTRATOR COUNTY OF CALDWELL

bond with bond number 62926227

for DONALD LECLERC

as Principal in the penalty amount not to exceed: \$3,000.00

Western Surety Company further certifies that the following is a true and exact copy of Section 7 of the by-laws of Western Surety Company duly adopted and now in force, to-wit:

Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile.

In Witness Whereof, the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be executed by its Vice President with the corporate seal affixed this 26 day of July, 2019

ATTEST

L. Nelson
L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY
By Paul T. Bruffat
Paul T. Bruffat, Vice President



STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA }
COUNTY OF MINNEHAHA } ss

On this 26 day of July, 2019, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Paul T. Bruffat and L. Nelson

who, being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as Vice President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Corporation.

J. MOHR
NOTARY PUBLIC
SOUTH DAKOTA

J. Mohr
Notary Public

My Commission Expires June 23, 2021

To validate bond authenticity, go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner/Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage.



**11. Approve the renewal of Surety Bond #
63823158 for Danielle Blake. Backup: 4**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 09/20/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve renewal of Surety Bond #63823158 for Danielle Blake

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 50.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/23/2019

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
P. O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17139		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDW01	JB	09/12/2019
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY #		
63823158		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Adair H. Rucker		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
10/02/2019	10/02/2020	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
141472	10/02/19	REN	Danielle Blake Bond	\$50.00
			Invoice Balance:	\$50.00

Caldwell County Purchasing Agent



Western Surety Company

CONTINUATION CERTIFICATE

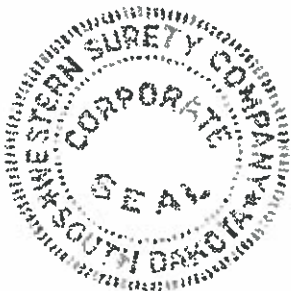
Western Surety Company hereby continues in force Bond No. 63823158 briefly described as PURCHASING AGENT COUNTY OF CALDWELL

_____ ,
 for DANIELLE BLAKE

_____ , as Principal,
 in the sum of \$ FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 Dollars, for the term beginning October 02 , 2019 , and ending October 02 , 2020 , subject to all the covenants and conditions of the original bond referred to above.

This continuation is issued upon the express condition that the liability of Western Surety Company under said Bond and this and all continuations thereof shall not be cumulative and shall in no event exceed the total sum above written.

Dated this 30th day of July , 2019 .



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

By Paul T. Bruffat
 Paul T. Bruffat, Vice President

THIS "Continuation Certificate" MUST BE FILED WITH THE ABOVE BOND.

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and authorized and licensed to do business in the States of Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and the United States of America, does hereby make, constitute and appoint

Paul T. Bruflat of Sioux Falls,
State of South Dakota, its regularly elected Vice President,
as Attorney-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety and as its act and deed, the following bond:

One PURCHASING AGENT COUNTY OF CALDWELL

bond with bond number 63823158

for DANIELLE BLAKE

as Principal in the penalty amount not to exceed: \$5,000.00

Western Surety Company further certifies that the following is a true and exact copy of Section 7 of the by-laws of Western Surety Company duly adopted and now in force, to-wit:

Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile.

In Witness Whereof, the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be executed by its Vice President Paul T. Bruflat with the corporate seal affixed this 30th day of July, 2019

ATTEST

L. Nelson
L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

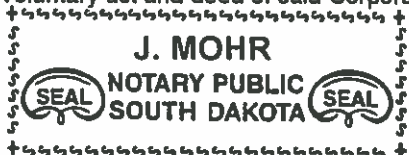
By

Paul T. Bruflat
Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA }
COUNTY OF MINNEHAHA } ss

On this 30th day of July, 2019, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Paul T. Bruflat and L. Nelson

who, being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as Vice President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Corporation.



J. Mohr
Notary Public

My Commission Expires June 23, 2021

To validate bond authenticity, go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner/Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage.



AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

12. Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban.

Speaker: Judge Haden / Carine Chalfoun;

Backup: None; Cost: None

13. Discussion/Action to approve Resolution 26-2019 for the Texas Department of Agriculture Texans Feeding Texans: Home Delivered Meal Grant Program. **Speaker:** Judge Haden; **Backup:** 3; **Cost:** \$1,700

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Resolution 26-2019 for the Texas Department of Agriculture Texans Feeding Texans: Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 1,700

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/24/2019



**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
TEXANS FEEDING TEXANS: HOME-DELIVERED MEAL
GRANT PROGRAM**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING COUNTY GRANT
PROGRAM YEAR 2020**

A resolution of the County of Caldwell (County) Texas, certifying that the county has made a grant to Combined Community Action, Inc. (Organization), an organization that provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the county who are elderly and/or have a disability, and certifying that the county has approved the organization's accounting system or fiscal agent.

WHEREAS, the Organization desires to apply for grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture to supplement and extend existing services for homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability, pursuant to the Home-Delivered Meal Grant Program (Program); and

WHEREAS, the Program rules require the County in which an Organization is providing home-delivered meal services to make a grant to the Organization, in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the Program rules require the County to approve the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent, in order for the Organization to be eligible to receive Program grant funds; and

WHEREAS, the County recognizes Kelly Franke (Authorized Official) as an official of the Organization applying for a Home-Delivered Meal Grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture.

***BE* IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY:**

SECTION 1: The County hereby certifies that it has made a grant to the Organization in the amount of \$1,700 to be used between the:

1st of October 2019 and the 30th of September 2020
Day Month Year Day Month Year

SECTION 2: The County hereby certifies that the Organization provides home-delivered meals to homebound persons in the County who are elderly and/or have a disability.

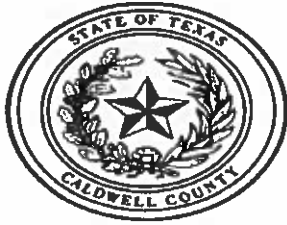
SECTION 3: The County hereby certifies that it has approved the Organization's accounting system or fiscal agent which meets financial management system requirements as set forth in the Uniform Grant Management Standards promulgated by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Introduced, read, and passed by the affirmative vote of the County Commissioners Court on this 14th day of October, 2019

Signature of Authorized Official of the County

 Hoppy Haden
 Caldwell County Judge
Typed Name and Title

*NOTE: All information shown in this resolution must be included in the resolution passed by the County.
 Updated July 2019*



Caldwell County Auditor's Office
110 S. Main St., Rm 302
Lockhart, TX 78644

Check Request

Date: 10/01/2019

Vendor: Combined Community Action Vendor Code: COMCOM

Address: 165 W. Austin
Giddings, TX 78942

Check Amt: \$1,700.00

G/L code: 001-6510-3200

Reason for payment/reimbursement:

annual contribution for Texans Feeding Texas grant for Meals on Wheels program

Requested By: Ezzy Chan

Department Head / Elected Official Approval: _____

14. Discussion/Action to approve Resolution 27-2019 to pursue a 2020 Texas Indigent Defense Commission Grant. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: October 14, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to approve resolution to pursue a 2020 Texas Indigent Defense Commission Grant. 27. 2019

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

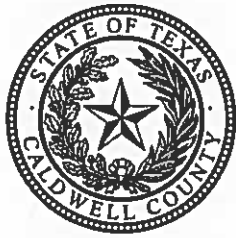
2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell County Grants Department	Grants Administrator
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/11/2019
Date



**RESOLUTION
NO. 27-2019**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Government Code Section 79.037 and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 173, counties are eligible to receive grants for Texas Indigent Defense Commission to provide improvements in indigent defense services in the county; and

WHEREAS, this grant program will assist the county in the implementation and the improvement of the indigent criminal defense services in this county; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County Commissioners Court has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the funds, Caldwell County Commissioners assures that the funds will be returned in full to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that the County Judge of this county is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Indigent Defense Formula Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Auditor is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant

PASSED AND ADOPTED on this the 14th day of October, 2019

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

B. J. Westmoreland, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland, Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk

15. Discussion/Action to approve the Proclamation for the Hays-Caldwell Women's Center to Promote Domestic and Teen Dating Violence Awareness.
Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve the Proclamation for the Hays-Caldwell Center to Promote Domestic and Teen Dating Violence Awareness.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:**

None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. E Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/7/19



Proclamation

WHEREAS, the crime of domestic violence violates the basic human rights of safety and dignity, and 136 women were killed due to domestic violence in Texas including 211 children lost a parent; and

WHEREAS, the problems of domestic violence and teen dating violence are not confined to any group of people, but cut across all economic, racial, gender and societal barriers; and

WHEREAS, the impact of domestic violence and teen dating violence directly affects individuals and communities when society ignores or tolerates violence in relationships; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office, Lockhart Police Department, Luling Police Department and Caldwell County District Attorney's Office are partnering with the Hays-Caldwell Women's Center to promote Domestic and Teen Dating Violence Awareness in our local communities and in Lockhart High/Junior High School and Luling High/Junior High School including the Football and Volleyball programs and;

WHEREAS, last year HCWC provided face-to-face services to over 1,022 local victims of domestic violence and provided 5,738 days of shelter; and

WHEREAS, last year HCWC provided these direct services to 173 victims from Caldwell County, and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, _____, by virtue of the authority vested in me as _____ of Caldwell County do hereby proclaim the month of October 2019 as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month

And call upon the people of Caldwell County to work together with HCWC and local partners to bring an end to domestic violence and teen dating violence.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of Caldwell County to be affixed this _____ day of October 2019.

Hoppy Haden
County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct #1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct #2

Edward Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct #3

Joe Roland
Commissioner, Precinct #4

ATTEST: _____
Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

16. Discussion/Action to approve the Proclamation for the month of October 2019 as Manufactures Month. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve the Proclamation for the month of October 2019 as Manufacturers Month.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. As shown per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Haden

Date 10/8/19



Proclamation

WHEREAS, Caldwell County, TX the Greater San Marcos Partnership, and the Greater San Marcos Manufacturing Association recognize the economic impact of manufacturing in our community; and

WHEREAS, the average annual wage for jobs in the manufacturing industry in Caldwell County of just over \$38,600 is approximately \$1,500 higher than the average annual wage for jobs in Caldwell County across all industries; and

WHEREAS, the manufacturing industry provides over 700 jobs and constitutes over 6 percent of total employment in Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, the National Association of Manufacturers has designated October 2019 as National Manufacturing Month;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Hoppy Hayden, by virtue of the authority vested in me as County Judge of Caldwell County, TX do hereby proclaim the Month of October 2019 in Caldwell County, TX as

MANUFACTURERS MONTH

And do hereby call upon the people of Caldwell County, TX to support this important celebration of the manufacturing industry.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the seal of Caldwell County, Texas this 14th day of October, 2019.

Hoppy Haden
County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct #1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct #2

Edward Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct #3

Joe Roland
Commissioner, Precinct #4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

17. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #51 to move money from Unit Road, Machinery and Equipment to cover rental renewal. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 51 to move money for Unit Road, Machinery and Equipment to cover rental renewal.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? no

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing		Title
--	------	--------------	--	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Donald LeClerc

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/11/2019
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY

BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT ON BUDGETED POSITION(S)

DATE: September 30, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Unit Road Dept.

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <i>(EX.001-xxx-xxx)</i>	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(Total budgeted amount)</i>	REQUESTED CHANGE <i>(add/subtract)</i>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(NEW budgeted amount)</i>
002-1101-5310	Machinery & Equipment	\$ 224,996.70	\$ (10,000.00)	214,996.70
002-1101-4610	Rentals	6,500.00	10,000.00	16,500.00
				0.00
TOTALS		\$ 231,496.70	\$ -	\$ 231,496.70

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

"Emergency Purposes" to extend rental contract R24864 with Anderson Machiner Austin, LLC

Period: 10/16/19 thru ? (waiting for purchase of new sweeper; County owned sweeper is non-operable)

Rental: (1) Laymor SM 450 Sweeper - \$1,804.04 per month

Reason: The Unit Road is in the season of "Seal Coating"; sweeper is a necessity

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Recorded By
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

18. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #52 to meet overages in several employee position line items and account for State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) revenue and expense line items. **Speaker; Judge Haden/Mike Lane; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 52 to meet overages in several employee position line items and account for SCAAP revenue and expense line items.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Mike Lane

(2) Judge Haden

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/11/2019

CALDWELL COUNTY

BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT ON BUDGETED POSITION(S)

DATE: October 14, 2019

DEPARTMENT: County Jail

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <i>(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)</i>	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(Total budgeted amount)</i>	REQUESTED CHANGE <i>(add/subtract)</i>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(NEW budgeted amount)</i>
001-4310-1052	JAILERS	\$ 124,842.00	\$ (39,850.00)	84,992.00
001-4310-1150	OVERTIME	125,000.00	10,000.00	135,000.00
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	5,000.00	2,750.00	7,750.00
001-4310-1054	SEARGANTS	269,746.00	25,000.00	294,746.00
001-4310-1150	PHONE STIPEND	5,580.00	1,900.00	7,480.00
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	8,500.00	200.00	8,700.00
001-3000-0550	SCAAP Revenue	0.00	(1,006.00)	(1,006.00)
001-4310-4145	SCAAP PROGRAM PAYMENTS	0.00	1,006.00	1,006.00
TOTALS		\$ 538,668.00	\$ -	\$ 538,668.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Transfer funds from Jailers to pay for overtime, employee physicals, sergeants, and other line items.

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Recorded By _____
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By _____
Caldwell County Clerk

19. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #53 for Sheriff's Office Machinery and Equipment to cover cost for Sergeants, Patrol Deputies, Dispatchers, Overtime cost. **Speaker: Judge Haden/Mike Lane; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 53 for Sheriff's Office Machinery and Equipment to cover costs for Sergeants, Patrol Deputies, Dispatchers, Overtime costs.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Mike Lane

(2) Judge Haden

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/1/2019
Date

20. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #54 to move money from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Indigent Funeral 001-7620-4320 to cover overage expenses. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 54 to move money from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to indigent Funeral 001-7620-4320 to cover overage expenses

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NET ZERO

Is this cost included in the County Budget? no

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. E Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 9/30/19

FY18-19

CALDWELL COUNTY

BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT ON BUDGETED POSITION(S)

DATE: September 23, 2019

DEPARTMENT: 7620 - Indigent Funeral

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE (EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT (Total budgeted amount)	REQUESTED CHANGE (add/subtract)	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT (NEW budgeted amount)
001-7620-4320	indigent funeral	\$ 14,600.00	\$ 3,100.00	17,700.00
001-6510-4860	Contingency	9,146.00	(3,100.00)	6,046.00
TOTALS		\$ 23,746.00	\$ -	\$ 23,746.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

Transfer funds from contingency to cover expenses in indigent funerals

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Recorded By _____
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By _____
Caldwell County Clerk

21. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #55 for Emergency Management's LEPC and CERT lineitem to the office supply for the purchase of 2 Dell laptops. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 55 from Emergency Management's LEPC and CERT line items to the office supply for the purchase of 2 Dell laptops.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NET ZERO

Is this cost included in the County Budget? no

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>		

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/26/2019

CALDWELL COUNTY

BUDGET TRANSFER / AMENDMENT ON BUDGETED POSITION(S)

DATE: October 14, 2019

DEPARTMENT: 6650 EMERGENCY MGT

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <i>(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)</i>	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(Total budgeted amount)</i>	REQUESTED CHANGE <i>(add/subtract)</i>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <i>(NEW budgeted amount)</i>
001-6650-4830	LEPC	4,000.00	(721.00)	3,279.00
001-6650-4820	CERT	2,000.00	(721.00)	1,279.00
001-6650-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,300.00	1,442.00	3,742.00
TOTALS		\$ 8,300.00	\$ -	\$ 8,300.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

PURCHASE (2) DELL LAPTOPS

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Recorded By
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

22. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #56 for County Court at Law to move money into Repairs and Maintenance line item to pay for EDOC annual maintenance. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment #56 to move money into Repairs and Maintenance line item to pay for EDOC annual maintenance.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. E Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/7/19

23. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #57 to transfer money from Building and Maintenances Utilities line item to cover overages in several over budget line items as listed. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 57 to transfer money from Building and Maintenance's Utilities line item to cover overages in several over budget line items as listed

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. E Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/8/19

24. Discussion/Action to approve Purchase Order REQ00151 for all stain all wood materials in the Caldwell County Courthouse Courtroom. **Speaker; Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost:\$4,680**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Purchase Order REQ00151 for stain all wood-materials

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 4680

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan per Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/08/19

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644
 PH: (512) 398-1801
 FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER**PO Number:** REQ00151**Date:** 10/08/2019**Requisition #:** REQ00151**Vendor #:** ADASIL

ISSUED TO: ADAN SILVA
 2905 FM 1966
 MAXWELL, TX 78656-

SHIP TO: Building Maintenance
 Attn:Curtis Weber
 405 E. Market St.
 Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 Paint - Stain all raw wood - materials	001-6520-5120		4,680.00	4,680.00

Authorized by:

James Blake 10/8/19

SUBTOTAL:	4,680.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	4,680.00

1. Original Invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

25. Discussion/Action to approve the Purchase Order for four (4) Sheriff's Department vehicles from Caldwell County Ford in the amount of \$179,200.60 from the FY 18/19 budget. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 26; Cost: \$179,200.60**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Requesting approval to purchase four (4) Sheriff Department vehicles from Caldwell Country Ford in the total amount of \$179,200.60 from the FY 18/19 budget.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 179,200.60

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Dept
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 26 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan for Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Date 10/8/19

Exhibit A

**Commissioners Court-Monday October 14, 2019
County Purchasing Department
Caldwell County Sheriff Office Vehicle Purchases**

Discussion Items:

Purchasing Department is requesting approval for the purchase of four (4) vehicle's from Caldwell Country Ford, all with the BuyBoard Contract number's included. This will be on one (1) consolidated purchase order for Caldwell County Sheriff's Office. The total price of vehicles are \$179,200.60. This will be coming out of Sheriff Office GL Code 001-4300-5310, which has sufficient funding remaining from FY 18-19 budget.

Notable Budget Items: \$179,200.60 – Machinery & Equipment "001-4300-5310"
FY 18-19 Budget.

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

To request approval to purchase four (4) Sheriff Department vehicles from Caldwell Country Ford in the total amount of \$179,200.60 from FY 18-19 budget.

Department Head Signature:

Daniel Blake 10/8/19

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
 Lockhart, TX 78644
 PH: (512) 398-1801
 FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00152

Date: 09/27/2019

Requisition #: REQ00152

Vendor #: CALDCO

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
 P.O. BOX 72
 ROCKDALE, TX 77836

SHIP TO: Sheriff's Office
 1204 Reed Dr.
 Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 Royal Blue Ford 2020 PI Utility CID	001-4300-5310		38,499.42	38,499.42
2	1 Iconic Silver Ford 2020 PI Utility CID	001-4300-5310		38,499.42	38,499.42
3	1 Caldwell County Patrol K9 Vehicle 2019	001-4300-5310		49,020.76	49,020.76
4	1 2020 PI Utility Patrol White - Sheriff	001-4300-5310		53,181.00	53,181.00

Authorized by: Janice Blake 9/27/19

SUBTOTAL:	179,200.60
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	179,200.60

- Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
- Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
- C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
- Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
- All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
- All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
- All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
- Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
- Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
- The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631



Caldwell County, TX

Purchase Order Change Register

Change Details

POPKT00372 - Voiding SO Vehicle PO's and Consolidating All into One PO

Purchase Order	Purchase Order Description	Vendor	Ship To Code	Attention To	Delivery Date	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
<u>REQ00142</u>	Sheriff - K9 Vehicle Change Description: K9 Vehicle - Void (Consolidating) Change Reason: K9 Vehicle - Void (Consolidating)	<u>CALDCO - CALDWELL COUNTRY...</u>	Sheriff's Office		10/11/2019	49,020.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,020.76
					Change Date: 9/27/2019		PO Issue Date: 9/27/2019		Void PO: Y	Amount Voided: 49,020.76
									Void Date: 9/27/2019	
<u>REQ00143</u>	CID Vehicle 2020 PI Utility - Sheriff Change Description: CID Vehicles - Void (Consolidating) Change Reason: CID Vehicles - Void (Consolidating)	<u>CALDCO - CALDWELL COUNTRY...</u>	Sheriff's Office		10/11/2019	76,998.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	76,998.84
					Change Date: 9/27/2019		PO Issue Date: 9/27/2019		Void PO: Y	Amount Voided: 76,998.84
									Void Date: 9/27/2019	
<u>REQ00144</u>	2020 PI Utility Patrol - Sheriff Change Description: Patrol Vehicle - Void (Consolidating) Change Reason: Patrol Vehicle - Void (Consolidating)	<u>CALDCO - CALDWELL COUNTRY...</u>	Sheriff's Office		10/11/2019	53,181.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,181.00
					Change Date: 9/27/2019		PO Issue Date: 9/27/2019		Void PO: Y	Amount Voided: 53,181.00
									Void Date: 9/27/2019	

NQB 10/8/19

Account Summary

Account	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
<u>001-4300-5310</u>	0.00	0.00	179,200.60	-179,200.60
Packet Totals:	0.00	0.00	179,200.60	-179,200.60

Fund Summary

Fund	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
001	0.00	0.00	179,200.60	-179,200.60
Packet Totals:	0.00	0.00	179,200.60	-179,200.60

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00142

Date: 09/27/2019

Requisition #: REQ00142

Vendor #: CALDCO

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
P.O. BOX 72
ROCKDALE, TX 77836

SHIP TO: Sheriff's Office
1204 Reed Dr.
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 Caldwell County Patrol K-9 Vehicle 2019	001-4300-5310		49,020.76	49,020.76

Change order on 9-30-19 conducted

VOID on 10/18/19 NCB

Authorized by: *James [Signature]* 9/30/19

SUBTOTAL:	49,020.76
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	49,020.76

- Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
- Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
- C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
- Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
- All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
- All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
- All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
- Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
- Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
- The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6801631



CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD

P.O. Box 72
Rockdale, TX 76567
P: 512-446-7377 F: 512-446-2900

DEAL# 22520
CUST# B54560F

Invoice No KGB54560

Customer

Name CALDWELL COUNTY

Address 1204 REED DRIVE

City LOCKHART State TX Zip 78544

Date 09/05/2019

Order No. _____

Rep _____

FOB _____

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	2019 FORD EXPLORER 1FM5K8AR3KGB54560 PO # KIRK-2019	49020.76	49020.76
	TRADE:	N/A	N/A
PLEASE MAIL PAYMENT TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD P.O. BOX 72 ROCKDALE, TX 76567 TERMS: NET 30			

Payment Details

Cash
 Check
 Credit Card

Name _____

CC# _____

Expires _____

Subtotal	49020.76
Shipping & Handling	0.00
Taxes State	N/A
TOTAL	49020.76

Office Use Only

ok per
CPR
[Signature]

73882*1*RC-FI

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD



Caldwell County, TX

Purchase Order Change Register

Change Details

POPKT00353 - PO 00142 Reduced Amount of Vehicle

Purchase Order <u>REQ00142</u>	Purchase Order Description Sheriff - K9 Vehicle	Vendor <u>CALDCO CALDWELL COUNTRY...</u>	Ship To Code Sheriff's Office	Attention To	Delivery Date 10/11/2019	Amount 49,020.76	Shipping 0.00	Tax 0.00	Discount 0.00	Total Amount 49,020.76
	Change Description: PO 00142 Reduced Amount of Vehicle Changed By: Danielle Blake				Change Date: 9/27/2019		PO Issue Date: 9/27/2019		Void PO:	
	Change Reason: PO 00142 Reduced Amount of Vehicle					Amount Voided: 0.00				

Purchase Order Changes

What Changed	Changed From	Changed To
Amount:	51,779.00	49,020.76

Changed Item	Commodity Code	Department	Sales Tax Code	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
Caldwell County Patrol K-9 Vehicle	Goods	SHERIFF'S OFFI			1.00	49,020.76	49,020.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,020.76
What Changed	Changed From					Changed To					
Amount:	51,779.00					49,020.76					
Price:	51,779.00					49,020.76					

Old Distributions Account	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Percent	Amount	New Distributions Account	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Percent	Amount
<u>001-4300-5310</u>			100.00%	\$1,779.00	<u>001-4300-5310</u>			100.00%	49,020.76

Account Summary

Account	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
<u>001-4300-5310</u>	51,779.00	49,020.76	0.00	-2,758.24
Packet Totals:	51,779.00	49,020.76	0.00	-2,758.24

Fund Summary

Fund	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
001	51,779.00	49,020.76	0.00	-2,758.24
Packet Totals:	51,779.00	49,020.76	0.00	-2,758.24

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00142

Date: 09/27/2019

Requisition #: REQ00142

Vendor #: CALDCO

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
P.O. BOX 72
ROCKDALE, TX 77836

SHIP TO: Sheriff's Office
1204 Reed Dr.
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1		1 Caldwell County Patrol K-9 Vehicle 2019	001-4300-5310		51,779.00	51,779.00

Authorized by: Naamei Blake 9/27/19

SUBTOTAL:	51,779.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	51,779.00

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendices thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

K9

CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
BUYBOARD 521-16

End User: CALDWELL COUNTY PATROL K-9 Caldwell Rep: AARON WILEY
 Contact: _____ Phone/fax: 254-773-8824 / 254-773-8802
 Phone/email: _____ Date: Tuesday, October 16, 2018
 Product Description: FORD PI UTILITY email: aaron@caldwellcountry.com

A. Bid Series: 124 A. Base Price: \$ 27,910.00

B. Published Options (Itemize each below)

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
K8A	2020 PI UTILITY	\$ 7,090.00	86T	REAR TAILLIGHT HOUSING	\$ 57.00
99B	3.3L V6 GAS : 10-SPD AUTO	\$ (3,353.00)	60A	GRILL WIRING PACKAGE	\$ 47.00
	FRONT A/C & HEAT	INCL	17A	AUX. REAR A/C & HEAT	\$ -
	CRUISE ; RUBBER FLOOR	INCL	51R	DR SIDE LED SPOT LIGHT	\$ 375.00
	POWER WINDOWS AND LOCKS	INCL	55F	KEYLESS ENTRY	\$ 323.00
	CLOTH BUCKETS FRONT	INCL	43D	COURTESY LAMP DISABLED	\$ 23.00
	VINYL 2ND ROW SEAT	INCL			
	REAR VIEW CAMERA	INCL	43177	CAP FLEET UPFITTERS	\$ 18,907.00
	AM/FM/RADIO	INCL		SEE ADDITIONAL PAGES	
NEW	ALL LED HEADLAMP W/ FLASHER	INCL			
	BLUETOOTH INTERFACE	INCL			
Total of B. Published Options:					\$ 23,469.00

C. Unpublished Options (Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%) \$= 0.0 %

Options	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
		WHITE	COLOR
		ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY 2ND QTR '19	DELIVERY
Total of C. Unpublished Options:			\$ -

- D. Pre-delivery Inspection: \$ -
- E. Texas State Inspection: \$ -
- F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery: \$ -
- G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -
- H. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -
- I. Contract Price Adjustment: \$ -
- J. Additional Delivery Charge: 0 miles \$ -
- K. Subtotal: \$ 51,379.00
- L. Quantity Ordered 1 x K = \$ 51,379.00
- M. Trade in: \$ -
- N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER: \$ 400.00
- O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDING BUYBOARD FEE:: \$ 51,779.00

[Handwritten Signature] 001-4500-5310



CAP FLEET UP FITTERS

Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
5615 SW HK Dodgen Loop
Temple, TX 76502
Phone: 254-773-1859

Date: 10/16/2018
Quote #: CAPQ43177

Name / Address
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to:
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email: bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN:
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SO

Year: 2020
Make: Ford
Model: PI Utility

Notes
CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF K9

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
ENFLBS1248	1	nFORCE LED LIGHTBAR - 48"X122CM 12 VOLT nFORCE LED LIGHTBAR - LEXAN - PNFLBSPLT1 - FIXED HEIGHT MOUNT (PNFLBK)	\$ 1,487 00	\$ 1,487 00
ETSA481RSP	1	nERGY 400 Series Remote Siren, 10-16v - 100w single	\$ 508 00	\$ 508 00
ETSS100L	1	100L Series Professional Speaker w/ Universal Bail Bracket - 100 watt	\$ 149 00	\$ 149 00
EL3D08A00J	1	NOTES: Center of PB UltraLITE 8 Module Exterior LED Lightbar w/ Universal L- Brackets & 14 ft cable - Red/Blue NOTES: In Upper rear hatch	\$ 374 00	\$ 374 00
ELUC2S010W	2	Universal UnderCover? Screw-In LED Insert Single Light Kit, 10-16 Vdc w/ 10 cable Includes insert, Lens #1 (Extreme Angle) & Inline Flasher White NOTES: In reverse light housing Steady burn on reverse	\$ 66 00	\$ 132 00
IONC	2	ION LIGHT WHITE NOTES: In headlight housing	\$ 93 00	\$ 186 00
SSFFP16	1	Headlight Flasher with 8 Flash Patterns, Plug and Play for 2016 Ford Interceptor Utility (Requires Ford Option 60A, one-wire option)	\$ 75 00	\$ 75 00
ETFBSSN-P 75812	1	Flashback Alternating Taillight Flasher, Solid State - 2.4	\$ 40 00	\$ 40 00
4RE-STD-GPS-RV2 ST-PATROL	1	STINGER DS LED WITH DC	\$ 99 00	\$ 99 00
39021	1	4RE, HD DVR, W/GPS, REV 2 IN CAR CAMERA SYSTEM	\$ 4,695 00	\$ 4,695 00
GRAPHICS ENFDGS4BRW	1	STALKER PATROL COUNTING UNIT K-BAND ANTENNA REMOTE CONTROL K-BAND TUNNING FORKS	\$ 1,675 00	\$ 1,675 00
ENFSGS1R	1	Grille Guard - Wrap Style, Black, Ford SUV Interceptor, 2016-2018	\$ 333 00	\$ 333 00
ENFSGS18	1	CUSTOM GRAPHICS	\$ 792 00	\$ 792 00
	2	nFORCE? Dual Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1, 10- 18v, Black Housing, 18 LED, Solid Tri Color - Blue/Red/White NOTES: On PB DS and PS of Speaker, Whole overidr for nFORCE? Single Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1 10-18v, Black Housing, 6 LED, Solid Color - Red	\$ 242 00	\$ 484 00
	1	NOTES: In DS rear cargo window nFORCE? Single Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1, 10-18v, Black Housing, 6 LED, Solid Color - Blue NOTES: In PS rear cargo window	\$ 95 00	\$ 95 00
	1		\$ 95 00	\$ 95 00



CAP FLEET UP FITTERS

Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
5615 SW HK Dodgen Loop
Temple, TX 76502
Phone 254-773-1959

Date: 10/16/2018
Quote #: CAPQ43177

Name / Address
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to:
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email: bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN:
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SO

Year: 2020
Make: Ford
Model: Pi Utility

Notes
CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF K9

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
WEI-003	1	Single HC lock mount with Timer and switch	\$ 308 00	\$ 308 00
BR-930-W	1	3-HOLE OUTLET BOX W/FLANGE MOUNT (W/15A CIRCUIT BREAKER)	\$ 13 00	\$ 13 00
HKN4192B	1	MOBILE PWR CBL HIPWR 20'	\$ 38 00	\$ 38 00
HLN8883B	1	ACCESSORY CONNECTOR XTL5000	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00
HSN4038A	1	SPKR. 7.5 W REMOTE	\$ 68 00	\$ 68 00
386825	1	760-870 PHANTOM ANTENNA, BLACK TRAB7603	\$ 31.00	\$ 31.00
316030	1	LAIRD TECHNOLOGIES - 136-174 WIDEBAND NO TUNE ANTENNA SPRING	\$ 52.00	\$ 52 00
338265	1	3/4" MOUNT, 25' RG58AJ MINI-UHF LOOSE	\$ 15.00	\$ 15 00
CUR13386	1	2011 - 2018 FORD EXPLORER CLASS 3 TRAILER HITCH - 2" RECEIVER (REPLACES CUR13100)	\$ 142 00	\$ 142 00
DRT118540	1	Draw-Tite 118540 Trailer Wiring Harness/T-One Connector 11-C Explorer	\$ 34.00	\$ 34 00
K9-F18	1	2013-2017 FORD POLICE INTERCEPTOR UTILITY K9 TRANSPORT SYSTEM (DOES NOT WORK IN FORD	\$ 2,086.00	\$ 2,086 00
HP-5020	1	K9 HOT-N-POP PRO TEMPERATURE ALARM & DOOR OPENING SYSTEM INCLUDES HORN ACTIVATION, SIREN ACTIVATION, LIGHT ACTIVATION, DUAL WINDOW DROP AND ONE DOOR POP REMOTE WITH ENGINE STALL SENSOR	\$ 1,402.00	\$ 1,402 00
HAP-ESFS-K	1		\$ 85 00	\$ 85 00
HA-FKT10-P	1	OPTIONAL 10" FAN KIT, ACTIVATION MODULE, MANUAL SWITCH AND MATERIALS	\$ 258.00	\$ 258 00
HA-CMD-D	1	CARBON MON DETECTOR&MODULE	\$ 177 00	\$ 177 00
HP-RBM-27-400	1	REMOTE PAGER MODULE FOR HOT-N-POP PRO, ROOF MOUNT 10" FIBERGLASS MAST ANTENNA, NMO MOUNT, COAX AND COUPLER BOX	\$ 350.00	\$ 350 00
INSTALL	1	Installation		
LABOR	1	LABOR	\$ 1,975.00	\$ 1,975 00
CSLABOR	1	CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PARTS LABOR	\$ 0.00	\$ 0 00
SSUPPLY	1	SHOP SUPPLIES	\$ 85.00	\$ 85 00
FB6-PLC	2	6 HEAD FUSE BLOCK W/ PILOT/INDICATOR LIGHTS &	\$ 11.00	\$ 22 00
CAPHARNASS	1	CAP FLEET WIRING HARNESS	\$ 130.00	\$ 130 00
SHIP	1	SHIPPING & HANDLING	\$ 280 00	\$ 280 00
DEALER	1	DEALER PREP	\$ 75.00	\$ 75 00



CAP FLEET UPFITTERS

Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
5815 SW HK Dodgen Loop
Temple, TX 76502
Phone: 254-773-1959

Date: 10/16/2018
Quote #: CAPQ43177

Name / Address
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to:
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email: bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN:
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SO

Year: 2020
Make: Ford
Model: PI Utility

Notes

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF K9

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
INSPECT	1	ALL CAP FLEET INSTALLATIONS COME WITH AGENCY LIFETIME WARRANTY	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00
CSNOTE	1	** DISCLAIMER - LABOR PRICING IS ONLY GOOD FOR ALL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDED IN THIS	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Subtotal	\$ 18,907.00
Tax	\$ 0.00
Grand	\$ 18,907.00

This quote is good for 30 days from date of quote

I hereby authorize the install work therein set forth to be done by CAP Fleet Upfitters, together with the furnishing by CAP Fleet Upfitters of the necessary parts and other material for such install and agree that CAP Fleet Upfitters is not responsible for any delays caused by unavailability or delayed availability of parts or material for any reason; that CAP Fleet Upfitters neither assumes or authorizes any other person to assume for CAP Fleet Upfitters any liability in connection with such install; that CAP Fleet Upfitters shall not be responsible for loss or damage to the above vehicle, or articles left therein, in case of fire, theft, any Act of God, or other cause beyond CAP Fleet Upfitters control; that CAP Fleet Upfitters employees may operate the above vehicle on streets, highways, or elsewhere for the purpose of testing and/or inspecting such vehicle

WWW.CAPFLEETUPFITTERS.COM

QUOTES ARE GOOD FOR 30 DAYS.

PLEASE SIGN BELOW IF ALL ITEMS & QUANTITIES ARE APPROVED.

X _____

CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
BUYBOARD BID 521-16

End User: CALDWELL COUNTY PATROL K-9

Caldwell Rep: AARON WILEY

Contact: REVISED 8-14-19

Phone/fax: 254-773-8824 / 254-773-8802

Phone/email: _____

Date: Wednesday, August 14, 2019

Product Description: FORD PI UTILITY

email: aaron@caldwellcountry.com

A. Bid Series: _____ 124

A. Base Price: \$ 27,910.00

B. Published Options [Itemize each below]

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
K8A	2019 PI UTILITY	INCL	86P	FRONT HEADLAMP HOUSING	\$ 118.00
	3.7L FFV V6, 6-SPD AUTOMATIC	INCL	86T	REAR TAILLIGHT HOUSING	\$ 57.00
	FRONT A/C & HEAT	INCL	60A	GRILL WIRING PACKAGE	\$ 47.00
	CRUISE ; RUBBER FLOOR	INCL	55F	4 KEYS & 4 FOBS	\$ 323.00
	POWER WINDOWS AND LOCKS	INCL	53M	SYNC	\$ 280.00
	CLOTH BUCKETS FRONT	INCL	17A	AUX. REAR A/C & HEAT	\$ 579.00
	VINYL 2ND ROW SEAT	INCL			
	REAR VIEW CAMERA	INCL		ON ORDER FOR STOCK	
	AM/FM/CD RADIO	INCL		ETA 3-25-19	
51Y	DRIVER SIDE SPOT LIGHT	\$ 204.00	43177	CAP FLEET UPFITTERS	\$ 19,083.76
43D	COURTESY LAMP DISABLED	\$ 19.00		SEE ADDITIONAL PAGES	
Total of B. Published Options:					\$ 20,710.76

C. Unpublished Options [Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%]

\$= 0.0 %

Options	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
WARRANTY 3YR/ 36,000 MILE		WHITE	COLOR
BUMPER / BUMPER		ESTIMATED 30-60 DAYS TO CAP FLEET	DELIVERY
5YR / 100,000 MILE POWERTRAIN CARE			
EXTENDED SERVICE PLAN WITH \$0 DEDUCTABLE			
Total of C. Unpublished Options:			

D. Pre-delivery Inspection:		\$ -
E. Texas State Inspection:		\$ -
F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery:		
G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles):		\$ -
H. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles):		\$ -
I. Contract Price Adjustment:	_____	\$ -
J. Additional Delivery Charge:	0 miles	\$ -
K. Subtotal:		\$ 48,620.76
L. Quantity Ordered _____ x K =		\$ 48,620.76
M. Trade In:	_____	\$ -
N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER:		\$ 400.00
O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE WITH BUYBOARD FEE:		\$ 49,020.76

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00143

Date: 09/27/2019

Requisition #: REQ00143

Vendor #: CALDCO

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
P.O. BOX 72
ROCKDALE, TX 77836

SHIP TO: Sheriff's Office
1204 Reed Dr.
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	Iconic Silver Ford 2020 PI Utility CID	001-4300-5310		38,499.42	38,499.42
2	1	Royal Blue Ford 2020 PI utility CID	001-4300-5310		38,499.42	38,499.42

VOID on 10/8/19
KLB

Authorized by: Daniel Blake 9/27/19

SUBTOTAL:	76,998.84
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	76,998.84

- 1 Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
- 2 Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
- 3 C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
- 4 Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
- 5 All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
- 6 All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
- 7 All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
- 8 Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
- 9 Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax -- ID# 74-6001631

CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
BUYBOARD 521-16

End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SLICK TOP REVISED Caldwell Rep: AARON WILEY
 Contact: _____ Phone: 254-613-2482
 Phone/email: _____ Date: Tuesday, October 08, 2019
 Product Description: FORD PI UTILITY email: aaron@caldwellcountry.com

A. Bid Series: 124 A. Base Price: \$ **27,910.00**

B. Published Options (Itemize each below)

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
K8A	2020 PI UTILITY	\$ 7,090.00	86T	REAR TAILLIGHT HOUSING	\$ 57.00
99B	3.3L V6 GAS : 10-SPD AUTO	\$ (3,353.00)	60A	GRILL WIRING PACKAGE	\$ 47.00
	FRONT A/C & HEAT	INCL	17A	AUX REAR A/C & HEAT	\$ -
	CRUISE : RUBBER FLOOR	INCL	55F	KEYLESS ENTRY	\$ 323.00
	POWER WINDOWS AND LOCKS	INCL	43D	COURTESY LAMP DISABLED	\$ 23.00
	CLOTH BUCKETS FRONT	INCL	65U	INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE	\$ 370.00
	VINYL 2ND ROW SEAT	INCL		CLOTH SEATS: SYNC 3; CARPET	INCL
	REAR VIEW CAMERA	INCL		OEM CENTER CONSOLE	INCL
	AM/FM/RADIO	INCL		CARPETED FLOOR MATS	INCL
NEW	ALL LED HEADLAMP W/ FLASHER	INCL	43183	CAP FLEET UPFITTERS	\$ 2,793.31
	BLUETOOTH INTERFACE	INCL		SEE ADDITIONAL PAGES	
Total of B. Published Options:					\$ 7,350.31

C. Unpublished Options (Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%) \$= 0.0 %

Options	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
		1 ROYAL BLUE & 1 ICONIC SILVER	COLOR
		ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY 2ND QTR '19	DELIVERY
Total of C. Unpublished Options:			\$ -

D. Pre-delivery Inspection: \$ -

E. Texas State Inspection: \$ -

F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery: \$ -

G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -

H. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -

I. Contract Price Adjustment: \$ -

J. Additional Delivery Charge: 0 miles \$ -

K. Subtotal: \$ 35,260.31

L. Quantity Ordered 2 x K = \$ 70,520.62

M. Trade in: \$ -

N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER: \$ 400.00

O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDING BUYBOARD FEE:: \$ 70,920.62

CW

CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
BUYBOARD 521-16

End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SLICK TOP Caldwell Rep: AARON WILEY
 Contact: _____ Phone/fax: 254-773-8824 / 254-773-8802
 Phone/email: _____ Date: Tuesday, October 23, 2018
 Product Description: FORD PI UTILITY email: aaron@caldwellcountry.com

A. Bid Series: 124 A. Base Price: \$ 27,910.00

B. Published Options (Itemize each below)

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
K8A	2020 PI UTILITY	\$ 7,090.00	86T	REAR TAILLIGHT HOUSING	\$ 57.00
99B	3.3L V6 GAS : 10-SPD AUTO	\$ (3,353.00)	60A	GRILL WIRING PACKAGE	\$ 47.00
	FRONT A/C & HEAT	INCL	17A	AUX REAR A/C & HEAT	\$ -
	CRUISE : RUBBER FLOOR	INCL	55F	KEYLESS ENTRY	\$ 323.00
	POWER WINDOWS AND LOCKS	INCL	43D	COURTESY LAMP DISABLED	\$ 23.00
	CLOTH BUCKETS FRONT	INCL	65U	INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE	\$ 370.00
	VINYL 2ND ROW SEAT	INCL		CLOTH SEATS: SYNC 3: CARPET	INCL
	REAR VIEW CAMERA	INCL		OEM CENTER CONSOLE	INCL
	AM/FM/RADIO	INCL		CARPETED FLOOR MATS	INCL
NEW	ALL LED HEADLAMP W/ FLASHER	INCL	43183	CAP FLEET UPFITTERS	\$ 5,832.42
	BLUETOOTH INTERFACE	INCL		SEE ADDITIONAL PAGES	

Total of B. Published Options: \$ 10,389.42

C. Unpublished Options (Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%)

\$= 0.0 %

Options	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
		1 ROYAL BLUE & 1 ICONIC SILVER	COLOR
		ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY 2ND QTR '19	DELIVERY

Total of C. Unpublished Options: \$ -

- D. Pre-delivery Inspection: \$ -
- E. Texas State Inspection: \$ -
- F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery: \$ -
- G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -
- H. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -
- I. Contract Price Adjustment: _____ \$ -
- J. Additional Delivery Charge: 0 miles \$ -
- K. Subtotal: \$ 38,299.42
- L. Quantity Ordered 2 x K = \$ 76,598.84
- M. Trade in: _____ \$ -
- N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER: \$ 400.00
- O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDING BUYBOARD FEE:: \$ 76,998.84

[Handwritten Signature]
 001-4300 - 5340



CAP FLEET UP FITTERS

Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters LLC
5615 SW HK Dodgen Loop
Temple TX 76502
Phone 254-773-1959

Date 10/11/2018
Quote # CAPQ43183

Name / Address
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email: bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN:
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SO

Year: 2019
Make: Ford
Model: Pi Utility

Notes

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF SLICK UNIT

2 ford PIU in 2 different colors silver, grey, grey blue, gunmetal etc

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
ENFWBFSF03	1	SOUNDOFF NFORCE INTERIOR LIGHTBAR	\$ 947 00	\$ 947 00
ETSA481RSP	1	CONFIGURED RED/BLUE WALL WHITE TAKEDOWNS		
ETSS100L	1	nERGY 400 Series Remote Siren, 10-16v - 100w single	\$ 506 00	\$ 506 00
EL3D08A00J	1	100L Series Professional Speaker w/ Universal Ball Bracket - 100 watt	\$ 149 00	\$ 149 00
ELUC2S010W	2	UltraLITE 8 Module Exterior LED Lightbar w/ Universal L-Brackets & 14 ft cable - Red/Blue	\$ 374 00	\$ 374 00
IONC	2	Universal UnderCover? Screw-In LED Insert Single Light Kit, 10-16 Vdc w/ 10 cab'e includes insert, Lens #1 (Extreme Anole) & Int'l Flasher White	\$ 66 00	\$ 132 00
SSFFP16	1	ION LIGHT WHITE	\$ 93 00	\$ 186 00
CC-C06	1	Headlight Flasher with 8 Flash Patterns, Plug and Play for 2016 Ford Interceptor Utility (Requires Ford Option 60A pre-wire option)	\$ 75 00	\$ 75 00
AC-ARMNT-SC	1	TROY 14" SLOPED CONSOLE	\$ 323 00	\$ 323 00
AC-INBHG	1	Bolts to rear of console. Adjustable 10 5" min to 14 5" max. Leather pad can be removed	\$ 123 25	\$ 123 25
FP-MXTL5000	1	TROY 4" INTL BEV. HOLDER W/FINGERS	\$ 41 25	\$ 41 25
FP-ETSA481	1	FACEPLATE FOR MOTOROLA 5000	\$ 0 00	\$ 0 00
MK-2CL	2	ETSA481 ONE PIECE LIGHTS/SIREN	\$ 0 00	\$ 0 00
ETFBSSN-P	1	Multi-Position Microphone Holder w/clip	\$ 15 00	\$ 30 00
75812	1	Flashback Alternating Taillight Flasher, Solid State - 2.4	\$ 39 96	\$ 39 96
ENFDGS48RW	2	STINGER DS LED WITH DC	\$ 99 10	\$ 99 10
BR-930-W	1	nFORCE? Dual Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1, 10-16v, Black Housing, 18 LED, Solid Tri Color - 3-HOLE OUTLET BOX W/FLANGE MOUNT (W/15A CIRCUIT BREAKER)	\$ 242 46	\$ 484 92
HKN4192B	1	MOBILE PWR CBL HIPWR 20'	\$ 12 96	\$ 12 96
HLN6863B	1	ACCESSORY CONNECTOR XTL5000	\$ 37 86	\$ 37 86
HSN4038A	1	SPKR. 7.5 W REMOTE	\$ 34 00	\$ 34 00
386825	1	760-870 PHANTOM ANTENNA BLACK TRAB7603	\$ 88 00	\$ 88 00
316030	1	LAIRD TECHNOLOGIES - 136-174 WIDEBAND NO TUNE ANTENNA SPRING	\$ 31 42	\$ 31 42
338265	1	3/4" MOUNT, 25' RG58/U MINI-UHF LOOSE	\$ 54 25	\$ 54 25
			\$ 15 47	\$ 15 47



CAP FLEET UPFITTERS

Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
5615 SW HK Dodgen Loop
Temple TX 76502
Phone 254-773-1959

Date 10/11/2018
Quote # CAPQ43183

Name / Address
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to:
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email: bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN:
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY SO

Year: 2019
Make: Ford
Model: Pi Utility

Notes

CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF SLICK UNIT

2 ford PIU in 2 different colors silver grey, grey blue, gunmetal etc

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
CUR13388	1	2011 - 2018 FORD EXPLORER CLASS 3 TRAILER HITCH - 2" RECEIVER (REPLACES CUR13100)	\$ 142.00	\$ 142.00
DRT118540	1	Draw-Tite 118540 Trailer Wiring Harness/T-One Connector 11-C Explorer	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00
INSTALL	1	Installation		
LABOR	1	LABOR	\$ 1 410.00	\$ 1 410.00
CSLABOR	1	CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PARTS LABOR	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
SSUPPLY	1	SHOP SUPPLIES	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00
FB6-PLC	2	6 HEAD FUSE BLOCK W/ PILOT/INDICATOR LIGHTS &	\$ 11.00	\$ 22.00
CAPHARNESS	1	CAP FLEET WIRING HARNESS	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
SHIP	1	SHIPPING & HANDLING	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
DEALER	1	DEALER PREP	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
INSPECT	1	ALL CAP FLEET INSTALLATIONS COME WITH AGENCY LIFETIME WARRANTY	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00
CSNOTE	1	** DISCLAIMER - LABOR PRICING IS ONLY GOOD FOR ALL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDED IN THIS	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Subtotal \$ 5,892.44
Tax \$ 0.00

Grand \$ 5,892.44

This quote is good for 30 days from date of quote

I hereby authorize the install work therein set forth to be done by CAP Fleet Upfitters together with the furnishing by CAP Fleet Upfitters of the necessary parts and other material for such install and agree that CAP Fleet Upfitters is not responsible for any delays caused by unavailability or delayed availability of parts or material for any reason that CAP Fleet Upfitters neither assumes or authorizes any other person to assume for CAP Fleet Upfitters any liability in connection with such install that CAP Fleet Upfitters shall not be responsible for loss or damage to the above vehicle or articles left therein in case of fire theft, any Act of God or other cause beyond CAP Fleet Upfitters control that CAP Fleet Upfitters employees may operate the above vehicle on streets highways or elsewhere for the purpose of testing and/or inspecting such vehicle

WWW.CAPFLEETUPFITTERS.COM
QUOTES ARE GOOD FOR 30 DAYS.
PLEASE SIGN BELOW IF ALL ITEMS & QUANTITIES ARE APPROVED.

X _____

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00144

Date: 09/27/2019

Requisition #: REQ00144

Vendor #: CALDCO

ISSUED TO: CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
P.O. BOX 72
ROCKDALE, TX 77836

SHIP TO: Sheriff's Office
1204 Reed Dr.
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 2020 PI Utility Patrol White- Sheriff	001-4300-5310		53,181.00	53,181.00

VOID on 10/18/19
WEB

Authorized by: James Blake 9/27/19

SUBTOTAL:	53,181.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	53,181.00

1. Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
2. Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
3. C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
4. Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
5. All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
6. All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
7. All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
8. Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
9. Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
10. The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

Patrol

CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
BUYBOARD 521-16

End User: CALDWELL COUNTY PATROL REVISED Caldwell Rep: AARON WILEY
Contact: _____ Phone: 254-613-2482
Phone/email: _____ Date: Wednesday, June 26, 2019
Product Description: FORD PI UTILITY email: aaron@caldwellcountry.com

A. Bid Series: 124 A. Base Price: \$ 27,910.00

B. Published Options [Itemize each below]

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
K8A	2020 PI UTILITY	\$ 8,090.00	86T	REAR TAILLIGHT HOUSING	\$ 57.00
99B	3.3L V6 GAS : 10-SPD AUTO	\$ (3,353.00)	60A	GRILL WIRING PACKAGE	\$ 47.00
	FRONT A/C & HEAT	INCL	17A	AUX. REAR A/C & HEAT	\$ -
	CRUISE : RUBBER FLOOR	INCL	51R	DR SIDE LED SPOT LIGHT	\$ 375.00
	POWER WINDOWS AND LOCKS	INCL	55F	KEYLESS ENTRY	\$ 323.00
	CLOTH BUCKETS FRONT	INCL	43D	COURTESY LAMP DISABLED	\$ 23.00
	VINYL 2ND ROW SEAT	INCL	52T	CLASS III TRAILER HITCH	\$ 76.00
	REAR VIEW CAMERA	INCL			
	AM/FM/RADIO	INCL			
NEW	ALL LED HEADLAMP W/ FLASHER	INCL			
	BLUETOOTH INTERFACE	INCL			

Total of B. Published Options: \$ 5,638.00

C. Unpublished Options [Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%] \$= 0.0 %

Options	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
		WHITE	COLOR
		ESTIMATED AVAILABILITY 2ND QTR '19	DELIVERY

Total of C. Unpublished Options: \$ -

- D. Registration, Inspection, Paperwork, Postage cost, Courthouse time, & Runner time: \$ 100.00
- E. CAP FLEET UPFITTERS CAPQ49958: \$ 19,133.00
- F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery: \$ -
- G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -
- H. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): \$ -
- I. Contract Price Adjustment: \$ -
- J. Additional Delivery Charge: 0 miles \$ -
- K. Subtotal: \$ 52,781.00
- L. Quantity Ordered 1 x K = \$ 52,781.00
- N. Trade in: \$ -
- N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER: \$ 400.00
- O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDING BUYBOARD FEE:: \$ 53,181.00

001-4300-5310



Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
 2603 Taylors Valley Road
 Belton, TX 76513
 Phone 254-773-1959

Date: 07/11/2019
 Quote #: CAPQ49958

Name / Address
 ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
 479 W US HIGHWAY 79
 ROCKDALE, TX 76587-5298

Ship to:
 ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
 479 W US HIGHWAY 79
 ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email : bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN :
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY

Year : 2020
Make : Ford
Model : Pi Utility

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
ENFLBS1248	1	CALDWELL COUNTY ORIGINAL CAPQ24271 NFORCE LED LIGHTBAR - 48"/122CM 12 VOLT NFORCE LED LIGHTBAR - LEXAN - PNFLBSPLT1 - FIXED HEIGHT MOUNT (PNFLBK) NOTES: Config-QE027805	\$ 1,483.00	\$ 1,483.00
ETSA481RSP	1	nERGY 400 Series Remote Siren, 10-16v - 100w single	\$ 504.00	\$ 504.00
ETSS100L	1	100L Series Professional Speaker w/ Universal Ball Bracket - 100 watt	\$ 145.00	\$ 145.00
EL3D08A00J	1	UltraLITE 8 Module Exterior LED Lightbar w/ Universal L- Brackets & 14 ft cable - Red/Blue NOTES: NON CONFIGURABLE. PRESET LIGHT BAR Universal UnderCover? Screw-In LED Insert Single Light Kit, 10-16 Vdc w/ 10 cable: Includes Insert, Lens #1 (Extreme Angle) & Inline Flasher. White	\$ 366.00	\$ 366.00
ELUC2S010W	2	ION LIGHT WHITE	\$ 64.00	\$ 128.00
IONC	2	ION LIGHT WHITE	\$ 91.00	\$ 182.00
CC-C06	1	TROY 14" SLOPED CONSOLE NOTES: ***ESTIMATE ONLY- PART HAS YET TO BE DESIGNED OR PRODUCED FOR 2020 PIU***	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
AC-ARMMNT-SC	1	Bolts to rear of console, Adjustable 10.5" min to 14.5" max, Leather pad can be removed	\$ 116.00	\$ 116.00
AC-INBHG	1	TROY 4" INTL BEV. HOLDER W/FINGERS	\$ 41.25	\$ 41.25
PK1126ITU20	1	#10XL C Coated Poly Partition	\$ 666.75	\$ 666.75
T40-302	1	COP BOX T40-302 DUAL DRAWER BOX NOTES: Q-18757	\$ 2,158.00	\$ 2,158.00
CB-GEAR-GUARD	1	COP BOX GEAR GUARD	\$ 175.12	\$ 175.12
CBMP- INTERCEPTORUTILI TY-40X30	1	COPBOX MOUNTING PLATE-INTERCEPTORUTILITY- 40X30	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
ETFBSSN-P	1	Flashback Alternating Taillight Flasher, Solid State - 2 4	\$ 39.96	\$ 39.96
75812	1	STINGER DS LED WITH DC	\$ 99.10	\$ 99.10
4RE-STD-GPS-RV2	1	4RE, HD DVR, W/GPS, REV 2 IN CAR CAMERA SYSTEM	\$ 4,795.00	\$ 4,795.00
KEY-EL4-DEV-001	1	EVIDENCE LIBRARY 4 WEB 4RE IN-CAR DEVICE	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
ST-PATROL	1	STALKER PATROL COUNTING UNIT K-BAND ANTENNA REMOTE CONTROL K-BAND TUNNING FORKS	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 1,648.00
BK0634ITU20PB8	1	PB400 Aluminum Bumper 2020+ FORD PIU	\$ 291.75	\$ 291.75
HK0809ITU20	1	PB8 Headlight Guard Double Loop 2020 FORD PIU	\$ 269.25	\$ 269.25



Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
 2603 Taylors Valley Road
 Belton, TX 76513
 Phone 254-773-1959

Date 07/11/2019
 Quote # CAPQ49958

Name / Address
 ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
 479 W US HIGHWAY 79
 ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to:
 ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
 479 W US HIGHWAY 79
 ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
 Email: bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
 VIN:
 End User: CALDWELL COUNTY

Year: 2020
 Make: Ford
 Model: Pi Utility

Part #	Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
GRAPHICS	1	CUSTOM GRAPHICS NOTES: ***ESTIMATE ONLY-WAITING ON PRICING FROM ON SITE DECALS***	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
ENFDGS4BRW	2	nFORCE? Dual Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1, 10-16v, Black Housing, 18 LED, Solid Tri Color -	\$ 242.46	\$ 484.92
ENFSGS1R	1	nFORCE? Single Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1, 10-16v, Black Housing, 6 LED, Solid Color - Red	\$ 95.04	\$ 95.04
ENFSGS1B	1	nFORCE? Single Deck/Grille Mount Light, SAE Class 1, 10-16v, Black Housing, 6 LED, Solid Color - Blue	\$ 95.04	\$ 95.04
WEI-003	1	Single HC lock mount with Timer and switch	\$ 190.08	\$ 190.08
BR-930-W	1	3-HOLE OUTLET BOX W/FLANGE MOUNT (W/15A CIRCUIT BREAKER)	\$ 12.26	\$ 12.26
HKN4192B	1	MOBILE PWR CBL HIPWR 20'	\$ 37.86	\$ 37.86
HLN6863B	1	ACCESSORY CONNECTOR XTL5000	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00
HSN4038A	1	SPKR. 7.5 W REMOTE	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.00
386825	1	760-870 PHANTOM ANTENNA, BLACK TRAB7603	\$ 30.87	\$ 30.87
316030	1	LAIRD TECHNOLOGIES - 136-174 WIDEBAND NO TUNE ANTENNA SPRING	\$ 54.25	\$ 54.25
338265	1	3/4" MOUNT, 25' RG58/U MINI-UHF LOOSE	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00
DRT118540	1	Draw-Tite 118540 Trailer Wiring Harness/T-One Connector 11-C Explorer	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00
INSTALL	1	Installation		
LABOR	1	LABOR	\$ 2,817.50	\$ 2,817.50
CSLABOR	1	CUSTOMER SUPPLIED PARTS LABOR	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
SLCSupply	1	Standard Lighting Control Supplies	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
ILCSupply	1	Individual Lighting Control Supplies	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
FBB-PLC	2	6 HEAD FUSE BLOCK W/ PILOT/INDICATOR LIGHTS &	\$ 11.00	\$ 22.00
CAPHARNASS	1	CAP FLEET WIRING HARNESS	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
SHIP	1	SHIPPING & HANDLING	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
DEALER	1	DEALER PREP	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
INSPECT	1	ALL CAP FLEET INSTALLATIONS COME WITH AGENCY LIFETIME WARRANTY	\$ 80.00	\$ 80.00
CS_Note	1	** DISCLAIMER - LABOR PRICING IS ONLY GOOD FOR ALL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDED IN THIS	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00



Quote

CAP Fleet Upfitters, LLC
2603 Taylors Valley Road
Belton, TX 76513
Phone: 254-773-1959

Date 07/11/2019
Quote # CAPQ49958

Name / Address
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Ship to:
ROCKDALE COUNTRY FORD
479 W US HIGHWAY 79
ROCKDALE, TX 76567-5298

Salesperson: Bary Bedford
Email : bbedford@capfleetupfitters.com
VIN :
End User: CALDWELL COUNTY

Year : 2020
Make : Ford
Model : Pi Utility

Subtotal	\$ 19,133.00
Tax	\$ 0.00
Grand	\$ 19,133.00

This quote is good for 30 days from date of quote.

I hereby authorize the install work therein set forth to be done by CAP Fleet Upfitters together with the furnishing by CAP Fleet Upfitters of the necessary parts and other material for such install and agree that CAP Fleet Upfitters is not responsible for any delays caused by unavailability or delayed availability of parts or material for any reason, that CAP Fleet Upfitters neither assumes or authorizes any other person to assume for CAP Fleet Upfitters any liability in connection with such install; that CAP Fleet Upfitters shall not be responsible for loss or damage to the above vehicle, or articles left therein, in case of fire, theft, any Act of God, or other cause beyond CAP Fleet Upfitters control that CAP Fleet Upfitters employees may operate the above vehicle on streets, highways, or elsewhere for the purpose of testing and/or inspecting such vehicle

WWW.CAPFLEETUPFITTERS.COM
QUOTES ARE GOOD FOR 30 DAYS.
PLEASE SIGN BELOW IF ALL ITEMS & QUANTITIES ARE APPROVED.

X _____

26. Discussion/Action to accept an Interlocal Agreement for Provision of Equipment and Consumables between Caldwell County and the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles.

Speaker: Judge Haden/ Darla Law;
Backup: 13; Cost: TBD

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept an Interlocal Agreement for Provision of Equipment and Consumables between Caldwell County and the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Darla Law</u>		
(2)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date

9/25/2019

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

for Provision of Equipment and Consumables

THIS CONTRACT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles, hereinafter called the "department" or "TxDMV," and the County of _____, Texas, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, hereinafter called the "county."

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the department is statutorily responsible for administering motor vehicle titles and registrations pursuant to Texas Transportation Code Chapters 501, 502, 504 and 520; and

WHEREAS, the county tax assessor-collector acts as agent for the department in the administration of motor vehicle titles and registration; and

WHEREAS, Texas Transportation Code §501.023 provides that to obtain a vehicle title an owner must apply to the county tax assessor-collector; and

WHEREAS, Texas Transportation Code §502.040 provides that an application for vehicle registration is made through the county tax assessor-collector; and

WHEREAS, the department maintains an automated system for the uniform administering of motor vehicle titles and registration, hereinafter identified as the automated registration and title system (RTS); and

WHEREAS, equipment is necessary for the processing of motor vehicle titles and registration; and

WHEREAS, the department and the county desire that equipment procured by the department, hereinafter identified as the "equipment," be installed and operated at location(s) under the jurisdiction of the county; and

WHEREAS, associated policies and procedures for the county use of the equipment are found in the department's County Equipment Guide and in Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Sections 217.71-.74; and

WHEREAS, the department will furnish the equipment to the county provided the county agrees to adhere and comply with the County Equipment Guide and the requirements established in this agreement; and

WHEREAS, the department provides the county with certain consumable materials that are integral to the administration of motor vehicle titles and registrations, including disabled placards, cardboard tags, forms, license plates, registration sticker paper, toner cartridges, registration receipt paper, department ad campaign supplies, and other materials (hereinafter referred to as "consumables"); and

WHEREAS, the department and the county are authorized to enter into interlocal contracts or agreements under the authority of Texas Government Code, Chapter 791; and

WHEREAS, on the ____ day of _____, 20____, the _____ County Commissioners Court Order or Resolution No. _____, attached and identified as "Attachment C," authorizing the county's execution of this agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

The Texas Department of Motor Vehicles (TxDMV or department)

(County)

II. PURPOSE: Provision of Equipment and Consumables to counties to administer motor vehicle title and registration transactions.

III. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED: TxDMV and the county will perform statutorily required functions related to administering titles and registrations of motor vehicles as described in **Attachment A, Scope of Services.**

IV. CONTRACT PAYMENT: Each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

V. TERM OF CONTRACT: This contract begins when fully executed by both parties and terminates six years from the date this contract is executed by the state, or when otherwise terminated as provided in **Attachment B, Article 4** of this Agreement.

VI. CONTINUING CONTRACT OBLIGATIONS: The obligations and requirements of this contract are not affected by a change in personnel at the county or at the department, including a change in elected or appointed officials.

VII. LEGAL AUTHORITY: The parties certify that the services provided under this contract are services that are properly within the legal authority of the Contracting Parties.

The County Commissioners Court, by resolution or ordinance dated _____, has authorized the county to obtain and provide the services described in **Attachment A.**

This contract incorporates the provisions of **Attachment A, Scope of Services, Attachment B, General Terms and Conditions, Attachment C, Resolution or Ordinance, Attachment D, RTS Workstation Lease Agreement, Attachment E, Designation of Equipment Custodian, Attachment F, County Equipment List.**

FOR THE COUNTY

(Name of County)

By

Date

Typed or Printed Title and Name

County Judge

FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Executed for the Executive Director and approved by the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Board for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies, or work programs approved and authorized by the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles Board.

By

Date

Jeremiah Kuntz
Director, Vehicle Titles and Registration Division
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

ATTACHMENT A

Scope of Services

The department will continue to provide equipment, consumables, and support to the county to facilitate the county in administering motor vehicle title and registration transactions, under the following conditions:

The department shall:

1. Provide workstations and equipment in accordance with guidelines set forth in the County Equipment Guide. On an annual basis, the department will provide the county a list of the equipment then assigned to the county. Attachment F, County Equipment List, will be renewed as according to the County Equipment Guide, and will become part of this agreement. The department retains full and complete ownership of the equipment and nothing in this agreement shall grant to the county, its officers, employees, or contractors, ownership in the equipment;
2. Maintain all the hardware and software necessary to support the equipment at approved county tax assessor-collector office locations;
3. Provide the county with the opportunity to lease additional workstations at county expense. A copy of the lease agreement is incorporated into this agreement and is found in Attachment D. Leased workstations are the property of the department;
4. Determine the county's annual needs of VTR-500-RTS paper and toner cartridges, based on historical use, as described in the County Equipment Guide. VTR-500-RTS paper and toner cartridges in excess of the department's determination are available at county expense;
5. Provide basic web-based training for county staff on the processing of title and registration transactions. Additional instruction, training, webinars and user guides may be provided as system adjustments and enhancements are made; and
6. Provide online access to department registration and title manuals.

The county shall:

1. Designate a person employed by the county to serve as the primary equipment custodian, whose responsibility it is to track equipment received by the county pursuant to this agreement. The county will designate the primary equipment custodian in Attachment E of this agreement, and may designate secondary equipment custodians if needed for multiple sites. The primary equipment custodian, in addition to the county itself, is responsible for ensuring compliance with the County Equipment Guide, which is adopted by reference to this agreement. If the County Equipment Guide is updated by the department, the primary equipment custodian must ensure that appropriate county personnel are informed of the update. The primary equipment custodian is also responsible for preparing the county for periodic equipment refreshes. Should the primary or secondary custodians cease employment with the county, the county shall appoint new custodians and update Attachment E.
2. Report lost or stolen equipment to the department within 48 hours of discovery, as provided by the County Equipment Guide. A copy of any resulting police report shall be provided to the department within five business days;

3. Reimburse the department for the replacement cost of lost, stolen or damaged (not due to natural disaster) equipment. The department will invoice the county in accordance with the County Equipment Guide;
4. Not dispose of, transfer, resell, or designate as surplus any of the equipment or consumables provided through this agreement;
5. Process transactions in compliance with the Transportation Code and the department's title and registration manuals and related bulletins;
6. Turn in defective consumables for replacement to the department's local regional service center to which the county is assigned;
7. Ensure all county personnel (or those acting on its behalf) are adequately trained to administer motor vehicle title and registration transactions on behalf of the department;
8. Provide all personnel who use department workstations with training on confidentiality and fraud detection; and
9. Ensure access to department equipment and systems by terminated employees is removed within 48 hours of termination.

ATTACHMENT B
General Terms and Conditions

Article 1. Amendments

The Interlocal Agreement, Scope of Services, and General Terms and Conditions may be amended upon agreement by both parties, without the need to execute a new contract.

The department may update and make changes to the County Equipment Guide and appendices not listed above unilaterally.

Article 2. Conflicts Between Agreements

If the terms of this contract conflict with the terms of any other contract between the parties, the most recent contract shall prevail.

Article 3. Ownership of Equipment

All equipment provided by TxDMV under this contract is and will remain the property of the TxDMV.

Article 4. Suspension or Termination

This contract may be terminated by any of the following conditions:

- A. By mutual consent and agreement of the parties.
- B. By either party after thirty days written notice.
- C. By TxDMV, should it determine at any time that the County has failed to comply with any of the requirements in this agreement.

Should termination of this agreement occur, the County shall allow TxDMV to remove its equipment. TxDMV shall remove equipment within a reasonable amount of time.

In lieu of termination, should TxDMV determine at any time that the County has failed to comply with any of the requirements in this agreement, TxDMV may suspend access to the automated registration and title system at one or all County locations until such failure is corrected.

Article 5. Compliance with Laws

The parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws in any manner affecting the performance of this agreement.

Article 6. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

Article 7. Unauthorized Use of Equipment

The county is provided complete workstations to access RTS. Thus, absent written approval by TxDMV, no additional equipment, hardware, or software may be installed or attached to a workstation.

The equipment may not be moved, relocated, manipulated, disassembled, or reassembled without written approval by TxDMV. This includes attempts to repair the equipment. Absent written approval by TxDMV, workstations may only be used to access RTS.

Article 8. Confidentiality

The county understands that TxDMV collects and maintains confidential and sensitive information and that TxDMV permits access to this data by this agreement. The county is responsible, by law and through this agreement, for maintaining the confidentiality of that data. The county may only disclose confidential information in accordance with Transportation Code Chapter 730, Government Code Chapter 552, and this agreement. The county understands and agrees that the unauthorized release of confidential information may subject its officers, employees, and contractors to liability or prosecution, and may result in the termination of this contract.

The county understands and agrees that any access to RTS granted by the department, including any logins and passwords, are confidential and that said access will not be disclosed to unauthorized persons. Attempts to circumvent department security devices or protocols, by unauthorized software, hardware, or other means, is expressly prohibited and may result in liability or prosecution and termination of this contract.

ATTACHMENT C
Resolution or Ordinance

On the _____ day of _____, 20____, the _____ County
Commissioner's Court passed Resolution No. _____, hereinafter identified by reference,
authorizing the County's participation in this Agreement.

Please attach a copy of the Resolution or Ordinance to this Agreement.

ATTACHMENT D
RTS WORKSTATION LEASE AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF _____

THIS AGREEMENT is made between the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles "TxDMV" or "department" and the "county" pursuant to Texas Transportation Code, Section 520.0093, for the purposes of providing the County of _____, Texas an option to lease additional Registration and Title System ("RTS") workstations directly from the State. This agreement is incorporated into the Interlocal Agreement for Provision of Equipment and Consumables ("County Agreement") and is subject to the provisions of the County Agreement and the County Equipment Guide, including but not limited to provisions relating to: equipment installation, RTS programming and hardware/software configuration, security, maintenance, equipment repair and replacement, equipment movement, unauthorized equipment use, building electrical requirements, accountability/inventory of equipment, training, and supplies.

1. If the county desires additional RTS workstations beyond what is allocated by the department, the workstations may be leased at county expense from the department.
2. The cost of leasing a basic RTS workstation¹ will be \$350 per year plus \$11 per year for an eLearning account, for a total annual lease cost of \$361. If a cable drop is needed for a workstation, there is a one-time cost of \$180 per drop. For workstations that are leased by the county for placement in a full service deputy ("FSD") office, there is an additional annual cost of \$4,260 per full service deputy site, per year to cover the T1 circuit cost.
3. Lease charges are billed annually on the county's annual invoice. Lease costs are prorated for the first year of the lease term based on the installation date, and the prorated amount will be included on the county's next annual invoice.
4. The county may request the department remove the leased equipment at any time. The equipment will be removed within 30 days of the request being received by TxDMV. The county will forfeit any portion of the annual lease fee that remains.
5. Costs for leased equipment and services are subject to change annually.
6. The county will indicate equipment requirements below (by site and quantity). Total annual costs can be projected using the table provided. TxDMV will compute final costs and the county will be billed in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 above.
7. In addition to the provisions of the original County Agreement, TxDMV's responsibility for equipment installed at FSD sites (i.e., privately owned, for-profit enterprises performing motor vehicle title and registration transactions for the county tax office) is limited to ensuring the equipment remains operational. The county will be responsible for all training, forms, supplies, user policy and procedures, etc., associated with this offsite equipment. This agreement will remain in force for as long as the County Agreement remains effective.

¹The Basic RTS Workstation includes all standard items for full functionality (monitor, CPU, keyboard, mouse, printer, software, support, and cash drawer, if necessary), in a normal environment.

8. Workstations identified below that are leased under the provisions of this agreement will be installed following approval of the County Commissioner's Court and after signature by the County Judge (or a designee when supported by a certified copy of the Commissioner's Court Order or Resolution, which must be attached) and counter signed by the Director of the Vehicle Titles and Registration Division of the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles.

The County of _____, Texas will lease _____ additional RTS workstation(s) to be installed at the following County Tax Office or full service deputy location(s).

Site Type County or FSD	New (N) or Existing (E) Site	Site Name	Site Address	Workstation Quantity

	Item	Site Name	Quantity	Individual Item Cost	Total Annual Cost
1.	RTS Workstation, Basic ¹ (non-FSD site)			\$361.00	
2.	RTS Workstation, Basic ¹ (FSD site)			\$361.00	
3.	T1 Circuit Cost (FSD sites only – one annual circuit charge per FSD site)			\$4,260.00	
				Annual Lease Cost	\$ 0.00

Note: cable drops are an additional \$180 each and charged in first year only

County Judge

Date

Jeremiah Kuntz
Director, Vehicle Titles and Registration

Date

County

¹The Basic RTS Workstation includes all standard items for full functionality (monitor, CPU, keyboard, mouse, printer, software, support, and cash drawer, if necessary), in a normal environment.

27. Discussion/Action to authorize the County Judge to execute a Professional Services Agreement with Doucet & Associates for engineering services for Caldwell County with an initial term of two years commencing on October 14, 2019. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 46; Cost: TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to authorize the County Judge to execute a Professional Services Agreement with Doucet & Associates for engineering services for Caldwell County with an initial term of two years commencing on October 14, 2019.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 16 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. *Hoppy Haden*
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/8/19

Exhibit A (amended on 4.22.19)

Judge Haden

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CALDWELL COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter the “County”) with administrative offices at 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, Texas 78644, and **Doucet & Associates** hereinafter “Contractor”), whose primary place of business is located at 7401B TX-71, Suite 160, Austin, TX 78735, hereby enter into this Professional Services Agreement (hereinafter “Agreement”) effective the 14th day of October, 2019 (hereinafter “Effective Date”). The County and Contractor (collectively “the parties to this Agreement” or “the parties”) agree as follows:

1. OVERVIEW

County is in need of professional engineering services for design, inspections, review and/or engineering projects. Contractor is qualified and has the adequate resources to perform the necessary engineering work needed by County.

2. SERVICES

Contractor agrees to perform services for the County in accordance with the County’s instructions and, in particular, the instructions of Caldwell County Commissioners Court and/or legal counsel for the Caldwell County Commissioners Court; and in conformance with the descriptions, definitions, terms, and conditions of this Agreement. The Scope of Services shall consist of as-needed engineering and consulting services as described in RFQ # 19CCP01Q Engineering Services for Caldwell County (Exhibit A-1) and the Statement of Qualifications submitted by Contractor dated August 5, 2019 (Exhibit A-2).

3. ADDITIONAL TERMS

Additional Terms and Obligations of the parties to this Agreement, if any, are stated in Exhibit “C”, attached hereto.

4. DURATION

The parties agree that the Services Agreement shall be for an initial of period of two (2) years from the Effective Date with an optional extension for an additional two (2) year period. The optional extension shall be agreed upon by the parties and shall be exercised by October 1, 2021.

5. COMPENSATION

Contractor will be compensated for the Work on an hourly-charge basis, the terms of which are cited in Contractors rate schedule, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “B.” Despite any reference to Contractors rate schedule, which shall be used to calculate monthly invoice amounts under this Agreement or a change in the Scope of Services (i.e. Amendment), the parties agree that the County shall pay Contractor a total fee not to exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000 USD) for the Work under the initial term of this Agreement.

6. PAYMENT

Contractor shall invoice the County for the Work performed under this Agreement on a monthly basis, beginning at the end of the first full month following the Effective Date. The County agrees to promptly pay all invoices in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251 and by sending payment to Contractor’s address stated in Section 8, below.

7. NOTICE (GENERAL)

All notices issued by Contractor under or regarding this Agreement shall be provided in writing to the County at: Caldwell County, Attn: County Judge, 110 S. Main, Lockhart, Texas 78644; <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>.

All notices issued by the County under or regarding this Agreement shall be provided in writing to Contractor at its primary place of business.

Notices from one party to another under this Section may be made by U.S. Mail, parcel post, or Electronic Mail, sent to the designated contact at any of the designated addresses cited above.

8. INSURANCE

Contractor agrees that, during the performance of all terms and conditions of this Agreement, from the Effective Date until the expiration of the Agreement or termination of the Agreement by either party, Contractor shall, at its sole expense, provide and maintain Commercial General Liability insurance in an amount not less than one (1) million dollars, Automobile Liability Insurance in an amount of not less than one (1) million dollars and Professional Liability Insurance in an amount not less than one (1) million dollars. Contractor's insurance should be of an amount that meets or exceeds the industry standard for professional services providers in Contractor's field of employment and for the type of services that are being performed by Contractor under this Agreement. Such insurance coverage shall specifically name the COUNTY as co-insured. This insurance coverage shall cover all perils arising from the activities of Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, agents or sub-contractors, relative to this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for any deductibles stated in the policy. Copies of all current Certificates of Liability Insurance are attached hereto as Exhibit "D". A true copy of each new Certificate of Liability Insurance shall be provided to the COUNTY within seven (7) days of the new policy date at the following address: Office of County Judge, Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

So long as this Agreement is in effect, Contractor shall not cause such insurance to be canceled nor permit such insurance to lapse. All insurance certificates shall include a clause to the effect that the policy shall not be canceled, reduced, restricted or otherwise limited until thirty (30) days after the COUNTY has received written notice as evidenced by a return receipt of registered or certified mail.

9. MUTUAL INDEMNITY

Contractor agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the County, its officers, directors and employees against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by Contractor's negligent performance of the Work under this Agreement and that of its subcontractors or anyone for whom the Consultant is responsible or legally liable.

The County agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, its officers, directors, employees and subcontractors against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, to the extent caused by the County's negligent acts in connection with this Agreement.

Neither the County nor Contractor shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's negligence.

10. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Each party agrees to comply with all laws, regulations, rules, and ordinances applicable to this Agreement and/or applicable to the parties performing the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

11. SURVIVAL

Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the following Sections, and the terms and conditions contained therein, shall remain in effect: 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20 and 21.

12. FORCE MAJEURE

Either of the parties to this Agreement shall be excused from any delays and/or failures in the performance of the terms and conditions of this agreement, to the extent that such delays and/or failures result from causes beyond the delaying/failing party's reasonable control, including but not limited to Acts of God, Forces of Nature, Civil Riot or Unrest, and Governmental Action that was unforeseeable by all parties at the time of the execution of this Agreement. Any delaying/failing party shall, with all reasonable diligence, attempt to remedy the cause of delay and/or failure and shall recommence all remaining duties under this Agreement within a reasonable time of such remedy.

13. SEVERABILITY

If any Section or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or void, the other Sections and provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the greatest extent as is possible, and all remaining Sections or provisions of this Agreement shall be construed so that they are as consistent with the parties' intents as possible.

14. MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one single Agreement between the parties.

15. SECTION HEADINGS, EXHIBITS

The Section and Subsection headings of this Agreement, as well as Section 1, Entitled "Overview," shall not enter in the interpretation of the terms and conditions contained herein, as those portions of the Agreement are included merely for organization and ease of review. The Exhibit(s) that may be referred to herein and may be attached hereto, are incorporated herein to the same extent as if fully set forth herein.

16. WAIVER BY PARTY

Unless otherwise provided in writing by the waiving party, a waiver by either of the parties to this Agreement of any covenant, term, condition, agreement, right, or duty that arises under this Agreement shall be considered a one-time waiver and shall not be construed to be a waiver of any succeeding breach thereof or any other covenant, term, condition, agreement, right, or duty that arises under this Agreement.

17. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. Any lawsuit, claim, or action, whether in law or in equity, arising from this Agreement will be brought in Caldwell County, Texas.

18. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement may assign it duties, interests, rights, benefits and/or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the other party's prior written consent thereto.

19. BINDING EFFECT

Subject to any provisions hereof restricting assignment, this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors, and/or administrators.

20. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENT

This Agreement (including any and all Exhibits attached hereto) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Any amendments to this Agreement must be made in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement prior to the performance of any terms or conditions contained in said amendments.

21. WORK PRODUCT

Any and all product, whether in the form of calculations, letters, findings, opinions, or the like, shall be the property of Caldwell County during and after performance of the Work. Contractor shall have a right to retain a copy of all Work product for record-keeping purposes.

22. TERMINATION BY COUNTY

This Agreement may be terminated by Caldwell County, for any reason whatsoever, by providing thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. Any approved services provided under this Agreement up to the date of termination may be invoiced by Contractor after the termination date, and payment of said invoice shall not be unreasonably withheld by the County.

Signatures by the parties to this Professional Services Agreement follow on the next page.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed and delivered this Professional Services Agreement, and hereby declare that THEY HAVE READ AND DO UNDERSTAND AND AGREE TO EACH AND EVERY TERM, CONDITION, AND COVENANT CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT AND IN ANY DOCUMENT INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.

COUNTY: CALDWELL

ATTEST: _____
County Clerk

Signature

Honorable Hopy Haden, Caldwell County Judge

Date

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES:

Signature

Date

EXHIBIT A-1

Scope of Work

Activities with respect to this Contract will include but not be limited to the following:

- Road Construction Projects
- Subdivision Projects
- Bridge Construction Projects
- Sample Collection
- Flood Plain Management Analysis And / Or Consulting Services
- Inspection of public works projects
- Planning Studies & Investigations
- Street and/or Intersection Improvements
- Storm Drainage and/or Channel Design
- Detention and/or Water Quality Design
- Utility Relocation
- Environmental Engineering
- Surveying
- Structural Engineering
- Transportation
- Permitting
- Cost Estimating
- Landscape Architecture
- Mechanical Engineering
- ADA Compliance
- Land Use Studies
- Other projects that would require a consulting, design, and or solutions by a licensed professional.

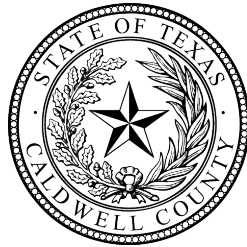
EXHIBIT A-2

Statement of Qualifications



Doucet & Associates, Inc.

Statement of Qualifications prepared for Caldwell County, TX



Project Name: RFQ # 19CCP01Q: Engineering Services for Caldwell County

Doucet's POC: Keith Schauer, P.E. / 512.583.2672 / kschauer@doucetengineers.com



San Marcos Office:

1340 Wonder World Drive, Suite 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

Corporate Office:

7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735

Table of Contents

Letter of Transmittal	1
Firm Qualifications	2
Organizational Chart	5
Past Performance	6
Lead Staff Resumes	8
Firm References and Required Forms	14

August 5th, 2019

Danielle Blake
Purchasing Agent
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: RFQ # 19CCP01Q: Engineering Services for Caldwell County

Dear Ms. Blake,

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet) is pleased to submit this Statement of Qualifications for engineering services to your firm. Doucet is a Woman-Owned, HUB-certified firm with 25+ licensed and certified professionals in water resources, public works, transportation, land development, surveying, and GIS systems. We are headquartered in Austin with additional offices in San Antonio, North Austin (Williamson County), Houston, and San Marcos. We have a staff of 90+ employees and our professionals are licensed in 15 states.

We have a history of innovative solutions and value engineering to resolve special project issues. Our staff are adept in completing complex infrastructure retrofit projects, utility coordination in crowded urban rights-of-way, water and wastewater replacement projects, drainage improvement projects and street reconstruction and rehabilitation projects.

Unique & Relevant Experience

- Doucet & Associates is currently providing engineering services for Caldwell County's Hurricane Harvey related GLO-CDBG grant projects.
- Our proposed Project Principle, Tracy Bratton, P.E., led the public input gathering process and was the primary author of Caldwell County's Development Ordinance in 2011, he served as the County's Consulting Engineer for over five (5) years reviewing development permits, plats, and subdivision construction plans for the County, and he assisted in developing Ordinance amendments in 2017/2018.
- We have a diverse team of deep technical expertise in areas the County most needs assistance with: land development, subdivision platting, water resources/flood control mitigation, transportation planning and design, and construction.

Doucet as a firm and the individuals on our staff have a long history of client satisfaction as evidenced by client loyalty, repeat business, and the length of service Doucet has provided to its clients. By way of example, we have been the City Engineer for the City of Gonzales for 9 years and on 50+ city projects. We also have a reputation for solving unique challenges and our staff are the "go-to" contact for many clients when they have a problem that they do not know how to solve.

Please don't hesitate to let us know if you have any questions about our submittal or if we can provide any additional information. We thank you for giving us the opportunity to submit this Statement of Qualifications.

Sincerely,



Tracy Bratton, P.E.
Phone: 512.583.2650
tbratton@doucetengineers.com

Legal Name of Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet)

History & Specialization of Firm

Doucet & Associates, Inc. (Doucet) was founded by Amy and John Doucet in 1992 with a mission to build a civil engineering and land surveying firm that creates a positive difference in the lives of our clients, employees and communities we serve. Creating the Difference is what they envisioned and is what drives the firm forward today. Our headquarters is located in Austin with offices in San Antonio, Williamson County, Houston, and San Marcos.

Civil engineering is about more than technical knowledge – it’s also about understanding the process, challenges and unique attributes involved with every project. You will see the Doucet Difference in the way we communicate and coordinate with your community, County staff, and permit applicants to successfully review, permit, and construct projects.

Project Manager and Primary Point of Contact

Project Manager

Keith Schauer, P.E.

Phone: 512.583.2672

kschauer@doucetengineers.com

We confirm that Keith Schauer, P.E. is authorized to enter into a contract agreement with Caldwell County.

Office Locations

Primary Office Location

1340 Wonder World Drive
Suite 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

Corporate Office Location

7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735

Professional Firm Registrations

- Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. F-3937
- Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Firm No. 10105800
- Certified HUB VID#: 1742638150900 / Exp. Date: June 1st, 2021

Firm Software Proficiencies

ArcGIS

AutoDesk Civil 3D Bentley

Microstation Bentley

StormCAD Bentley

FlowMaster Bentley GeoPak

Carlson Survey Trimble Business Center

HEC-HMS

Civil3D

EPA SWMM

Global Mapper Context

Capture Pix4D

HEC-FDA

HEC-GeoRAS

HEC-RAS
(Steady,
Unsteady, & 2D)

HEC-RTS
(Realtime Simulation) HEC-SSP

Infracore

Innovyze InfoWorks SD/RS/ICM (2D)

Leica Infinity

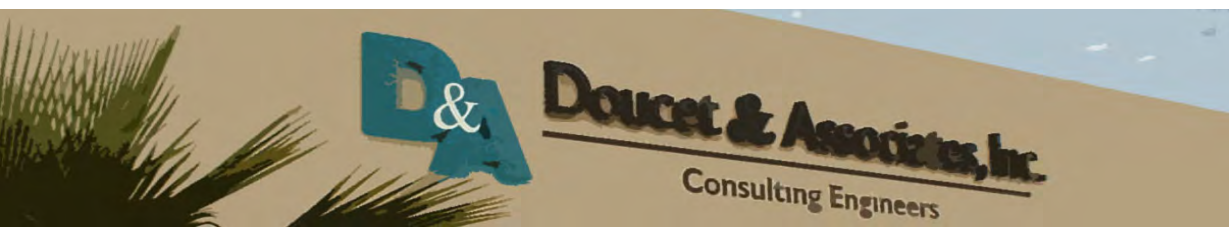
Leica Cyclone TopoDOT

Lument RT

Navisworks

OrbitGT

PCSWMM (2D)



3 References For Firm

Note: This information is also included on the Response Form attachment.



Smith Branch Flood Control - Williamson County

Company Name: City of Gonzales
Address: 820 St Joseph St, Gonzales, TX 78629
Contact Person: Tim Patek, City Manager / Phone: 830-672-281
St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, TX

Doucet, in the capacity of City Engineer, provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.

Company Name: Hays County
Address: 2171 Yarrington Rd, San Marcos, TX 78666
Contact Person: Jerry Borcharding, Hays County Transportation Director
Phone: 512-393-7385

Old San Antonio Road - Hays County

We are the civil engineer for the rehabilitation of a section of Old San Antonio Road adjacent to the new Hays CISD school site as well as a 12" water main installation within the right of way from Main Street to the School site.

Company Name: Williamson County
Address: 100 Wilco Way, Georgetown, TX 78626
Contact Person: J.Terron Evertson, P.E., County Engineer / Phone: 512-943-3330

Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center - Williamson County

H&H analyses and preliminary design of proposed levee & channel improvements along Smith Branch and two local tributaries associated with future WCJDC expansion and the protection of the facility.

Proposed Subcontractors for Scope of Work Items

Per the Q&A, see below for a list of the items that our firm provides and those items that we will subcontract:

Service from RFQ	Firm
• Road Construction Projects	Doucet
• Subdivision Projects	Doucet
• Bridge Construction Projects	Doucet
• Sample Collection	Doucet
• Flood Plain Management Analysis And / Or Consulting Services	Doucet
• Inspection of public works projects	Doucet
• Planning Studies & Investigations	Doucet
• Street and/or Intersection Improvements	Doucet
• Storm Drainage and/or Channel Design	Doucet
• Detention and/or Water Quality Design	Doucet
• Utility Relocation	Doucet
• Environmental Engineering	Terracon
• Surveying	Doucet
• Structural Engineering	Frank Lam & Associates
• Transportation	American StructurePoint
• Permitting	Doucet
• Cost Estimating	Doucet
• Landscape Architecture	Coleman & Associates
• Mechanical Engineering	S. Kanetzky Engineering, LLC
• ADA Compliance	Altura Solutions, LP
• Land Use Studies	Doucet

Our Project Understanding & Proposed Services

Subdivision, Plat, and Development Permit Review Staff

Our firm and the individuals committed to serve the County under this Statement of Qualifications have experience in both private development and public infrastructure / regulatory review. Leading delivery of services under this SOQ is **Tracy Bratton, PE**, who worked with the County to develop the County's Development regulations and led the implementation of those regulations as the County's consulting engineer for many years.

Mr. Keith Schauer, PE, our proposed Project Manager, lives in Gonzales and works at Doucet's San Marcos office – making Caldwell County part of his daily commute. Under this SOQ, Mr. Schauer will be responsible for answering Pre-application meetings / applicant questions and coordinating timely review of construction plans, plats, and permits.

Victor Silva, EIT will be the primary staff person conducting reviews of construction plans for compliance with the Ordinance and sound engineering practices. Like Mr. Schauer, Mr. Silva lives in Gonzales and works in San Marcos making him easily available in Caldwell County at any time. Mr. Silva has five years of progressively more responsible design experience including subdivisions, commercial site development, and public infrastructure design.

With Mr. Silva as lead for construction plan review (the most time-consuming part of the role of the County Engineer) Doucet will be able to more efficiently provide reviews for the County. Mr. Schauer will review the recommendations prepared by Mr. Silva prior to transmitting to the County / applicant. **Garrett Cavaiuolo, RPLS** will provide support to Mr. Schauer and Mr. Silva as needed for survey related items as part of plat review. Mr. Cavaiuolo has over 13 years of survey experience.

Floodplain Review and Flood Prevention Summary

Our staff is skilled in floodplain review and flood prevention. We can perform a detailed scope of H&H modeling services, including potential 2D and/or hydrodynamic modeling needs for complex hydraulic conditions or secondary drainage systems (e.g., underground storm drain pipe networks). All modeling and mapping will be GIS-based and geo-referenced. Baseline modeling will be performed using the USACE HEC software versions.

Support During Construction

In the event that the County Road Department needs assistance or a second opinion on Developer construction of subdivision infrastructure, Doucet has highly-experienced staff dedicated to constructability review and construction phase services. We value clear and immediate communication between the County, developers, and contractors to identify and manage potential issues before schedule and cost impacts may occur. Doucet staff can also assist the Unit Road Department in finding field solutions to ongoing/recurring County road maintenance items.

County Special Projects

Doucet has extensive experience preparing public infrastructure plans for transportation projects (ranging from small roadway to major highways), flood control / mitigation improvements, and governmental facility design (e.g. jails, government buildings, etc). In the event the County requires design of projects such as these or program oversight / management of professionals procured under separate RFQ for services such as these, Doucet has the ability and expertise to help the County deliver cost effective solutions for the residents of Caldwell County.

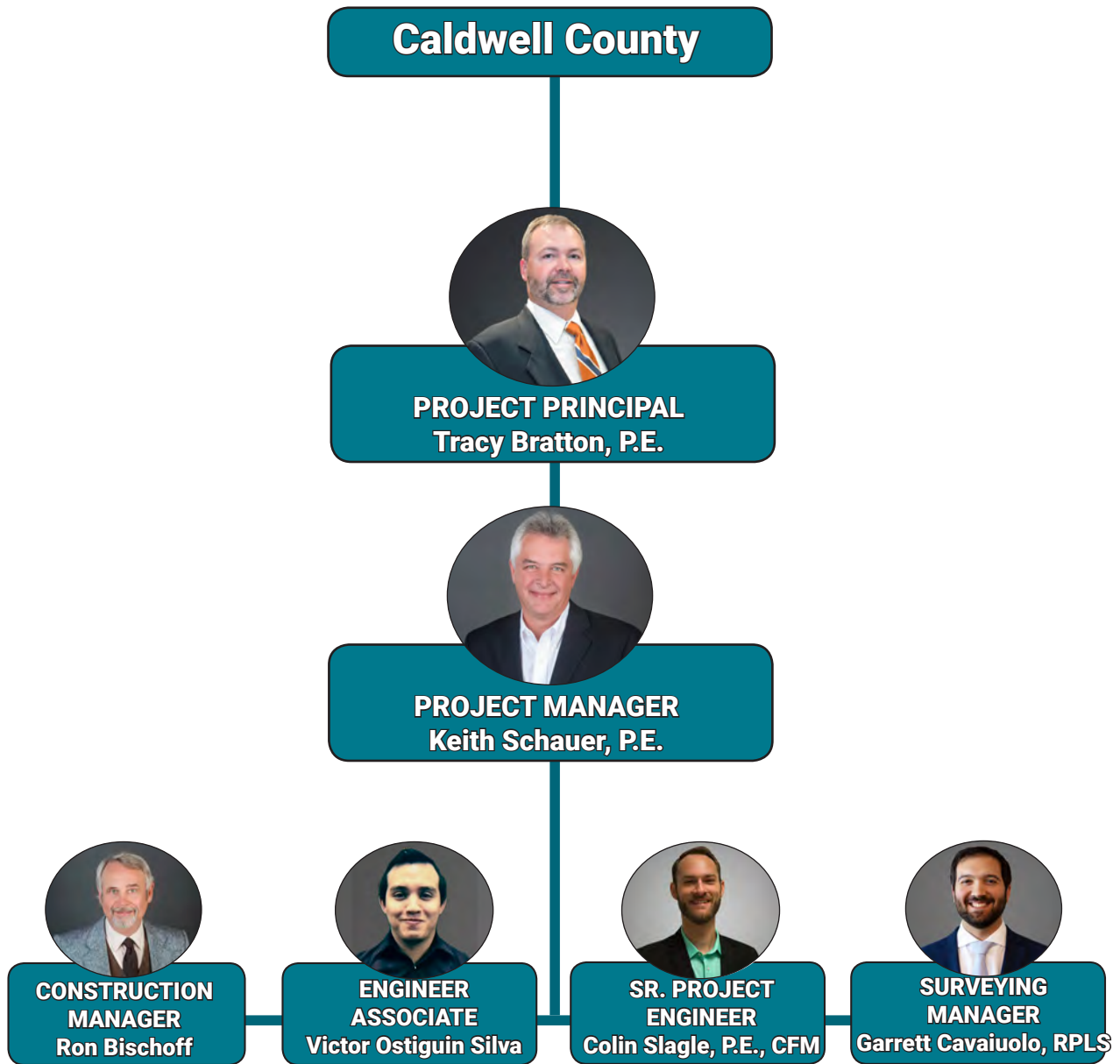
Regulatory Support, Enforcement, and Special Agreements

Mr. Bratton led the preparation of Caldwell County's development standards and will remain as lead supporting the County in interpretation of current standards, consideration of new / revised rules, as well as advise the County Attorney and Commissioners Court on creation of developer created special districts (e.g. Municipal Utility Districts, Public Improvement Districts, etc).

Additional Services

We have a wide-range of subconsultants that we are familiar working with to fulfill any additional services needed by the County including structural engineering, bridge design, environmental studies, landscaping, complex ADA compliance issues, and many more that are listed on page 3.

Organizational Chart



Explanation of Key Personnel Roles for Caldwell County:

- Tracy Bratton, P.E.** He will be responsible for the overall quality of services delivered to the County. He will perform complex development permit reviews, ordinance enforcement / expert witness needs, ordinance revisions, variance requests.
- Keith Schauer, P.E.** He will be responsible for the day to day project manager for review of plats and subdivision / development permits.
- Victor Ostiguin Silva, EIT** He will assist with construction plan and development permit review.
- Colin Slagle, P.E., CFM** He will be responsible for the dreview of complex drainage / floodplain issue mitigation.
- Garrett Cavaiuolo, RPLS** He will perform all survey plat reviews and other geospatial needs as required.
- Ron Bischoff** He is available to assist the Unit Road Department with inspection / observation and field engineering of County roadway maintenance projects.

Project 1: St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, TX



Project name:
St. George Street Improvements

Location:
Gonzales, TX

Direct client name and contact information:

Tim Patek, City Manager / Phone: 830-672-281
tpatek@gonzales.texas.gov



Scope of Services:

- Doucet, in the capacity of City Engineer, provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.
- The 100 and 200 blocks included reclaiming the existing pavement and repaving the street, replacing curb and gutter, and completing curb inlets.
- The 300 block included replacing all curb, gutter and sidewalk, and all drainage, water and wastewater infrastructure within the right of way of St. George Street.
- The street was regraded to drain properly, all sidewalks were replaced to meet ADA requirements, and trees were added to enhance the streetscape.
- Also water, wastewater, and drainage improvements were upgraded within St. Joseph Street (US Hwy 183 Bus).
- This work required utility permits from TxDOT and coordination with TxDOT for traffic control. Projects were bid publicly.



We have been Gonzales' City Engineer for 9 years and have completed 50+ projects for the City and surrounding communities.



Project 2: Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services

Project name: Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services

Location: Caldwell County – Precincts 1, 2, 3, and 4

Direct client name and contact information:

Name: Judge Hoppy Haden / Phone: 512-398-1809
Email: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us



Scope of Services:

In February 2019, Doucet & Associates, Inc. was selected as prime firm to provide engineering services related to Caldwell County GLO-CDBG funded non-housing projects. Doucet has provided Scope 1 Grant Application Support services including identification and prioritization of more than twenty (20) low water crossing and flood prone areas. Doucet developed a project prioritization system to assist the County in project selection, including weighing factors for CDBG-DR applicability (low/mod income areas), approximate 100-year flood depth, infrastructure condition, pavement condition, erosion and debris potential, emergency access, and overall cost factors.

Doucet ultimately recommended four (4) bridge/culvert and lower water crossing improvement projects totaling approximately \$1.1M. Grant application support was also provided including project conceptual design and scoping, cost estimating, and other coordination efforts. Upon project application approval by GLO, Doucet will provide Scope 2 services including preliminary design, permitting support, final design, preparation of construction documents, bid and award support services, and construction phase services.

Project 3: Caldwell County Consulting Engineer Services

Project name: Caldwell County Consulting Engineer Services

Location: Caldwell County

Direct client name and contact information:

Commissioner Joe Roland / Phone: 512.738.2172
Email: j.roland60@yahoo.com

Scope of Services:

Mr. Bratton, Principal-in-Charge for delivery of all services provided under this Statement of Qualifications, led the public involvement process and drafting of Caldwell County's Development Ordinance including authoring the initial draft of the Takings Impact Assessment in 2011. Mr. Bratton served as Caldwell County Engineer for several years (2011-2012 and 2014-2018). During that time, he led the implementation of the ordinance, review of approximately 100 construction plans, development permits, and plats. The Doucet team proposed under this SOQ will have direct access to his experience to ensure a smooth transition of services and consistent interpretation / implementation of the County's rules. He also assisted the Unit Road Director with special projects and reviewed floodplain permits on behalf of the County.

The role of County Consulting Engineer also included supporting adoption of development agreements, Municipal Utility District / Special District consent agreements, and interlocal agreements. As Engineer for the County, expert witness support for SH130 Environmental Park as well as for enforcement and prosecution of illegal subdivision and unpermitted sites / development in the floodplain within the County were provided. Services included close coordination with the District Attorney's office, the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality, the State of Texas Office of the Attorney General, the Public Utility Commission, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Texas Department of Transportation, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, and numerous utility providers.



Tracy Bratton, P.E. Project Principal

Mr. Bratton has 23 years of broad-based project management and technical experience. This experience ranges from public infrastructure projects for cities and counties to residential and commercial land development and land entitlement. He has an extensive background in coordinating the interest of varied stakeholders, including clients, regulatory/reviewing entities, and the public to successfully achieve the project goals.

Mr. Bratton has designed numerous developments in and around Central Texas. While doing so, he has earned a reputation for being fair and balanced in his approach to protecting the environment and enabling economic development. As a result, he was asked to participate in numerous technical advisory roles for the development and implementation of water quality protection measures. His efforts have included assisting the River Systems Institute with the development of technical criteria for the Cypress Creek Watershed Protection Plan and performing a technical review of the Water Quality Ordinance for the City of Dripping Springs, amongst others.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
State of Texas No. 9009
- Certified LGP-101TxDOT
Local Government
Procurement #69243

Professional Affiliations

- LCRA Water Quality
Advisory Committee
- Board of Directors,
Maverick Improvement
District
- International Council of
Shopping Centers
- Texas Government
Relations, Committee
Chair

TxDOT Pre-Certifications

1.4.1, 1.5.1, 2.5.1, 3.2.1,
4.2.1, 8.1.1, 9.1.1, 10.2.1

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Development Regulations – Caldwell County, TX

- Mr. Bratton was the primary author of updated, holistic development regulations for Caldwell County. This project included numerous public meetings and workshop sessions with Caldwell County Commissioners and residents.
- He also assisted Caldwell County in review of updates to the development regulations.

Plat, Floodplain, and Construction Plan Review – Bastrop & Caldwell Counties

- Mr. Bratton served as the County's consulting engineer for the review and approval of floodplain, subdivision and construction permits for several years.
- When the County Engineer for Bastrop retired, Mr. Bratton assisted County staff with review of permit applications until a permanent replacement could be found.

Century Oaks Estates – Caldwell County, TX

- Initially for Caldwell County and later hired by the State of Texas Attorney General's office, he served as expert witness for the County and State in prosecuting illegal subdivision of property in the southeast portion of the County.
- He reviewed settlement offers between the accused and the prosecution for compliance with Caldwell County and State of Texas regulations pertaining to subdivision, water supply, flood protection, and public safety.

Memorial Day 2015 FEMA Flood Assessments - Bastrop County, TX

- Mr. Bratton aided Bastrop County in the initial aftermath of the 2015 Memorial Day flooding including evaluation and assessment of imminent dam failures and design of emergency protective measures to ensure safe ingress / egress of residents and EMS.
- Later Mr. Bratton lead efforts to inventory damage to County infrastructure and prepare estimates of damage repair to support a National Disaster Declaration and preparation of FEMA "worksheets" to reimbursement to the County for flood damage repair.
- He also organized the preparation of required environmental compliance documentation required for Federally funded projects.



Keith Schauer, P.E.

Project Manager

Keith Schauer, P.E. has been with Doucet since 1993. He has more than 32 years of experience in project management requiring contract negotiation, budgeting, scheduling, quality control, construction oversight, supervision and coordination of engineering, drafting, technical and administrative personnel. He has been the Project Manager for over 50 projects in Gonzales and surrounding communities.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
Texas A&M University

Registrations

- Professional Engineer
Texas: 81658

Professional Affiliations

- Texas Society of Professional Engineers
- Real Estate Council of Austin
- Austin Contractors and Engineers Association
- International Council of Shopping Centers

San Marcos Office

1340 Wonder World Drive
Suite 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

2019 Street Improvement Projects – Gonzales, TX

- Project Manager responsible for the surveying, design, bidding and construction administration for this project.
- The project included both collector and minor residential streets.
- All streets were reclaimed by milling and stabilizing with cement.
- Collector streets were then paved with HMA and minor residential streets were paved with two-course surface treatment.
- The project included approximately 4700 linear feet of streets.

St. George Street - Gonzales, TX

- Project Principal for the design of the reconstruction of 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street.
- The 100 and 200 blocks included reclaiming the existing pavement and repaving the street, replacing curb and gutter, and completing the curb inlets.
- The 300 block included replacement of water and wastewater lines, upgrading the drain will give ge lines, adding inlets in both St. George Street and St. Joseph Street, regrading the street to drain properly, replacing all sidewalks to meet ADA requirements, and adding trees to enhance the streetscape.

Hike & Bike Trail along Aquarena Springs from IH -35 to Sessoms Drive - San Marcos, TX

- Project Manager for project to provide Civil Engineering services for Hike & Bike Trail consisting of approximately 8,100 LF of pedestrian and bicycle pathway along the north side of Aquarena Springs Road from just east of IH-35 continuing east to the intersection with Sessom Drive.
- Tasks included Preliminary Engineering, Construction Documents and Permitting and Bidding and Construction Administration.

College Street - Gonzales, TX

- Project Manager for the reconstruction of approximately 1300 LF of 39 feet wide collector street.
- Street was completely regraded and reconstructed using triaxial geogrid, limestone base and HMA.
- Storm sewer and inlets were designed and all curb and gutter was replaced.
- Doucet performed surveying and design services, prepared construction documents for the street plans along with specifications and bidding documents.
- Doucet also aided the city of Gonzales in the bidding process.

St. Vincent Street/St. Lawrence Street Storm Sewer Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Project Principal responsible for design, surveying, bidding services, and construction administration for these projects which included the installation of approximately 285 LF of 30" RCP and 437 LF of 18" RCP.



Colin Slagle, P.E., CFM

Sr. Project Engineer

Mr. Slagle has more than 21 years of professional experience including 15 years of design experience on federal, state, county/parish, municipal and private projects throughout the States of Texas and Louisiana. His experience includes general civil design, water resources, advanced hydrologic and hydraulic modeling techniques, streambank stabilization, dam safety and design, low impact development techniques, regional watershed studies and planning, and bid and construction phase services. Mr. Slagle is experienced with HEC-1, HEC-HMS, HEC-2, HEC-RAS (steady, unsteady, and 2D), HEC-RTS, Innowyze InfoWorks SD & ICM, XPSWMM, EPA SWMM, PCSWMM Professional 2D, StormCAD, FlowMaster, ProjectWise, ArcGIS, HEC-GeoHMS, HEC-GeoRAS, WinStorm, AutoCAD Civil 3D, and Bentley Microstation.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations

- Professional Engineer:
- Texas No. 110306
- Louisiana No. 38141
- Certified Floodplain Manager No. 2499-13N

Professional Affiliations

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- Environmental & Water Resources Institute (EWRI)
- Texas Floodplain Management Association (TFMA)

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Caldwell County CDBG-DR Engineering Services, Caldwell Co., Texas

- Project Manager for identification and prioritization of more than 20 low water crossings and flood prone areas.
- Preliminary roadway and drainage improvement design.
- Grant application support including preliminary design and cost estimating.

Blanco Gardens CDBG-DR Drainage & Roadway Improvement Project San Marcos, Texas

- Project Manager for H&H analysis and civil design, of the Blanco Gardens Subdivision storm drain, water quality, and street improvements.
- Roadway improvements include grading and resurfacing of more than 2,000 LF of River Road and various street and drainage improvements along more than 6,000 LF of proposed storm drain.
- Mr. Slagle developed comprehensive Innowyze InfoWorks ICM 2D models for existing conditions and proposed alternatives within the neighborhood.

GLO/TWDB Lower Rio Grande Valley (LRGV) Colonias Drainage Study, Cameron, Hidalgo, and Willacy Counties, Texas

- Project Engineer for the H&H analysis of localized flooding issues in more than 100 colonias.
- Project included development of localized flood mitigation solutions using direct rainfall on mesh 2D modeling techniques (Innowyze InfoWorks ICM) and prioritization of projects based on a FEMA benefit/cost analysis with emphasis on CDBG eligibility.

San Marcos Comprehensive Watershed Master Plan, San Marcos, Texas

- Mr. Slagle served as Project Manager & Technical Lead for watershed scale H&H analysis, creek erosion assessment, analysis & prioritization of 30+ localized flooding issues, conceptual design of alternatives, cost estimation, programmatic & financing analysis, and development of a 20-year CIP Program.

Georgetown/Williamson County Comprehensive Flood Protection Planning Study, Georgetown, Texas

- Project Manager for the watershed scale H&H analysis of the San Gabriel River, its North, South, and Middle Forks, and other tributaries, including development of H&H models for a 540-square mile area with 135 miles of stream reach,
- Project involved the identification & prioritization of flood problem areas and bridge/culvert crossings.



Victor Ostiguin Silva, E.I.T.

Engineer Associate

Victor Ostiguin Silva, E.I.T., has been with Doucet since 2014. He works with many different municipalities and TxDOT on the permitting process to meet their design standards.

Education

B.S. in Civil Engineering
University of Texas at Austin

Registrations

- Engineer-In-Training

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

St. Vincent Waterline Replacement Project - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate responsible for assisting with design, route survey, cost estimating and construction documents.
- This project includes the installation of approximately 5,500 LF of 8-inch PVC C900 DR 14 waterline to replace existing waterlines ranging from $\frac{3}{4}$ inch galvanized pipe to 6 inch cast iron pipe.
- The project also includes connections to existing waterlines, installation of new water services, pavement repairs and traffic control.

St. Vincent Street and St. Lawrence Street Storm Sewer Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that helped with design, cost estimating and construction documents.
- These projects include the installation of approximately 285 LF of 30" RCP and 437 LF of 18" RCP. The project also includes the installation of three 20' curb inlets, two 10' curb inlets and 2 headwalls.

2014 Wastewater Replacement Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that assisted in design, route survey, cost estimating and construction documents.
- These projects included the installation of 482 LF of 6-inch PVC SDR 26 wastewater lines, and 978 LF of 8 inch PVC SDR 26 wastewater line, with 13 manholes. The project also included connections to existing wastewater lines, installation of new wastewater services, pavement repairs, and traffic control.

Gardien/Ponton Streets Wastewater Replacement Project - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that assisted in design, route survey, cost estimating and construction documents.
- This project included the installation of 870 linear feet of 8-inch PVC SDR 26 wastewater line with 4 manholes and included connection to an existing wastewater line, installation of new wastewater services, pavement repairs and traffic control.

Gonzales Independent School District Projects - Gonzales, TX

- Engineer Associate that assisted in site planning, grading, drainage and construction documents.
- These projects consisted of a new High School Band Hall and parking area, the new Gymnasium and athletic facility at the Junior High School, the cafeteria expansion, bus drop-off and parent pickup drive facility at East Avenue Primary School, the bus drop-off facility at Gonzales Elementary School, and the new parking lot to serve the Lady Apache Soft Ball Field and East Avenue Primary School.



Ron Bischoff

Construction Manager

Ron Bischoff has over 45 years of experience in the construction industry. He gained most of his knowledge as a construction manager dealing with installation and construction of civil projects including public and private road projects, federal flood control dams, hazardous waste remediation projects, railroad spurs and the light rail trolley system for the City of Galveston. Projects included new road construction, rehabilitation of existing pavements for both asphalt and concrete sections, site work for shopping centers, parking lots, chemical plants, refineries, construction and maintenance work.

Education

- Supervisor's Health & Safety for Hazardous Waste Operations
- Excavation Safety
- Pipe Installation
- Explosive Use & Safety
- Lime Stabilization
- Erosion Control, Storm Water Management and Storm Water Solutions

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Moore Road Reconstruction - Travis County, TX

- Construction Manager and QA & QC for widening, storm drainage and roadway pavement reconstruction improvements of a 2.3-mile public roadway.

Ernest Robles Way Expansion & Improvements - Sunset Valley, TX

- Construction Manager. Ron worked with the City of Sunset Valley on the construction of an extended portion of Ernest Robles Way between U.S. 290 and Jones Road.
- Ron performed construction observations, QA & QC, and assisted the project manager with quantities installed for pay requests, change orders, daily observations and coordination with City, County, TxDOT and other entities.

FM 1626 - Hays County, TX

- Construction Manager and QA & QC for overseeing construction observations and coordination between TxDOT and the developer.

Sidewalk Improvements on FM 1825 - Pflugerville, TX

- Construction Manager.
- The project consisted of constructing sidewalks between two schools along a busy road. Ron performed QA & QC reviews.

Pond Springs Road - Williamson County, TX

- Construction Manager.
- Assisted project manager of Transportation firm with quantities installed for pay requests, change orders, daily observations of roadway improvements including traffic signals and coordination with City of Austin, Williamson County, and other entities.



Garrett Cavaiuolo, RPLS **Surveying Manager**

Mr. Cavaiuolo is a Registered Professional Land Surveyor and Geospatial Project Manager at Doucet. He has over 13 years of experience in providing land surveying services for environmental studies and remediation, bathymetric and hydrographic mapping, civil and structural design, construction services, energy, transportation, and landscape design throughout Texas and the Northeast United States.

His extensive field and office experience with a multitude of different types of projects and surveying software give him the foresight to see what is needed to successfully complete a project with the most efficient course of action.

Education

B.A. Environmental & Physical
Geography
Central CT State University

Registrations

- Registered Professional
Land Surveyor License #
6714

Corporate Office

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Corporate Office
7401 B Hwy 71 West
Suite 160
Austin, Texas 78735
O: 512.583.2600
F: 512.583.2601

Hays County Government Center Building - San Marcos, TX

- Managed a design level topographic survey of 4 acres to expand the existing Hays County Government Center Campus parking lot.
- Topographic data of existing on site drainage structures, utilities, trees, and limits of parking, was acquired using GPS and Total Station survey equipment.
- Oversaw project coordination and survey deliverable.

Bear Creek at Travis and Hays County Line - Hays County, TX

- 232.25-acre boundary survey along Bear Creek on the Travis and Hays County line.
- Boundary resolution included mapping the centerline of Bear Creek and locating original survey monumentation.

La Cima Phase 2A&B Subdivision - San Marcos, TX

- Project manager for 60-acre residential subdivision.
- Coordinated topographic location of karst features, determined boundary, and worked within County and City requirements to produce subdivision plat

650-acre Aerial LiDAR Validation – Elgin, Texas

- Field located elevation spot locations and topographic breaklines for use in validating county wide Aerial LiDAR data.
- LiDAR data was adjusted and confirmed for use and site grading and design.
- He established site horizontal control, and vertical control benchmarks and oversaw QA/QC checks and procedures to ensure data integrity.

Terrestrial LiDAR Scan US 290 – Elgin, Texas

- Used Leica Terrestrial LiDAR scanner to geospatial data for approximately 1,000 linear feet of US 290 right-of-way, road deck, topography, drainage structures, and median break.
- LiDAR data was adjusted and confirmed with onsite survey horizontal and vertical control.
- He established site horizontal control, and vertical control benchmarks and oversaw QA/QC checks and procedures to ensure data integrity.

Firm References and Required Forms

The below forms follow this page in this order:

1. Signature Page
2. Response Form
3. Caldwell County Certification
4. Form W9
5. Form 1295
6. Form CIQ
7. Certificate of Insurance
8. House Bill 89

Signature Page

SIGNATURE PAGE

I hereby certify that the items offered meet all of the requirements of the RFQ conditions and specifications and I hereby accept the provisions of the terms and conditions included in the RFQ specifications.

Respectfully submitted:

Doucet & Associates, Inc.
Legal Name of Requestor


Authorized Representative Signature

Amy Doucet, President
Print or Type Authorized Representative's Name and Title

7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160 Austin Texas 78735
Complete Mailing Address (for Correspondence) City State Zip Code

Complete Remittance Address (if different from above) City State Zip Code

(512) 583-2600 (512) 583-2601
Telephone Number Fax Number

adoucet@doucetengineers.com
Authorized Representative's Email Address

74-2638150
Federal ID Number (Requestor or Corporation) or Social Security Number (Individual)

Caldwell County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age and disability in employment or the provision of services.

Response Form**RESPONSE FORM**

Company: Doucet & Associates, Inc. Date: July 22, 2019
Signature: 
Printed Name: Amy Doucet Title: President
Address: 7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160
City, State & Zip: Austin, Texas 78735
Telephone Number: (512) 583-2600 Fax Number: (512) 583-2601
Emergency (after hours) Telephone Number & Contact Name: Project Manager: Keith Schauer, P.E.
E-mail address: adoucet@doucetengineers.com Cell: (512) 914-7462
Federal EID #/SSN #: 74-2638150

REFERENCES

Each Responder is to provide a minimum of three (3) verifiable business references within the last three (3) years for which the Responder has performed work.

1. Company Name: City of Gonzales
Address: 820 St Joseph St, Gonzales, TX 78629
Contact Person: Tim Patek, City Manager
Telephone No.: 830-672-2815
Brief Description of project: St. George Street Improvements - Gonzales, TX
Doucet, in the capacity of City Engineer, provided the design and surveying services for the reconstruction of the 100, 200, 300, and 400 blocks of St. George Street. (Completed 11/2017)
2. Company Name: Hays County
Address: 2171 Yarrington Rd, San Marcos, TX 78666
Contact Person: Jerry Borcharding, Hays County Transportation Director
Telephone No.: 512-393-7385
Brief Description of project: Old San Antonio Road - Hays County
We are the civil engineer for the rehabilitation of a section of Old San Antonio Road adjacent to the new Hays CISD school site as well as a 12" water main installation within the right of way from Main Street to the School site. (On-going)
3. Company Name: Williamson County
Address: 100 Wilco Way, Georgetown, TX 78626
Contact Person: J. Terron Evertson, P.E., County Engineer
Telephone No.: 512-943-3330
Brief Description of project: Smith Branch Flood Control Near Juvenile Justice Center
H&H analyses and preliminary design of proposed levee & channel improvements along Smith Branch and two local tributaries associated with future WCJDC expansion and the protection of the facility. (On-going)

Caldwell County Certification

CALDWELL COUNTY

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned affirms they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid have not been communicated to any other bidder prior to the official opening of this bid.

Signed By:  Title: President

Typed/Printed Name: Amy Doucet

Company Name Doucet & Associates, Inc. Date: July 22, 2019

Mailing Address: 7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160, Austin, Texas 78735

Street/P. O. Box City State Zip

Telephone #: (512) 583-2600 Cell #: (512) 923-0436 Fax #: (512) 583-2601

Email Address: adoucet@doucetengineers.com

Employer Identification Number/Social Security No: 74-2638150

Form W9

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2017)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

**Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
Doucet & Associates, Inc.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.
 Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
 C Corporation
 S Corporation
 Partnership
 Trust/estate
 Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____
Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.
 Other (see instructions) ▶ _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.
7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Austin, TX 78735

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Requester's name and address (optional)

Print or type.
See Specific Instructions on page 3.

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

				-			-				
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

or

Employer identification number

7	4	-	2	6	3	8	1	5	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ *Kerry Long* Date ▶ **1-2-2019**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

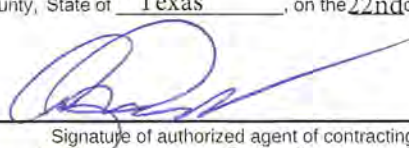
- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.

Form 1295

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES		FORM 1295	
		1 of 1	
Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.		OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING	
1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business. Doucet & Associates, Inc. Austin, TX United States		Certificate Number: 2019-519371	
2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed. Caldwell County RFQ		Date Filed: 07/22/2019	
3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract. 19CCP01Q Professional Engineering Services		Date Acknowledged:	
4		Nature of interest (check applicable)	
Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Controlling	Intermediary
Amy , Doucet	Austin, TX United States	X	
5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. <input type="checkbox"/>			
6 UNSWORN DECLARATION My name is <u>Amy Doucet</u> , and my date of birth is <u>10/17/1960</u> . My address is <u>7401B West Highway 71, Suite 160</u> , <u>Austin</u> , <u>TX</u> , <u>78735</u> , <u>US</u> . <small>(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)</small> I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed in <u>Travis</u> County, State of <u>Texas</u> , on the <u>22nd</u> day of <u>July</u> , 20 <u>19</u> . <small>(month) (year)</small> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  _____ Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity (Declarant) </div>			
Forms provided by Texas Ethics Commission		www.ethics.state.tx.us	
		Version V1.1.39f8039c	

Form CIQ

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1. Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

Amy Doucet, Doucet & Associates, Inc.

2.

Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

N/A

3. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.

N/A

4. Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.

N/A

Form CIQ

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

N/A - We have no Conflict of Interest

5. Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship. (Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or business relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

Yes

No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

Yes

No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

Yes

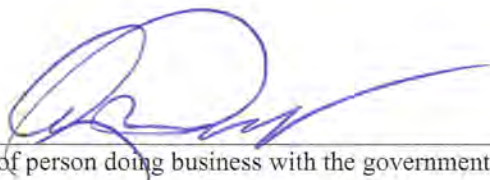
No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest.

N/A


7.



Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

July 22, 2019
Date

Certificate of Insurance

Client#: 96019	DOUCEASC1	DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/31/2019													
ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE															
<p>THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).</p>															
PRODUCER USI Southwest 9811 Katy Freeway, Suite 500 Houston, TX 77024 713 490-4600	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 713 490-4600 FAX (A/C, No): 713-490-4700 E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____														
INSURED Doucet & Associates, Inc. 7401B Hwy. 71 West #160 Austin, TX 78735	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20443</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B : Beazley Insurance Company, Inc.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">37540</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C : American Casualty Co of Reading, PA</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20427</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F :</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company	20443	INSURER B : Beazley Insurance Company, Inc.	37540	INSURER C : American Casualty Co of Reading, PA	20427	INSURER D :		INSURER E :		INSURER F :	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company	20443														
INSURER B : Beazley Insurance Company, Inc.	37540														
INSURER C : American Casualty Co of Reading, PA	20427														
INSURER D :															
INSURER E :															
INSURER F :															
<p>COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:</p> <p>THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.</p>															
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS								
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____			B2087785945	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000 _____ \$								
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			2087935018	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ _____ \$								
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000			B2087786089	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 _____ \$								
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$								
B	Professional Liab Claims Made & Reporting Policy			V24DF3180101 Retro:06/19/92	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	\$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr.								
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Professional Land Surveyors, Inc. Accusurve, Inc. Earth Quest, Inc. The General Liability and Commercial Auto policy(s) contain a blanket additional insured endorsement that (See Attached Descriptions)															
CERTIFICATE HOLDER				CANCELLATION											
Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees Attn: Purchasing Agent, Danielle Blake (or successor) 110 S. Main St. Lockhart, TX 78644				SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 											
© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.															
ACORD 25 (2016/03) 1 of 2 #S26273534/M24129317				The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD		NPMZP									

Certificate of Insurance

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

provides additional insured status to the certificate when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status, but only in regard to work performed on or behalf of the named insured.



The General Liability and Commercial Auto policy(s) contain a blanket waiver of subrogation endorsement that provides waiver of subrogation to the certificate holder when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status, except where prohibited by law.

The General Liability policy contains a blanket Primary and Non-Contributory endorsement in favor of the certificate holder when there is a written contract between the named insured and certificate holder that requires such status.

The Umbrella policy is "follow-form" of the underlying General Liability and Commercial Auto Policy(s).

Certificate Holder Continues: Caldwell County Courthouse
RE: On-Call Professional Engineering Svc. for Caldwell County.

Certificate of Insurance

		CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE		Acct#: 1180481	DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/31/2019			
<p>THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).</p>								
PRODUCER Lockton Companies, LLC 5847 San Felipe, Suite 320 Houston, TX 77057			CONTACT NAME: 888-828-8365 PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): _____ FAX (A/C, No): _____ E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____					
INSURED Insperty, Inc. 19001 Crescent Springs Drive Kingwood, TX 77339 *SEE BELOW			INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #			
			INSURER A : Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America		43575			
			INSURER B :					
			INSURER C :					
			INSURER D :					
			INSURER E :					
			INSURER F :					
COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:				
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.								
INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER: _____						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$	
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$	
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED _____ RETENTION \$ _____						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$	
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	X	C65730947	10/1/2018	10/1/2019	X PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. (2913700) IS INCLUDED AS A NAMED INSURED THROUGH ENDORSEMENT. Notice of Material Change Endorsement Included WAIVER OF SUBROGATION IN FAVOR OF Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT. ALL STATES EXCEPT OH, ND, WY AND WA								
CERTIFICATE HOLDER				CANCELLATION				
CALDWELL COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES AND EMPLOYEES CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE ATTN: PURCHASING AGENT, DANIELLE BLAKE (OR SUCCESSOR) 110 S. MAIN ST. LOCKHART,, TX 78644				SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 				
© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.								

Certificate of Insurance

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy	
Named Insured Prosperity Inc C ASS C A S C	Endorsement Number Policy Number Symbol WC Number C
Policy Period 1 1 1 TO 1 1 1	Effective Date of Endorsement 1 1
Issued by (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.	

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT - PART ONE COVERAGE ONLY

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in the Schedule Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will not apply to the alternate employer and no coverage will be provided for any such liability under this endorsement.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not assign any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Our Duties if Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Part One and our right to inspect under Part Six.

Schedule

Alternate Employer

Caldwell County its officers agents representatives and employees Caldwell County Courthouse

Address

11 S Main St
 Loc Hart

State of Special or Temporary Employment

This endorsement is not applicable in A C A C J W



Authorized Representative

Certificate of Insurance

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy	
Named Insured Prosperity Inc C ASS CA S C	Endorsement Number Policy Number Symbol WC Number C
Policy Period 1 1 1 TO 1 1 1	Effective Date of Endorsement 1 1
Issued by (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy	

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item A of the Information Page

We waive the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule. The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule

Schedule

1 () Specific Waiver

Name of person or organization
 Caldwell County its officers agents representatives and employees
 Caldwell County Courthouse
 11 S Main St

Location

() blanket Waiver

Any person or organization for whom the named insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver

Operations
 Notice of Material Change Endorsement included

Premium

The premium charge for this endorsement shall be C percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described

Advance Premium C



Authorized Representative

House Bill 89

CALDWELL COUNTY

House Bill 89 VERIFICATION

I, Amy Doucet (Person name), the undersigned representative of Doucet & Associates, Inc.

(hereafter referred to as company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named-above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270::

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
- 2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract the above-named Company, business or individual with Caldwell County, Texas.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

- 1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
- 2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

July 22, 2019



DATE

SIGNATURE OF COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE

ON THIS THE 22nd day of July, 2019, personally appeared Amy Doucet, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

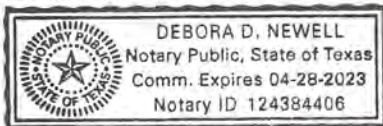


EXHIBIT B



Schedule A

Doucet & Associates 2019 Fee Schedule (effective 04/01/2019)

<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Hourly Fee</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Hourly Fee</u>
Principal Engineer (PE)	\$240.00	Principal Surveyor (RPLS)	\$240.00
Senior Project Manager	\$220.00	Project Manager (RPLS)	\$200.00
Project Manager	\$190.00	Project Coordinator	\$140.00
Senior Project Engineer (PE)	\$175.00	Survey Specialist	\$130.00
Project Engineer III	\$160.00	Survey Technician	\$100.00
Project Engineer II	\$150.00	GIS Specialist	\$130.00
Project Engineer I	\$140.00	GIS Technician	\$100.00
Engineer Associate II	\$125.00	LiDAR Specialist	\$130.00
Engineer Associate I	\$110.00	LiDAR Technician	\$100.00
Sr. Construction Technician	\$140.00	Aerial Mapping Specialist	\$130.00
Construction Manager	\$105.00	Aerial Mapping Technician	\$100.00
Program Manager	\$105.00	Utility Specialist	\$130.00
Sr. Civil Technician	\$135.00	Utility Technician	\$100.00
Civil Technician	\$120.00	Field Coordinator	\$140.00
Assistant Civil Technician	\$110.00	Field Specialist	\$110.00
		Field Technician	\$ 60.00
Senior Planner (AICP)	\$160.00	Division Administrator	\$100.00
Project Planner	\$145.00	LiDAR Scanner	\$100.00/hr
Staff Planner	\$110.00	Drone	\$600.00/hr
Planning Technician	\$100.00	Ground Targets	\$25/ea
		Concrete Monuments	\$250/ea
Sr. Operations Assistant	\$ 90.00	ATV/Boat/Sonar	\$100/day
Operations Assistant	\$ 70.00		
		Mileage	Current IRS rate
Expert Witness	\$500.00		

D&A reserves the right to periodically adjust our fee schedule.

-- EXHIBIT "C" --

Additional Terms to the Services provided by Contractor, if any, are as follows:

A. N/A

B. _____

C. _____

D. _____

E. _____

F. _____

G. _____

H. _____

I. _____

J. _____

K. _____

L. _____

EXHIBIT D

Certificates of Insurance



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

Acct#: 1180481

10/01/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Lockton Companies, LLC 3657 Briarpark Dr., Suite 700 Houston, TX 77042	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 888-828-8365	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A : Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America		43575
INSURER B :		
INSURER C :		
INSURER D :		
INSURER E :		
INSURER F :		

INSURED
 Insperity, Inc.
 19001 Crescent Springs Drive
 Kingwood, TX 77339
 *SEE BELOW

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$	
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$	
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$	
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	X	C66698506	10/01/2019	10/01/2020	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC. (2913700) IS INCLUDED AS A NAMED INSURED THROUGH ENDORSEMENT.
 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION IN FAVOR OF Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT.
 ALL STATES EXCEPT OH, ND, WY AND WA

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CALDWELL COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES AND EMPLOYEES
 CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE
 ATTN: PURCHASING AGENT, DANIELLE BLAKE (OR SUCCESSOR)
 110 S. MAIN ST.
 LOCKHART,, TX 78644

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy

Named Insured Insperity, Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number
	Policy Number Symbol: RWC Number: C66698506
Policy Period 10/01/2019 TO 10/01/2020	Effective Date of Endorsement 10/01/2019
Issued By (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.	

ALTERNATE EMPLOYER ENDORSEMENT - PART ONE COVERAGE ONLY

This endorsement applies only with respect to bodily injury to your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer in the state named in the Schedule. Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) will apply as though the alternate employer is insured.

Under Part One (Workers Compensation Insurance) we will reimburse the alternate employer for the benefits required by the workers compensation law if we are not permitted to pay the benefits directly to the persons entitled to them.

Part Two (Employers Liability Insurance) will not apply to the alternate employer and no coverage will be provided for any such liability under this Endorsement.

The insurance afforded by this endorsement is not intended to satisfy the alternate employer's duty to secure its obligations under the workers compensation law. We will not file evidence of this insurance on behalf of the alternate employer with any government agency.

We will not ask any other insurer of the alternate employer to share with us a loss covered by this endorsement.

Premium will be charged for your employees while in the course of special or temporary employment by the alternate employer.

The policy may be canceled according to its terms without sending notice to the alternate employer.

Part Four (Your Duties if Injury Occurs) applies to you and the alternate employer. The alternate employer will recognize our right to defend under Part One and our right to inspect under Part Six.

Schedule

Alternate Employer

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees; Caldwell County Courthouse

Address

110 S. Main St.

Lockhart,, TX 78644

State of Special or Temporary Employment

This endorsement is not applicable in AK, CT, FL, MA, MN, MO, NC, NJ, TN, WI



Authorized Representative

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy

Named Insured Insperity, Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number
	Policy Number Symbol: RWC Number: C66698506
Policy Period 10/01/2019 TO 10/01/2020	Effective Date of Endorsement 10/01/2019
Issued By (Name of Insurance Company) Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America	
Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.	

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule, where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule. The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. Specific Waiver

Name of person or organization:

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees;
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St.

Lockhart,, TX 78644

Blanket Waiver

Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations:

Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees

3. Premium:

The premium charge for this endorsement shall be INCLUDED percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium: INCLUDED



Authorized Representative

Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy

Named Insured Insperity, Inc. DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Endorsement Number
	Policy Number Symbol: RWC Number: C66698506

Policy Period 10/01/2019 TO 10/01/2020	Effective Date of Endorsement 10/01/2019
---	---

Issued By (Name of the Insurance Company)
Indemnity Insurance Co. of North America

Insert the policy number. The remainder of the information is to be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to the preparation of the policy.

TEXAS NOTICE OF MATERIAL CHANGE ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in item 3.A. of the Information Page.

In the event of cancelation or other material change of the policy, we will mail advance notice to the person or organization named in the Schedule. The number of days advance notices is shown in the Schedule.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. Number of Days Advance Notice
30
2. Notice will be mailed to:
Caldwell County, its officers, agents, representatives and employees; Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart,, TX 78644



Authorized Agent

ACORDTM**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

10/16/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER USI Southwest 9811 Katy Freeway, Suite 500 Houston, TX 77024 713 490-4600	CONTACT NAME: Debi Wylie	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 512-651-4159	FAX (A/C, No): 610-537-2782
E-MAIL ADDRESS: debra.wylie@usi.com		
INSURED Doucet & Associates, Inc. 7401B Hwy. 71 West #160 Austin, TX 78735	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company	
	INSURER B : Beazley Insurance Company, Inc.	
	INSURER C : American Casualty Co of Reading, PA	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
INSURER F :		NAIC #

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.


INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR Contractual Liab GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:		X	B2087785945	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000 \$
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			2087935018	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000			B2087786089	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 \$ PER STATUTE OTH-ER
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
B	Professional Liab Claims Made & Reported Pol			V24DF3180101 Retro:06/19/1992	10/17/2018	10/17/2019	\$5,000,000 per claim \$5,000,000 annl aggr.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Professional Land Surveyors, Inc.
Accusurve, Inc.
Earth Quest, Inc.

The General Liability and Auto policies includes a blanket automatic Additional Insured endorsement that (See Attached Descriptions)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

Doucet and Associates Inc. 7401 B Hwy. 71 West, Suite 160 Austin, TX 78735-0000	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

provides Additional Insured and a Blanket Waiver of Subrogation status to the Certificate holder, only when there is a written contract or written agreement between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires such status, and only with regard to the above referenced on behalf of the named insured. The General Liability policy contains a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording with respect to the sole negligence of the named insured, when required by written contract. The General Liability policy contains a Per Project Aggregate Limit Endorsement. The Umbrella policy follows form.

Description: *****FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES*****

28. Discussion/Action to authorize the County Judge to receive and acknowledge receipt of any Disclosure of Engagement and Potential Conflict of Interest notices that may be submitted by Doucet & Associates or employees of Doucet & Associates. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to authorize the County Judge to receive and acknowledge receipt of any Disclosure of Engagement and Potential Conflict of Interest notices that may be submitted by Doucet & Associates or employees of Doucet & Associates.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan for Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/9/19

29. Discussion/Action to accept the amendment to Capital Area Emergency Communications District (CAECD) Interlocal Contract for Geographic Information System Data. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 19; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the amendment to Capital Area Emergency Communications District (CAECD) Interlocal Contract for Geographic Information System Data

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 19 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

10/11/2019

Date

Amendment to Capital Area Emergency Communications District Interlocal Contract for Geographic Information System Data

The Capital Area Emergency Communications District ("CAECD") is a regional emergency communications district and political subdivision of the State of Texas organized and operating under Chapter 772, Subchapter G of the Health and Safety Code, as amended. Caldwell County ("County" or "the County") is a Texas County that has agreed to participate in the District as authorized by Chapter 772 of the Health and Safety Code. CAECD and County entered into an agreement on August 21, 2018, under Chapter 791 of the Government Code so that County can participate in CAECD in implementing the Next Generation 9-1-1 emergency communications system in the district. This amendment is authorized under Section 13.3 of the interlocal agreement (ILA).

The purpose of this amendment to the CAECD 9-1-1 GIS ILA with Caldwell County is to:

1. Formally identify project representatives for CAECD and County for this ILA who are authorized to make decisions on behalf of each party and identify the process for updating project representatives in the future.
2. Update Section 3.1 of the ILA with respect to contract term.
3. Clarify Sections 2.1, 5.1, and 5.2 of the ILA starting October 1, 2019 and extending to March 31, 2020.

1 Project Representatives and Records Location

1.1 CAPCOG Project Representative

The individual named below is CAPCOG's Project Representative, who is authorized to give and receive communications and directions on behalf of the CAECD. All communications including all payment requests must be address to the CAPCOG Project Representative or his or her designee. The CAPCOG Project Representative may indicate a designee through an e-mail to County's Project representative.

Name: Craig Eissler Phone Number: (512) 916-6184
Title: GIS Program Manager E-mail: ceissler@capcog.org

Address: 6800 Burleson Road, Building 310, Suite 165, Austin, TX 78744

1.2 County Project Representative

The individual named below is County's Project Representative, who is authorized to give and receive communications and directions on behalf of County. All communications including all payment requests must be address to the County Project Representative or his or her designee.

Name: _____ Phone Number: _____
Title: _____ E-mail: _____
Address: _____

1.3 Submittal of Payment Requests

Payment requests must be submitted to the CAPCOG Project Representative.

1.4 Designated Location for Records Access and Review

County designates the physical location below for record access and review pursuant to any applicable provision of this contract:

2 Amendments Regarding Contract Term and Cancellation

Section 3.1 of this ILA is amended as follows:

"This contract takes effect on October 1, 2018, and shall continue ~~for a period of two years~~ until March 31, 2020 unless terminated sooner under Section 10, ~~Thereafter, this contract shall automatically renew each year on October 1 until a Party provides written notice of termination to the other Party no less than sixty days prior to the end of the term.~~"

3 Contract Clarification Starting October 1, 2019

As CAPCOG progresses in its preparations to deploy Next-Gen 9-1-1, new tools are going to become available to CAPCOG and County starting October 1, 2019, that will enable CAPCOG and County an enhanced ability to identify and correct errors in the 9-1-1 GIS database. Attachment C, which clarifies the process and expectations starting October 1, 2019, is incorporated into this ILA.

This amendment is executed in duplicate originals.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CAPITAL AREA EMERGENCY
COMMUNICATIONS DISTRICT

By: _____

By: _____

Name: Hoppy Haden

Name: Betty Voights

Title: County Judge

Title: Executive Director

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date of County governing body approval:

Attachment C: Transitional Provisions for 9-1-1 GIS ILA for October 1, 2019 – March 31, 2020

1 Section 2.1.A of ILA

Section 2.1.A of the ILA currently reads as follows:

“Coordinate 9-1-1 GIS activities within the County and municipalities in the County to develop and enhance the 9-1-1 GIS coverage required by Mapped All and the CAPCOG NG9-1-1 Transitional GIS Data Requirements, Attachment B, to this contract. The County must develop, compile and maintain current, seamless countywide coverage for street centerlines, address points, Emergency Service Zones (ESZs) and city limits in both the incorporated and unincorporated areas of the County.”

This shall be clarified to mean that County is the entity with primary responsibility for the quality of the data within its “provisioning boundary” of the 9-1-1 GIS database. The provisioning boundary is defined by the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) as “the authoritative polygon layer that defines the geographic area of 9-1-1 GIS data responsibility.” County’s fulfillment of this role requires that it adheres to specific database standards and best management practices for databases identified in Section 2 of this Attachment C, and a transition workflow cycle identified by CAPCOG’s GIS program in section 7 of this Attachment C.

2 Section 2.1.B of ILA

Section 2.1.B of the ILA currently reads as follows:

“Provide to CAPCOG GIS datasets described in Section 2.1.A that are in accordance with the CAPCOG NG9-1-1 Transitional GIS Data Requirements, Attachment B. This document describes the technical requirements and expectations for GIS data maintenance and monthly submissions.”

This shall be clarified to mean that County is responsible for providing CAPCOG with the 9-1-1-GIS County database within its provisioning boundary described in Section 2.1.A of the ILA in accordance with CAPCOG NG9-1-1 Transitional GIS Data Requirements, Attachment B. This document and associated data model (schema) are based on NENA database standards, in the NENA-STA-006.1-2018 document titled, NENA Standard for NG9-1-1 GIS Data Model.¹ It describes technical requirements for 9-1-1 GIS database management. These standards are continuously evolving and CAPCOG may periodically update the data model (schema) requirements for the region. Currently, GIS databases must include at least the following core data layers:

¹ Available online at: https://cdn.vmaxs.com/www.nena.org/resource/resmgr/standards/nena-sta-006_ng9-1-1_gis_dat.pdf (accessed 9/18/2019).

1. Address points,
2. Streets (road centerlines),
3. Emergency service zones (ESZs), and
4. City limit boundaries.

For the purposes of the 9-1-1 GIS database, CAPCOG will maintain the authoritative versions of Provisioning Boundaries, Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) boundaries, and Emergency Service Boundaries (ESBs) for the region, each of which will be necessary for NextGen 9-1-1. CAPCOG will provide the current versions of these boundaries to County in October 2019. County must inform CAPCOG of city annexations, changes to ESBs, or any other boundary changes that will otherwise affect County's Provisioning Boundary, PSAP Boundaries, or ESBs. Any changes to current boundaries must be agreed upon between CAPCOG, County, and any adjoining data provisioning providers. For any changes to ESBs, County will need to prepare the proposed updated data layers and submit these to CAPCOG. CAPCOG will implement any changes that may be agreed upon, and will provide any updated Provisioning Boundary, PSAP boundaries, and ESB boundaries back to County.

Beginning with data submissions due December 2, 2019, in addition to the core 9-1-1-GIS data mentioned above being submitted, County must also include all three data layers:

1. Provisioning Boundary,
2. PSAP Boundary, and
3. ESBs.

In October 2019, CAPCOG will send County a guidance document further describing the expectations for the Provisioning Boundary, PSAP Boundaries, and ESBs, as well as related GIS data.

3 Section 2.1.C of the ILA

Section 2.1.C of the ILA currently reads as follows:

"Submit by the first business day of each month to CAPCOG's GIS Department a copy of updated GIS datasets for street centerlines, address points, ESZ boundaries, and city limit boundaries. All files submitted to CAPCOG must be in ESRI File geodatabase format, and must be in a common projected coordinate system. CAPCOG agrees to perform quality assurance/quality control procedures through the 5th business day of the month, including any coordination necessary with the County that may involve the County making corrections to mandatory components of their work – See Attachment B requirements. By the 7th business day of the month, CAPCOG will begin pushing the updated/corrected GIS datasets to the mapping servers designated by CAECD. It is expected that by the 9th business day of each month the GIS datasets will be updated."

This shall be clarified to mean that County is responsible for the currency and accuracy of its provisioning boundary of CAPCOG's 9-1-1 GIS database, and that in order for this to occur, County must

follow a workflow cycle specified by CAPCOG's GIS program in a timely and thorough manner. At a minimum, County is required to perform quality control checks using ArcGIS and the specialized tools in the software (i.e. topology), and adhere to the workflow identified in Section 7 of this Attachment C. Ideally, County will enhance this system with additional quality control methods and processes beyond those required in this contract.

CAPCOG will serve as the regional quality assurance workflow coordinating entity and the secondary data quality control checkpoint. CAPCOG's role will be limited to verifying data quality using the same tools shared with the County to collaboratively identify or explain errors.

4 Section 2.1.D of the ILA

Section 2.1.D of the ILA currently reads as follows:

"Enter into contracts for joint data development and information sharing among the County, cities, central appraisal district, and other public entities and private interests located within the County so as to enhance the effectiveness of emergency service delivery related to 9-1-1 GIS coverage. If the County is unable to acquire any required Mapped ALI GIS data, as described in Section 2.1.A, from one of the entities listed above, then County must develop it independently."

This shall be clarified to mean that the County is responsible for all data within its provisioning boundary, and that it is the County's responsibility to ensure that any data submitted to it by any third party must also meet all of CAPCOG's data standards, not just data in unincorporated areas. Therefore, the County's collaboration with cities is imperative.

5 Sections 2.1.F and 2.1.I of the ILA

Section 2.1.F of the ILA reads as follows:

"Resolve conflicts and problems related to the 9-1-1 GIS data maintained by County. If any issue regarding the GIS data arises which the County cannot resolve on its own, the County must contact CAECD within two business days in order to determine the best course of action to resolve the issue."

Section 2.1.I of the ILA reads as follows:

"Resolve any discrepancies between GIS datasets as determined necessary by CAPCOG through its regular validation testing, in a timely fashion. Upon correction of any identified errors, resubmit the revised GIS datasets to CAPCOG in a timely fashion."

Section 2.1.F of the ILA shall not be construed as shifting the responsibility for resolving conflicts and problems related to the 9-1-1 GIS data from the County to CAPCOG. While CAPCOG GIS staff will continue to provide technical assistance to County Project Representatives in helping them identify the

best way to resolve conflicts and problems, this assistance shall not extend to actually performing the work necessary to correct these errors.

Section 2.1.I of the ILA shall be construed as requiring resolution of both “new” and “legacy” errors, as described below:

- A “new error” is any error that occurs for the 1st time in the County’s monthly 9-1-1 GIS Database Update
- A “legacy error” is any error in the County’s 9-1-1 GIS Database Update that was also present in its previous 9-1-1 GIS Database Update

CAPCOG estimates that approximately 90% of the errors in the current 9-1-1 GIS database are “legacy” errors. CAPCOG’s current GIS database structure cannot directly differentiate between these two error types, but starting October 2019, the database updates must include updated ‘Last Modified’ date fields as per database format guidelines described in Attachment B that will enable identification of errors that recur in subsequent database updates. If the ‘Last Modified’ date field is not known, or is otherwise null, leave the value null.

Global Unique IDs (GUIDs) will also be required as identified in Section 7 of this Attachment C.

Starting with CAPCOG’s performance report to the County for the November 2019 data submission, errors will be identified as new errors or legacy errors based on whether the error was also identified in the report for the October 2019 database update.

All errors are categorized as “critical” (which MUST be fixed), “significant,” and “other.”

- **Critical Errors:** Errors found by the AT&T/Intrado Enterprise Geospatial Database Management System (EGDMS) QC software that cause, or have a potential of causing, a critical fault in the routing of a 9-1-1 emergency service request call to the correct PSAP
 - Data with critical errors will NOT be uploaded to the Next-Gen 9-1-1 system
- **Significant Errors:** Errors found by the GeoComm Data Hub that cause, or have a potential of causing, a critical fault in Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) mapping platforms or other related systems
- **Other Errors:** Errors that do not fall under the above categories
- All “new errors” identified as “critical errors” in the November 2019 update, or any subsequent update, are expected to be resolved prior to the next monthly update
- “Critical error rate” is defined as being the total number of “critical” errors divided by the total number of address points within the County’s provisioning boundary. Note that this ratio is used as a way to normalize the number of errors relative to each county’s population.
- During this transition period, County MUST make progress each month in reducing the overall critical error rate as identified by EGDMS for data within its provisioning boundary.
- It is CAPCOG’s goal that by March 31, 2020, County will have a “critical” error rate of no more than 1%.
- In January 2020, CAPCOG will conduct an extensive performance review in order to assess the County’s progress in working towards this goal. CAPCOG will work with the County from January through March to resolve any critical errors remaining in the January 2, 2020, 9-1-1 GIS Database Update.

6 Section 5 of the ILA: Performance Reports

Section 5.1 of the ILA states the following:

“CAECD agrees each quarter to distribute electronically a performance report to the County GIS Coordinator.”

Section 5.2 of the ILA states the following:

“County agrees to address errors identified in the performance reports.”

Section 5.1 of the ILA shall be clarified to mean that County has access to the quality control tools to generate the performance reports themselves. However, starting on the 6th business day of each month, CAPCOG’s Project Representative or a designee will begin compiling a comprehensive performance report of “critical”, “significant, and “other” errors as identified by EGDMS and Data Hub, as well as other performance criteria described in Section 7 of this Attachment C. CAPCOG will distribute the performance report to County’s Project Representative at least 10 business days prior to the end of the month (rather than just once a quarter), beginning in November 2019. Section 5.2 shall be clarified as requiring County to address those errors as described above.

7 Transition Workflow Cycle

CAPCOG has developed a workflow cycle for the October 1, 2019 – March 31, 2020, transition period in an effort to establish a process by which County will be expected to not only provide CAPCOG with 9-1-1 GIS data as it traditionally has, but to also begin identifying and correcting 9-1-1 GIS data errors as referenced in Section 2.1.I of the ILA through self-checks and utilization of specialized QC software provided by CAPCOG in order to get County’s overall critical error rate to no more than 1% by March 31, 2020. The QC software that CAPCOG will provide to County are:

- AT&T/Intrado Enterprise Geospatial Management System (EGDMS)
 - EGDMS is a cloud-based QC platform that will be used for identifying critical errors and will ultimately supply 9-1-1 GIS data to CAPCOG’s Next-Gen9-1-1 system within the next year
- GeoComm Data Hub (Estimated November 2019)
 - Data Hub is a cloud-based QC platform that will be used to identify “significant” and “other” errors

During this transition period, CAPCOG will provide to County all necessary documentation, data, and information in order to allow County adequate time to prepare 9-1-1 GIS data layers for upload to their EGDMS account as well as Data Hub when it becomes available. User guides detailing QC software functionality and expectations, as well as, 9-1-1 GIS errors will be provided to County by CAPCOG.

During this transition period, County must also create Globally Unique IDs (GUIDs) for all data in each of the required data layers, beginning with the data update due November 1, 2019. GUIDs are required by NENA in a Next-Gen 9-1-1 system in order to allow for detection of changes in data over time. In

October 2019, CAPCOG will provide County with a guidance document (referenced earlier) that will include instructions on how to create GUIDs.

County Project Representative will be required to participate in training opportunities for EGDMS and Data Hub as specified by CAPCOG. County Project Representative should also have those who will work with 9-1-1- GIS data attend training sessions. Training sessions for these QC systems will include extensive information about how to configure and use each platform. It is ultimately County's Project Representative's responsibility to ensure that all of County's staff working with 9-1-1 GIS data are adequately trained in the use of these tools.

The following describes some of the key features of the timeline and process that will be followed under the contract during this transition period as a modification to the timeline and process described in Section 2.1.C of the ILA:

- County will continue to update the 9-1-1 GIS database within its provisioning boundary and submit data to CAPCOG on the 1st business day of each month for upload to the PSAP servers for October (due October 1, 2019) and November (due November 1, 2019).
- Starting with the database update due on December 2, 2019, and on the 1st business day of the month thereafter, County must submit the same data provided to CAPCOG to EGDMS on the same business day as these data are submitted to CAPCOG. County's EGDMS account is currently available for use and, upon notification by CAPCOG's Project Representative of operational functionality of the system, County is encouraged to upload new data continuously as it becomes available before this submission deadline, and use information from the system to correct errors. These requirements will also be apply to Data Hub submissions, upon notification by CAPCOG's Project Representative of operational functionality of that system.
- County must retrieve errors identified by these systems and work to resolve them prior to the next submission of data. At a minimum, County must work to resolve all new critical errors within this time frame.
- The database will be considered "final" for each month as of 5:00 pm on the fifth business day of the month.
- On the 6th business day of the month, CAPCOG will begin compiling a comprehensive performance measure report that will contain, at a minimum, one or more of following metrics:
 - "Critical" error reports as delivered by the EGDMS;
 - "Significant" and "Other" errors as delivered by the Data Hub;
 - Percent change in error counts;
 - Timeliness of data submission;
 - "New" data and "Legacy" data counts over past month; and
 - Use of "Last_Modified" date field.
- By the 10th business day prior to the end of the month, CAPCOG will supply this performance report to County Project Representative.

Dates described in this contract are based on CAPCOG's calendar, which will be provided to County. The following table summarizes the milestones during this transition period:

Table 1. 9-1-1 GIS Key Milestones October 1, 2019 - March 31, 2020

Milestone	October	November	December	January	February	March
Database Update due to CAPCOG	10/1/2019	11/1/2019	12/2/2019	1/2/2020	2/3/2020	3/2/2020
Database Update Submitted to EGDMS and DataHub	n/a	n/a	12/2/2019	1/2/2020	2/3/2020	3/2/2020
Database Update Finalized	10/7/2019	11/7/2019	12/6/2019	1/8/2020	2/7/2020	3/6/2020
CAPCOG Pushes Database to PSAP	10/9/2019	11/11/2019	12/10/2019	1/10/2020	2/11/2020	3/10/2020
Database Available at PSAP	10/11/2019	11/13/2019	12/12/2019	1/14/2020	2/13/2020	3/12/2020
CAPCOG Distributes Performance Report	10/18/2019	11/14/2019	12/16/2019	1/16/2020	2/17/2020	3/18/2020

Amendment to Capital Area Emergency Communications District Interlocal Contract for Geographic Information System Data

The Capital Area Emergency Communications District ("CAECD") is a regional emergency communications district and political subdivision of the State of Texas organized and operating under Chapter 772, Subchapter G of the Health and Safety Code, as amended. Caldwell County ("County" or "the County") is a Texas County that has agreed to participate in the District as authorized by Chapter 772 of the Health and Safety Code. CAECD and County entered into an agreement on August 21, 2018, under Chapter 791 of the Government Code so that County can participate in CAECD in implementing the Next Generation 9-1-1 emergency communications system in the district. This amendment is authorized under Section 13.3 of the interlocal agreement (ILA).

The purpose of this amendment to the CAECD 9-1-1 GIS ILA with Caldwell County is to:

1. Formally identify project representatives for CAECD and County for this ILA who are authorized to make decisions on behalf of each party and identify the process for updating project representatives in the future.
2. Update Section 3.1 of the ILA with respect to contract term.
3. Clarify Sections 2.1, 5.1, and 5.2 of the ILA starting October 1, 2019 and extending to March 31, 2020.

1 Project Representatives and Records Location

1.1 CAPCOG Project Representative

The individual named below is CAPCOG's Project Representative, who is authorized to give and receive communications and directions on behalf of the CAECD. All communications including all payment requests must be address to the CAPCOG Project Representative or his or her designee. The CAPCOG Project Representative may indicate a designee through an e-mail to County's Project representative.

Name: Craig Eissler Phone Number: (512) 916-6184
Title: GIS Program Manager E-mail: ceissler@capcog.org

Address: 6800 Burleson Road, Building 310, Suite 165, Austin, TX 78744

1.2 County Project Representative

The individual named below is County's Project Representative, who is authorized to give and receive communications and directions on behalf of County. All communications including all payment requests must be address to the County Project Representative or his or her designee.

Name: Hoppy Haden _____ Phone Number: 512-398-1808 _____
Title: County Judge _____ E-mail: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

Address: 110 South Main Lockhart, TX 78644

1.3 Submittal of Payment Requests

Payment requests must be submitted to the CAPCOG Project Representative.

1.4 Designated Location for Records Access and Review

County designates the physical location below for record access and review pursuant to any applicable provision of this contract:

County Clerk 1703 South Colorado Lockhart, TX 78644

2 Amendments Regarding Contract Term and Cancellation

Section 3.1 of this ILA is amended as follows:

~~"This contract takes effect on October 1, 2018, and shall continue for a period of two years until March 31, 2020 unless terminated sooner under Section 10. Thereafter, this contract shall automatically renew each year on October 1 until a Party provides written notice of termination to the other Party no less than sixty days prior to the end of the term."~~

3 Contract Clarification Starting October 1, 2019

As CAPCOG progresses in its preparations to deploy Next-Gen 9-1-1, new tools are going to become available to CAPCOG and County starting October 1, 2019, that will enable CAPCOG and County an enhanced ability to identify and correct errors in the 9-1-1 GIS database. Attachment C, which clarifies the process and expectations starting October 1, 2019, is incorporated into this ILA.

This amendment is executed in duplicate originals.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CAPITAL AREA EMERGENCY
COMMUNICATIONS DISTRICT

By: _____

By: _____

Name: Hoppy Haden

Name: Betty Voights

Title: County Judge

Title: Executive Director

Date: 09/27/2019

Date: _____

Date of County governing body approval:

Attachment C: Transitional Provisions for 9-1-1 GIS ILA for October 1, 2019 – March 31, 2020

1 Section 2.1.A of ILA

Section 2.1.A of the ILA currently reads as follows:

“Coordinate 9-1-1 GIS activities within the County and municipalities in the County to develop and enhance the 9-1-1 GIS coverage required by Mapped All and the CAPCOG NG9-1-1 Transitional GIS Data Requirements, Attachment B, to this contract. The County must develop, compile and maintain current, seamless countywide coverage for street centerlines, address points, Emergency Service Zones (ESZs) and city limits in both the incorporated and unincorporated areas of the County.”

This shall be clarified to mean that County is the entity with primary responsibility for the quality of the data within its “provisioning boundary” of the 9-1-1 GIS database. The provisioning boundary is defined by the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) as “the authoritative polygon layer that defines the geographic area of 9-1-1 GIS data responsibility.” County’s fulfillment of this role requires that it adheres to specific database standards and best management practices for databases identified in Section 2 of this Attachment C, and a transition workflow cycle identified by CAPCOG’s GIS program in section 7 of this Attachment C.

2 Section 2.1.B of ILA

Section 2.1.B of the ILA currently reads as follows:

“Provide to CAPCOG GIS datasets described in Section 2.1.A that are in accordance with the CAPCOG NG9-1-1 Transitional GIS Data Requirements, Attachment B. This document describes the technical requirements and expectations for GIS data maintenance and monthly submissions.”

This shall be clarified to mean that County is responsible for providing CAPCOG with the 9-1-1-GIS County database within its provisioning boundary described in Section 2.1.A of the ILA in accordance with CAPCOG NG9-1-1 Transitional GIS Data Requirements, Attachment B. This document and associated data model (schema) are based on NENA database standards, in the NENA-STA-006.1-2018 document titled, NENA Standard for NG9-1-1 GIS Data Model.¹ It describes technical requirements for 9-1-1 GIS database management. These standards are continuously evolving and CAPCOG may periodically update the data model (schema) requirements for the region. Currently, GIS databases must include at least the following core data layers:

¹ Available online at: https://cdn.ymaws.com/www.nena.org/resource/resmgr/standards/nena-sta-006_ng9-1-1_gis_dat.pdf (accessed 9/18/2019).

1. Address points,
2. Streets (road centerlines),
3. Emergency service zones (ESZs), and
4. City limit boundaries.

For the purposes of the 9-1-1 GIS database, CAPCOG will maintain the authoritative versions of Provisioning Boundaries, Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) boundaries, and Emergency Service Boundaries (ESBs) for the region, each of which will be necessary for NextGen 9-1-1. CAPCOG will provide the current versions of these boundaries to County in October 2019. County must inform CAPCOG of city annexations, changes to ESBs, or any other boundary changes that will otherwise affect County's Provisioning Boundary, PSAP Boundaries, or ESBs. Any changes to current boundaries must be agreed upon between CAPCOG, County, and any adjoining data provisioning providers. For any changes to ESBs, County will need to prepare the proposed updated data layers and submit these to CAPCOG. CAPCOG will implement any changes that may be agreed upon, and will provide any updated Provisioning Boundary, PSAP boundaries, and ESB boundaries back to County.

Beginning with data submissions due December 2, 2019, in addition to the core 9-1-1-GIS data mentioned above being submitted, County must also include all three data layers:

1. Provisioning Boundary,
2. PSAP Boundary, and
3. ESBs.

In October 2019, CAPCOG will send County a guidance document further describing the expectations for the Provisioning Boundary, PSAP Boundaries, and ESBs, as well as related GIS data.

3 Section 2.1.C of the ILA

Section 2.1.C of the ILA currently reads as follows:

"Submit by the first business day of each month to CAPCOG's GIS Department a copy of updated GIS datasets for street centerlines, address points, ESZ boundaries, and city limit boundaries. All files submitted to CAPCOG must be in ESRI File geodatabase format, and must be in a common projected coordinate system. CAPCOG agrees to perform quality assurance/quality control procedures through the 5th business day of the month, including any coordination necessary with the County that may involve the County making corrections to mandatory components of their work – See Attachment B requirements. By the 7th business day of the month, CAPCOG will begin pushing the updated/corrected GIS datasets to the mapping servers designated by CAECD. It is expected that by the 9th business day of each month the GIS datasets will be updated."

This shall be clarified to mean that County is responsible for the currency and accuracy of its provisioning boundary of CAPCOG's 9-1-1 GIS database, and that in order for this to occur, County must

follow a workflow cycle specified by CAPCOG's GIS program in a timely and thorough manner. At a minimum, County is required to perform quality control checks using ArcGIS and the specialized tools in the software (i.e. topology), and adhere to the workflow identified in Section 7 of this Attachment C. Ideally, County will enhance this system with additional quality control methods and processes beyond those required in this contract.

CAPCOG will serve as the regional quality assurance workflow coordinating entity and the secondary data quality control checkpoint. CAPCOG's role will be limited to verifying data quality using the same tools shared with the County to collaboratively identify or explain errors.

4 Section 2.1.D of the ILA

Section 2.1.D of the ILA currently reads as follows:

"Enter into contracts for joint data development and information sharing among the County, cities, central appraisal district, and other public entities and private interests located within the County so as to enhance the effectiveness of emergency service delivery related to 9-1-1 GIS coverage. If the County is unable to acquire any required Mapped ALI GIS data, as described in Section 2.1.A, from one of the entities listed above, then County must develop it independently."

This shall be clarified to mean that the County is responsible for all data within its provisioning boundary, and that it is the County's responsibility to ensure that any data submitted to it by any third party must also meet all of CAPCOG's data standards, not just data in unincorporated areas. Therefore, the County's collaboration with cities is imperative.

5 Sections 2.1.F and 2.1.I of the ILA

Section 2.1.F of the ILA reads as follows:

"Resolve conflicts and problems related to the 9-1-1 GIS data maintained by County. If any issue regarding the GIS data arises which the County cannot resolve on its own, the County must contact CAECD within two business days in order to determine the best course of action to resolve the issue."

Section 2.1.I of the ILA reads as follows:

"Resolve any discrepancies between GIS datasets as determined necessary by CAPCOG through its regular validation testing, in a timely fashion. Upon correction of any identified errors, resubmit the revised GIS datasets to CAPCOG in a timely fashion."

Section 2.1.F of the ILA shall not be construed as shifting the responsibility for resolving conflicts and problems related to the 9-1-1 GIS data from the County to CAPCOG. While CAPCOG GIS staff will continue to provide technical assistance to County Project Representatives in helping them identify the

best way to resolve conflicts and problems, this assistance shall not extend to actually performing the work necessary to correct these errors.

Section 2.1.I of the ILA shall be construed as requiring resolution of both “new” and “legacy” errors, as described below:

- A “**new error**” is any error that occurs for the 1st time in the County’s monthly 9-1-1 GIS Database Update
- A “**legacy error**” is any error in the County’s 9-1-1 GIS Database Update that was also present in its previous 9-1-1 GIS Database Update

CAPCOG estimates that approximately 90% of the errors in the current 9-1-1 GIS database are “legacy” errors. CAPCOG’s current GIS database structure cannot directly differentiate between these two error types, but starting October 2019, the database updates must include updated ‘Last Modified’ date fields as per database format guidelines described in Attachment B that will enable identification of errors that recur in subsequent database updates. If the ‘Last Modified’ date field is not known, or is otherwise null, leave the value null.

Global Unique IDs (GUIDs) will also be required as identified in Section 7 of this Attachment C.

Starting with CAPCOG’s performance report to the County for the November 2019 data submission, errors will be identified as new errors or legacy errors based on whether the error was also identified in the report for the October 2019 database update.

All errors are categorized as “critical” (which MUST be fixed), “significant,” and “other.”

- **Critical Errors:** Errors found by the AT&T/Intrado Enterprise Geospatial Database Management System (EGDMS) QC software that cause, or have a potential of causing, a critical fault in the routing of a 9-1-1 emergency service request call to the correct PSAP
 - Data with critical errors will NOT be uploaded to the Next-Gen 9-1-1 system
- **Significant Errors:** Errors found by the GeoComm Data Hub that cause, or have a potential of causing, a critical fault in Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) mapping platforms or other related systems
- **Other Errors:** Errors that do not fall under the above categories
- All “new errors” identified as “critical errors” in the November 2019 update, or any subsequent update, are expected to be resolved prior to the next monthly update
- “**Critical error rate**” is defined as being the total number of “critical” errors divided by the total number of address points within the County’s provisioning boundary. Note that this ratio is used as a way to normalize the number of errors relative to each county’s population.
- During this transition period, County MUST make progress each month in reducing the overall critical error rate as identified by EGDMS for data within its provisioning boundary.
- It is CAPCOG’s goal that by March 31, 2020, County will have a “critical” error rate of no more than 1%.
- In January 2020, CAPCOG will conduct an extensive performance review in order to assess the County’s progress in working towards this goal. CAPCOG will work with the County from January through March to resolve any critical errors remaining in the January 2, 2020, 9-1-1 GIS Database Update.

6 Section 5 of the ILA: Performance Reports

Section 5.1 of the ILA states the following:

“CAECD agrees each quarter to distribute electronically a performance report to the County GIS Coordinator.”

Section 5.2 of the ILA states the following:

“County agrees to address errors identified in the performance reports.”

Section 5.1 of the ILA shall be clarified to mean that County has access to the quality control tools to generate the performance reports themselves. However, starting on the 6th business day of each month, CAPCOG’s Project Representative or a designee will begin compiling a comprehensive performance report of “critical”, “significant, and “other” errors as identified by EGDMS and Data Hub, as well as other performance criteria described in Section 7 of this Attachment C. CAPCOG will distribute the performance report to County’s Project Representative at least 10 business days prior to the end of the month (rather than just once a quarter), beginning in November 2019. Section 5.2 shall be clarified as requiring County to address those errors as described above.

7 Transition Workflow Cycle

CAPCOG has developed a workflow cycle for the October 1, 2019 – March 31, 2020, transition period in an effort to establish a process by which County will be expected to not only provide CAPCOG with 9-1-1 GIS data as it traditionally has, but to also begin identifying and correcting 9-1-1 GIS data errors as referenced in Section 2.1.I of the ILA through self-checks and utilization of specialized QC software provided by CAPCOG in order to get County’s overall critical error rate to no more than 1% by March 31, 2020. The QC software that CAPCOG will provide to County are:

- AT&T/Intrado Enterprise Geospatial Management System (EGDMS)
 - EGDMS is a cloud-based QC platform that will be used for identifying critical errors and will ultimately supply 9-1-1 GIS data to CAPCOG’s Next-Gen9-1-1 system within the next year
- GeoComm Data Hub (Estimated November 2019)
 - Data Hub is a cloud-based QC platform that will be used to identify “significant” and “other” errors

During this transition period, CAPCOG will provide to County all necessary documentation, data, and information in order to allow County adequate time to prepare 9-1-1 GIS data layers for upload to their EGDMS account as well as Data Hub when it becomes available. User guides detailing QC software functionality and expectations, as well as, 9-1-1 GIS errors will be provided to County by CAPCOG.

During this transition period, County must also create Globally Unique IDs (GUIDs) for all data in each of the required data layers, beginning with the data update due November 1, 2019. GUIDs are required by NENA in a Next-Gen 9-1-1 system in order to allow for detection of changes in data over time. In

October 2019, CAPCOG will provide County with a guidance document (referenced earlier) that will include instructions on how to create GUIDs.

County Project Representative will be required to participate in training opportunities for EGDMS and Data Hub as specified by CAPCOG. County Project Representative should also have those who will work with 9-1-1- GIS data attend training sessions. Training sessions for these QC systems will include extensive information about how to configure and use each platform. It is ultimately County's Project Representative's responsibility to ensure that all of County's staff working with 9-1-1 GIS data are adequately trained in the use of these tools.

The following describes some of the key features of the timeline and process that will be followed under the contract during this transition period as a modification to the timeline and process described in Section 2.1.C of the ILA:

- County will continue to update the 9-1-1 GIS database within its provisioning boundary and submit data to CAPCOG on the 1st business day of each month for upload to the PSAP servers for October (due October 1, 2019) and November (due November 1, 2019).
- Starting with the database update due on December 2, 2019, and on the 1st business day of the month thereafter, County must submit the same data provided to CAPCOG to EGDMS on the same business day as these data are submitted to CAPCOG. County's EGDMS account is currently available for use and, upon notification by CAPCOG's Project Representative of operational functionality of the system, County is encouraged to upload new data continuously as it becomes available before this submission deadline, and use information from the system to correct errors. These requirements will also apply to Data Hub submissions, upon notification by CAPCOG's Project Representative of operational functionality of that system.
- County must retrieve errors identified by these systems and work to resolve them prior to the next submission of data. At a minimum, County must work to resolve all new critical errors within this time frame.
- The database will be considered "final" for each month as of 5:00 pm on the fifth business day of the month.
- On the 6th business day of the month, CAPCOG will begin compiling a comprehensive performance measure report that will contain, at a minimum, one or more of following metrics:
 - "Critical" error reports as delivered by the EGDMS;
 - "Significant" and "Other" errors as delivered by the Data Hub;
 - Percent change in error counts;
 - Timeliness of data submission;
 - "New" data and "Legacy" data counts over past month; and
 - Use of "Last_Modified" date field.
- By the 10th business day prior to the end of the month, CAPCOG will supply this performance report to County Project Representative.

Dates described in this contract are based on CAPCOG's calendar, which will be provided to County. The following table summarizes the milestones during this transition period:

Table 1. 9-1-1 GIS Key Milestones October 1, 2019 - March 31, 2020

Milestone	October	November	December	January	February	March
Database Update due to CAPCOG	10/1/2019	11/1/2019	12/2/2019	1/2/2020	2/3/2020	3/2/2020
Database Update Submitted to EGDMS and DataHub	n/a	n/a	12/2/2019	1/2/2020	2/3/2020	3/2/2020
Database Update Finalized	10/7/2019	11/7/2019	12/6/2019	1/8/2020	2/7/2020	3/6/2020
CAPCOG Pushes Database to PSAP	10/9/2019	11/11/2019	12/10/2019	1/10/2020	2/11/2020	3/10/2020
Database Available at PSAP	10/11/2019	11/13/2019	12/12/2019	1/14/2020	2/13/2020	3/12/2020
CAPCOG Distributes Performance Report	10/18/2019	11/14/2019	12/16/2019	1/16/2020	2/17/2020	3/18/2020

30. Discussion/Action to appoint
Commissioner Barbara Shelton to the
Community Action of Central Texas Board
of Directors. **Speaker: Judge Haden;**
Backup: 1; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to appoint Commissioner Barbara Shelton to the Community Action of Central Texas Board of Directors

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

9/23/2019

Date

31. Discussion/Action regarding the extension of the existing lease and rental agreement with Anderson Machinery Austin, LLC. for (1) Laymor SM 450ST Sweeper (Emergency Purposes) **Speaker: Judge Haden/Donald LeClerc; Backup: 3; Cost: 10,000**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10-14-19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action - To extend the existing lease and rental agreement with Anderson Machinery Austin, LLC. for (1) Laymor SM 450ST Sweeper (Emergency Purposes)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ \$10,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Donald Leclerc	Unit Road	Road Administrator
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/1/2019
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
PH: (512) 398-1801
FAX: (512) 398-1829

PURCHASE ORDER

PO Number: REQ00139
Requisition #: REQ00139

Date: 09/25/2019
Vendor #: ANDMAC

ISSUED TO: ANDERSON MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 140916
AUSTIN, TX 78714-0916

SHIP TO: Unit Road
Attn: Donald LeClerc
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	GL ACCT #	PROJ ACCT #	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1 One Month on Sweeper Cost	002-1101-4610		1,800.00	1,800.00
2	1 Heavy Equipment Inventory Tax .2443%	002-1101-4610		4.40	4.40
3	1 Freight for delivery and pick up	002-1101-4610		800.00	800.00

Authorized by: Jamie Blake 9/25/19

SUBTOTAL:	2,604.40
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	2,604.40

- 1 Original invoice with remittance slip must be sent to: Caldwell County, P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, TX 78644.
- 2 Payment may be expected within 30 days of receipt of goods and invoice.
- 3 C.O.D. shipment will not be accepted.
- 4 Purchase Order numbers must appear on all shipping containers, packing slips and invoices. Failure to comply with the above request may delay payment.
- 5 All goods are to be shipped F.O.B. Destination unless otherwise stated.
- 6 All materials and services are subject to approval based on the description on the face of the purchase order or appendages thereof. Substitutions are not permitted without approval of the Requesting Department. Material not approved will be returned at no cost to the County.
- 7 All goods and equipment must meet or exceed all necessary city, state and federal standards and regulations.
- 8 Vendor or manufacturer bears risk of loss or damage until property received and/or installed.
- 9 Seller acknowledges that the buyer is an equal opportunity employer. Seller will comply with all equal opportunity laws and regulations that are applicable to it as a supplier of the buyer.
- 10 The County is exempt from all federal excise and state tax - ID# 74-6001631

ANDERSON MACHINERY AUSTIN, INC.

P.O. Box 140916 Austin, TEXAS 78714
 PHONE 512-272-8133 FAX 512-272-8136
 robertm@amcolx.com
 www.andersonmachinerytexas.com



LEASE AND RENTAL AGREEMENT

Customer #: 473130 Date: 9/16/2019
 Lessee: Caldwell County Unit Road System
 Address: 1700 FM 2720
 City & State: Lockhart, TX 78644
 Equipment #: 4307 Equipment Value: \$ 50,000.00
 Equipment Info: Laymor SM450ST - Sweeper
S/N:38570

Base Rates: Weekly: \$ 750.00 Monthly: \$ 1,800.00
 PO#/Terms: _____
 Ordered By: _____

The single shift base rate per Monthly shall be \$ 1,800.00
 Additional and/or Optional Charges Freight to and from Dale, TX 800.00

Applicable Tax (Tax Exemption Certificate may be furnished in lieu of payment) 0.000% 0.00
 Off-Road, Heavy-Duty Diesel Equipment Surcharge if applicable (Tax Exemption Certificate may be furnished in lieu of payment) 0.0% 0.00
 Heavy Equipment Inventory Tax 0.2443% 4.40

Total single shift base charge per Monthly including taxes \$ 2,604.40

The guaranteed term of this rental is One (1) Monthly Beginning on 9/16/2019
 and any extension beyond the guaranteed minimum term shall be at the appropriate rate payable in advance

SHIPPING BY: CPE CHARGES (NOT INCLUDING TAXES) \$400 each way

JOBSITE LOCATION: 49 Civic Dr Dale, TX 78516 General Contractor: _____

FUEL: Unit will be furnished with a full tank of fuel on delivery. Lessee agrees to return the unit with a full tank or reimburse the Lessor for the cost of filling the fuel tank.
 ACCEPTANCE: This "Lease and Rental Agreement" is intended by Lessee for acceptance and shall become a binding agreement only when accepted by an Officer of Anderson Machinery Company (hereinafter referred to as "Lessor") at its business offices.
 USE: Lessee shall have the right to make lawful and reasonable use of equipment in the conduct of Lessee's business and agrees during the period covered by this Lease, or any extension thereof to use said equipment in a careful and prudent manner by only properly trained operators. Lessee will read and heed all safety instruction carrying the signal words WARNING and DANGER. Lessee shall study the operation and maintenance manual thorough before starting operation, maintaining, fueling or servicing the unit. Lessee agrees to make at Lessee's expense and using only authorized parts and qualified personnel, any and all repairs thereon which may be necessary to keep said equipment in good condition and upon the termination of this lease, shall return the unit to the Lessor as good condition as received, normal wear excepted. Lessee further agrees to use said equipment only for the purposes and in the manner recommended by the manufacturer thereof and, further, not to load said equipment beyond the capacities recommended by the manufacturer.
 REPAIR: Lessee agrees that time required to complete repairs to the above described equipment after return from rental, whether necessitated by physical damage and covered by Lessor's insurance or resulting from repairs required as a result of damage beyond normal wear, will be billed at 50% of the appropriate single shift base rate above and Lessee agrees to pay the charges therefor.
 REPAIR CLAUSE: Lessee agrees to pay all repair cost except normal wear. Lessee also agrees to pay for high wear items like cutting edges, teeth, tires, hammer points and undercarriage (tires and undercarriage will be provided).
 NON-WAIVER: Time is of the essence. Lessee's failure at any time to require strict performance by Lessor of any of the provisions hereof shall not waive or diminish Lessor's right hereafter to demand strict compliance thereof in any other particular. Waiver of any default shall not waive any other default. No remedy of Lessor hereunder shall be exclusive of any other remedy hereinafter provided, but each shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy.
 Lease payments and use tax are payable at the offices of ANDERSON MACHINERY COMPANY, AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS. Transportation, service, repairs and damages are the responsibility and expense of the Lessee.

BY SIGNING BELOW LESSEE UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE FACE AND ATTACHED OR BACK SIDE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

LESSOR: Anderson Machinery Company LESSEE: Caldwell County Unit Road System

BY: _____

BY: _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

32. Discussion/Action to consider passing the regulations concerning the permitting and operations of game rooms located in unincorporated areas in Caldwell County.

Speaker: Judge Haden/ Amanda Montgomery; Backup: 14; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10/14/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to pass regulations concerning the permitting and operations of game rooms located in unincorporated areas of Caldwell County

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Amanda Montgomery

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 14 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. E Chan for Judge Haden
Signature of Court Member Haden **Date** 10/3/19

SECTION 1. STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION, PURPOSE, ADMINISTRATION, AREA OF APPLICATION, AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 Authority to Regulate

- (a) This Ordinance and these regulations are promulgated pursuant to and in conformity with Chapter 234 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, to promote the public health, safety, and welfare, as authorized by Section 234.133 of the Local Government Code.
- (b) It is the intent and purpose of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court to exercise its police power, as authorized under Chapter 234 of the Local Government Code, to establish reasonable and uniform regulation of game rooms to promote the public health, safety, and welfare and to prohibit business activities which merely serve as a front for criminal activities, including but not limited to gambling and tax evasion.
- (c) These regulations do not legalize anything prohibited under the Texas Penal Code or any other law or regulation.

1.2 Administration and Enforcement

- (a) Pursuant to Section 234.133 of the Local Government Code, the State of Texas has granted the Caldwell County Commissioners Court authority to promote the public health, safety, and welfare by regulating the operation of game rooms.
- (b) The Caldwell County Commissioners Court hereby designates and directs the Caldwell County Sheriff and his department to enforce these regulations.
- (c) The Commissioners Court designates the Caldwell County Sheriff as Game Room Permit Administrator. The Caldwell County Sheriff or his designee shall supervise, control, and operate the Permit Office. The Caldwell County Sheriff or his designee shall investigate, deny, issue, and attach conditions to, administratively suspend or revoke game room permits pursuant to these regulations and any applicable state law.
- (d) In accordance with Section 234.138(b) of the Local Government Code, as amended, a person commits an offense if the person intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of a regulation adopted under Section 234.133. An offense under this section is a Class A misdemeanor.

1.3 Area Covered by Regulations

These regulations apply to game rooms located:

- (a) in the unincorporated area of Caldwell County, and;
- (b) in the incorporated cities or towns of Caldwell County that execute cooperative agreements with Caldwell County for application of these regulations.

1.4 Definitions

As used in these regulations:

- (a) "Game room" means a for-profit business located in a building or a place that contains in any combination, six or more amusement redemption machines or electronic, electromechanical, or mechanical contrivances that, for consideration, afford a player the opportunity to obtain a prize or thing of value, the award of which is determined solely or partially by chance, regardless of whether the contrivance is designed, made, or adopted solely for bona fide amusement purposes.
- (b) "Amusement redemption machine" means any electronic, electro mechanical, or mechanical contrivance designed, made, and adopted for bona fide amusement purposes that rewards the player exclusively with noncash merchandise, prizes, toys, or novelties, or a representation of value redeemable for those items, that have a wholesale value available from a single play of the game or device of not more than 10 times the amount charged to play the game or device once, or \$5, whichever amount is less.
- (c) "Game room owner" means a person who:
 - (1) has an ownership interest in, or receives the profits from, a game room or an amusement redemption machine located in a game room;
 - (2) is a partner, director, or officer of a business, company, or corporation that has an ownership interest in a game room or in an amusement redemption machine located in a game room;
 - (3) is a shareholder that holds more than ten (10) percent of the outstanding shares of a business company, or corporation that has an ownership interest in a game room or in an amusement redemption machine located in a game room;
 - (4) has been issued by the county clerk an assumed name certificate for a business than owns a game room or an amusement redemption machine located in a game room;
 - (5) signs a lease for a game room;
 - (6) opens an account for utilities for a game room;
 - (7) receives a certificate of occupancy or certificate of compliance for a game room;
 - (8) pays for advertising for a game room; or
 - (9) signs an alarm permit for a game room.

- (d) “Operator” means an individual who:
- (1) operates a cash register, cash drawer, or other depository on the premises of a game room or of a business where the money earned or the records of credit card transactions or other credit transactions generated in any manner by the operation of a game room or activities conducted in a game room are kept;
 - (2) displays, delivers, or provides to a customer of a game room; merchandise, goods, entertainment, or other services offered on the premises of a game room;
 - (3) takes orders from a customer of a game room for merchandise, goods, entertainment, or other services offered on the premises of a game room;
 - (4) acts as a door attendant to regulate entry of customers or other persons into a game room;
or
 - (5) supervises or manages other persons at a game room in the performance of an activity listed in this subsection.
- (e) “Applicant” means a person, corporation, partnership, or other business entity required to submit a game room application and includes all game room owners and operators of the particular game room that is subject of the application.
- (f) “Sheriff” means the Sheriff of Caldwell County or the Sheriff’s designated agent.
- (g) “Peace officer” means an individual as described in Article 2.12 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.
- (h) “Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, association or other legal entity.
- (i) “Public Building” means a building used by federal, state, or local government that is open to the general public.
- (j) “Regulation” refers to this ordinance and these regulations of Caldwell County, Texas, governing the operation of game rooms.
- (k) “School” means a facility, including all attached playgrounds, dormitories, stadiums, and other appurtenances that are part of the facility, used for the primary purpose of instruction or education, including primary and secondary schools, colleges and universities, both public and private.
- (l) “Gambling device” means a device described in Article 47.01(4)(a) of the Texas Penal Code.
- (m) “Notice” is deemed effective on the date written notice to an Applicant, permit holder, or agent thereof is hand delivered or posted on the front exterior door of the Game Room, or upon receipt by certified mail.

SECTION 2. GAME ROOM PERMITS

2.1 Permit Required

- (a) It shall be unlawful for an owner or operator of a game room to operate, use or maintain, or to allow the operation, use or maintenance, of any room, building or facility in Caldwell County as a game room under the definition provided in this regulation without first securing an official permit from the Caldwell County Game Room Permit Administrator.
- (b) A completed application for a game room permit shall be filed with the Caldwell County Sheriff. The application shall be filed on the form provided by the Sheriff or on an accurate and legible copy of that form. A copy of the application can be obtained at the Sheriff's Office. The applicant shall apply in person at the Sheriff's Office. The Sheriff will establish the hours when an application can be submitted. A notice of deficiencies in an application will be mailed to the applicant within ten (10) business days of the receipt of the application if not all the information required by these regulations has been provided in the application. A receipt shall be mailed to the applicant within ten (10) business days of submission of a complete application to the Sheriff. Any failure to provide the information after a notice of deficiencies or a determination by the Sheriff's Office that inaccurate, erroneous, or incomplete information has been submitted will provide grounds for denial or revocation of the application. The Sheriff or his designee is authorized to conduct such inspections of the proposed game room as he deems necessary to make a determination whether to approve or deny the application.
- (c) Each application shall be accompanied by:
 - (1) a copy of certification of occupancy or certification of compliance issued by the building official as appropriate for the proposed game room;
 - (2) a true and correct copy of the assumed name certificate filed in the office of the Caldwell County Clerk, bearing the file mark or stamp that evidences its filing, if the game room will be operating under an assumed name;
 - (3) the specific number of amusement redemption machines to be located in the proposed game room (which shall not exceed the number of persons who may occupy the game room premises without exceeding any occupancy restrictions that may be imposed by law;
 - (4) a non-refundable application fee of \$1,000.00;
 - (5) a copy of the applicant's government-issued photo identification; and
 - (6) a certification that the proposed enterprise is exempt from or will be located in compliance with the distance requirements set forth by Subsection 3 of these regulations.
- (d) The game room permit administrator shall assess and collect at the time of submission of an application a fee of \$1,000.00 to cover the cost of processing the application and investigating the

applicant. Any failure by the applicant to provide the documents or pay the application fee required under this section will provide grounds for denial of the application.

- (e) A permit may be renewed for the following year no sooner than 60 days prior to the expiration of the current permit by filing a completed application for the permit with the Game Room Permit Administrator and paying the applicable fee set forth in subsection 2.1(d) of these regulations. A renewal application shall be subject to the same requirements in these regulations for a permit application.
- (f) A new application for a game room permit must be submitted if there is any change in ownership of the game room. Continuing operation of the game room without submitting a new application due to change of ownership shall be grounds for revocation of the game room permit.

2.2 Grounds for Denial, Revocation, or Suspension

- (a) Any violation of these regulations or failure to meet any requirement of these regulations, if applicable, will be a ground for denial, revocation, or suspension of a permit to operate a game room. If a game room's permit has been revoked, denied, or suspended, the game room shall not operate during the pendency of any appeal from the revocation, denial, or suspension.
- (b) The game room permit shall be denied upon the finding by the Sheriff that:
 - (1) the applicant was convicted of any of the following crimes:
 - (i) gambling, gambling promotion, keeping a gambling place, communication gambling information, possession of gambling devices or equipment, or possession of gambling paraphernalia as described in Chapter 47 of the Texas Penal Code;
 - (ii) forgery, credit card abuse or commercial bribery as described in Chapter 32 of the Texas Penal Code;
 - (iii) a criminal offense as described in Chapter 34 of the Texas Penal Code;
 - (iv) criminal attempt, conspiracy or solicitation to commit any of the foregoing offense, or any other offense to the laws of another state or the United States that, if committed in this state, would have been punishable as one or more of the aforementioned offenses; or
 - (v) a criminal offense as described in Chapter 352, Subchapter B of the Texas Local Government Code; and
 - (A) less than two years have elapsed since the date of conviction or the date of release from confinement imposed for the conviction, whichever is the later date if the conviction is of a misdemeanor offense; or

- (B) less than five years have elapsed since the date of conviction or the date of release from confinement for the conviction, whichever is the later date, if the conviction is of a felony offense.
 - (2) The applicant made a misleading statement in the application for the game room permit;
 - (3) The applicant is under eighteen (18) years of age;
 - (4) The applicant has had a game room permit revoked within the one-hundred eighty (180) day period immediately preceding the date the application was filed;
 - (5) The applicant is delinquent in the payment to the county of taxes, fees, fines or penalties assessed or imposed regarding the operation of a game room;
 - (6) The application or renewal fee required by these regulations has not been paid;
 - (7) The application is incomplete or fails to provide all required documentation; or
 - (8) The location of the proposed game room is one for which a game room permit previously has been revoked.
- (c) The Sheriff shall have the authority and power to initiate a proceeding to revoke or suspend a game room permit if one or more of the following events or conditions have occurred:
- (1) any violation of any of the offenses contained in subsection 2.2(b)(1) of this regulation has occurred on the premises;
 - (2) the applicant provided false, fraudulent or untruthful information on the original or renewal application form;
 - (3) the game room permit should not have been issued pursuant to these regulations;
 - (4) the owner is convicted of a criminal offense contained in subsection 2.2(b)(1) of this regulation; or
 - (5) there has been a change in the ownership of the game room from that disclosed in the application upon which the current permit was issued.

2.3 Issuance or Denial

- (a) The Sheriff shall not issue a game room permit until final disposition of any charge of any of the crimes listed in subsection 2.2(b)(1) that is pending or that arises during the investigation period. No game room permit shall be issued before there is a final determination of the criminal charge.
- (b) If the Sheriff denies a game room permit, he will give the applicant written notice of the basis for the denial.

2.4 Revocation or Suspension

- (a) If any of the stated events or conditions providing a basis for revocation or suspension of a game room permit under subsection 2.2(c) has occurred, the Sheriff shall forward to the game room permit holder or its designated agent a written notice of revocation. The notice shall set out the reasons for the action. The revocation shall become final on the fifth (5th) day after issuance of notice.
- (b) The enterprise or its designated agent shall have the opportunity to appear before a hearing examiner appointed by the Commissioners Court upon written request submitted to the Sheriff within ten (10) business days of delivery of the notice of revocation. The hearing examiner shall not have participated in any investigation of the alleged grounds for the revocation. The hearing shall be held within fourteen (14) business days of the request for hearing and the enterprise and the Sheriff shall be provided an opportunity to present evidence, cross-examine witnesses and be represented by legal counsel.
- (c) Upon finding that the facts presented at the hearing support a finding that grounds exist for revoking or suspending the game room permit, the hearing examiner may request that the parties present relevant evidence to show whether suspension or revocation of the game room permit is more appropriate. Reasonable conditions may be attached to a game room permit by the hearing examiner based on the evidence presented at the hearing.
- (d) If the hearing examiner determines that a game room permit should be revoked, the hearing examiner shall issue a written order revoking the game room permit, effective immediately.
- (e) If the hearing examiner determines, based upon the nature of the violations, that a suspension in lieu of revocation is appropriate, operation of the game room permit may be suspended for a period not to exceed six (6) months. The hearing examiner shall issue a written order suspending the game room permit and attaching conditions, if applicable, effective upon notice to the owner.
- (f) Upon finding that subsection 2.2(c)(3), 2.2(c)(4), or 2.2(c)(5) of these regulations has been violated, revocation of the game room permit shall be mandatory.
- (g) Revocation shall take immediate effect upon notice by the Sheriff, subject to reinstatement resulting from an appeal when:
 - (1) there is a necessity for immediate action to protect the public from injury or imminent danger; or
 - (2) a game room permit was issued based on a misrepresentation in the application and but for the misrepresentation the permit would not have been issued.

2.5 Hearings

- (a) A request for hearing must be in writing and delivered to the Game Room Permit Administrator within twenty (20) days of the denial, revocation or suspension. The applicant waives the right to a hearing if the request is not timely received by the administrator.
- (b) The applicant may re-apply for a game room permit if changes are made to bring the proposed game room or application into compliance with these regulations.
- (c) The decision of the hearing officer shall be final.
 - (1) On final decision of the hearing examiner, the losing party may appeal the decision by filing a petition in a district court in the county within 30 days after the date of the decision.
 - (2) An appeal under this section is under the substantial evidence rule, and the judgment of the district court is appealable as in other civil cases.

2.6 Application Fee; Amount

There shall be levied and collected from an applicant for a game room permit an application fee of \$1,000.00 per application for initial permit or a renewal thereof, as authorized by Section 234.135 of the Texas Local Government Code.

2.7 Application Fee Payment; Permit

The application fee provided for in subsection 2.6 of this Ordinance shall be paid to the Sheriff. If the application is approved, the Sheriff shall give the applicant a signed permit. The permit authorizes the applicant to operate the game room for one year from the date the permit is issued, in accordance with the representations made in the application.

2.8 Violations

- (a) Any owner or operator occupying, using, operating or maintaining any place for which a game room permit is required without first paying the fee and securing a permit therefor as required by subsection 2.6 of this Ordinance, or who operates, uses or maintains such place after the permit therefor has been revoked or suspended, shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (b) An owner or operator commits a Class A misdemeanor offense if the owner or operator intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of this subsection.

2.9 Effect

Each permittee under these regulations must meet and comply with all other requirements of any law or regulation applicable to the premises or any activity conducted thereon and the issuance of a permit

under this article shall not excuse the permittee, his agents or employees or any patrons of such premises for any violation of the law.

SECTION 3. OPERATION OF GAME ROOMS

3.1 Inspection by Law Enforcement Officer

- (a) **INSPECTION:** A peace officer of the Caldwell County Sheriff's Department is authorized to inspect any business in Caldwell County for violations of these game room regulations. This regulation does not authorize a right of entry prohibited by law. Peace officers may enter a business with consent, with a warrant, or under exigent circumstances. A game room permit granted under these regulations gives peace officers implied consent to enter to inspect.
- (b) **CONSENT TO ENTRY:** Any owner or operator of a game room or other person who does not allow a law enforcement officer to inspect a game room or an amusement redemption machine as required under the Texas Local Government Code Section 234.136 commits an offense. If a person violates this subsection, then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (c) An owner or operator commits a Class A misdemeanor offense if the owner or operator intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of this subsection.
- (d) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit.

3.2 Hours of Operation

- (a) A game room may operate only between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.
- (b) If an owner or operator violates this subsection then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (c) An owner or operator commits a Class A misdemeanor offense if the owner or operator intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of this subsection.
- (d) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit.

3.3 Game Room Permits

- (a) It shall be the duty of any owner or operator of a game room to keep posted or displayed within the game room in plain sight in a common area accessible to the public without having to enter a controlled area of the business a current game room permit.

- (b) If an owner or operator violates this subsection then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (c) An owner or operator commits a Class A misdemeanor offense if the owner or operator intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of this subsection.
- (d) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit

3.4 Distancing and Location Restrictions

- (a) No more than three (3) game rooms shall be allowed to exist or operate in Caldwell County at any one time and shall be located:
 - (1) a minimum of three hundred (300) feet from any existing or planned school, regular place of religious worship, or residence; "planned" means that steps have been taken toward the facility's or structure's development including but not limited to a permit received, a plat approved, design work started, a bond received, or an order approved by a governmental entity's governing body;
 - (2) a minimum of five thousand (5,000) feet from an existing game room; and
 - (3) only on property having frontage and direct access to a state highway or interstate highway.
- (b) This subsection shall apply only to property uses or planned uses in existence at that location at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of application.
- (c) For purposes of this subsection, measurements shall be made in a straight line from the nearest portion of the building or appurtenances of a game room to the nearest portion of the building or appurtenances that is used for the purposes identified in subsection (a) above.
- (d) Game rooms in operation before the passage of this Ordinance and game rooms in construction for which building permits have been issued prior to the passage of this Ordinance are exempted from the requirements imposed by Section 3.4 of this Ordinance so long as the game room remains in continuous operation at the same location.
- (e) If an owner or operator violates this subsection then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (f) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit.

3.5 Game Room Sign Required

- (a) A game room shall have each outside door marked with a sign that:
 - (1) reads "GAME ROOM" twelve (12) inch or larger block lettering; and "Open to the public, must be 21 years of age or older" in four (4) inch or larger block lettering.
 - (2) is legible and visible at all times from a distance of fifty (50) feet from the outside door.
- (b) If an owner or operator violates this subsection then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (c) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit.

3.6 Transparent and Uncovered Windows and Doors Required

- (a) A game room shall provide at least one (1) window in the front of the building and at least one (1) other window on one (1) other side meeting the criteria set forth in subsection (c), allowing a clear and unobstructed view of all machines described in subsection 1.4(a) located in a game room.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for a person to exhibit or display, or to permit to be exhibited or displayed, for commercial use any machine described in subsection 1.4(a) in a game room unless the required transparent windows of the game room:
 - (1) are located on at least two (2) sides of the game room, and each machine described in subsection 1.4(a) located therein is visible through such windows; and
 - (2) at the lowest point are not more than four (4) feet above the adjacent sidewalk or ground level; and
 - (3) at the highest point are at least six and one half (6.5) feet higher than the adjacent sidewalk or ground level; and
 - (4) are at least four (4) feet wide.
- (c) A game room shall provide transparent uncovered glass in each exterior game room window or door.
- (d) It shall be unlawful for a person to cover or tint a game room window or door, or otherwise block a window or door so as to obscure the view of any machine described in subsection 1.4(a) located in a game room, or the interior of the location from a sidewalk through a game room window or door. Any window tint must allow at least 69% visible light transmission.

- (e) If an owner or operator violates this subsection then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (f) An owner or operator commits a Class A misdemeanor offense if the owner or operator intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of this subsection.
- (g) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit.

3.7 Regulation of Amusement Redemption Machines

- (a) It shall be the duty of any owner or operator of a game room when applying for a game room permit from the Caldwell County Sheriff to specify the number of amusement redemption machines to be on the game room premises.
 - (1) All game room permit applications are required to indicate the location of the game room premises where the amusement redemption machines are physically located.
 - (2) It shall be a violation of this regulation for any owner or operator of a game room to have a greater number of amusement redemption machines located in the game room premises than that number specified on the application upon which the current permit was issued.
- (b) If an owner or operator of a game room violates this subsection then that person shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.
- (c) An owner or operator commits a Class A misdemeanor offense if the owner or operator intentionally or knowingly operates a game room in violation of this subsection.
- (d) Any violation of this subsection is grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of a game room permit.

3.8 Illegal Machines

- (a) These regulations shall not be construed to authorize or permit the keeping, exhibition, operation, display, or maintenance of any gambling device that is prohibited by the constitution of this state or Chapter 47 of the Texas Penal Code.
- (b) A civil penalty of \$10,000.00 shall be assessed against the owner or operator of a game room for any machine used for illegal gambling.
- (c) If a law enforcement agency determines through investigation that a game room was in violation of Texas Penal Code Chapter 47, then the game room permit shall be immediately revoked.

3.9 Owners of Real Property Operated as Illegal Gaming Facility

It is not a defense to prosecution under this section that an owner of real property is leasing the property to an operator of a game room who operates it as an illegal gaming facility; both shall have civil liability for violation of this regulation.

3.10 Injunction and Civil Penalty

The Criminal District Attorney is authorized to sue in district court for an injunction to prohibit the violation or threatened violation of these game room regulations adopted under Texas Local Government Code § 243.133. The County is entitled to recover reasonable expenses incurred in obtaining injunctive relief, civil penalties, or both, including reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and investigatory costs.

SECTION 4. MISCELLANEOUS

4.1 Publication of Notice

The Commissioners Court shall cause a notice of the passage of this Ordinance to be published twice within thirty (30) days of the passage of the Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation within Caldwell County. The notice shall announce the passage of the Ordinance and the availability of additional information from the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

4.2 Special Provision for Currently Existing Game Rooms

It shall be the duty of any owners and operators of game rooms existing and operating within Caldwell County on the date of the passage of this Ordinance or in construction for which building permits were issued prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance to submit within sixty (60) days of the passage of this Ordinance an application in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance. Any person who continues with the operation of a game room without complying with this requirement shall be in violation of this Ordinance and shall be assessed a civil penalty of \$10,000.00 per violation, with each day a violation occurs or continues to occur being considered a separate violation.

4.3 Effective Date

This Ordinance shall become effective upon passage.

33. Discussion/Action to consider the reconciliation and closing of the 800 MHz Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement by and between City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, and Nextel of Texas, Inc. dated January 14, 2008 and authorize the County Judge to execute the Closing Agreement.
Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 15;
Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the reconciliation and closing of the 800 MHz Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement by and between City of Lockhart, Caldwell County, and Nextel of Texas, Inc. dated January 14, 2008.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 15 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/30/2019

MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES

RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATIONS

A. The City of Lockhart, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Caldwell County, a governmental entity of the State of Texas (collectively "Incumbent"), and Nextel of Texas, Inc. ("Nextel"), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Sprint Corporation, have entered into a Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement ("Agreement"), dated January 14, 2008, for the reconfiguration of Incumbent's 800 MHz system which includes the assignment by Incumbent to Nextel of certain 800 MHz frequencies previously licensed to Incumbent (the "Incumbent Frequencies") and the creation or assignment by Nextel to Incumbent of certain 800 MHz frequencies previously licensed to Nextel (the "Replacement Frequencies").

B. Incumbent and Nextel have applied for and received the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") approvals as required under the Agreement for the assignment of the Incumbent Frequencies and Replacement Frequencies;

NOW, THEREFORE:

1. Incumbent has caused the assignment of the Incumbent Frequencies identified on the attached Schedule A to Nextel or has caused the deletion of the Incumbent Frequencies from the Incumbent Licenses (as defined in the Agreement). Nextel accepts such assignment and assumes responsibility as licensee from and after the date hereof.

2. Nextel or Incumbent has caused the modification of the Incumbent Licenses to add the Replacement Frequencies and/or Nextel has caused the creation of a new FCC license for Incumbent that includes the Replacement Frequencies as identified on the attached Schedule B. Incumbent accepts this grant/assignment and assumes responsibility as licensee from and after the date hereof.

3. Nextel has caused the modification and/or cancellation of the FCC licenses it holds for the operation of 800 MHz frequencies that are co-channels of the Replacement Frequencies, to the extent required to meet the technical short-spacing requirements of Section 90.621(b) of the FCC's Rules, 47 C.F.R. § 90.621(b), as such rule may be amended from time to time by the FCC.

4. Incumbent agrees that all necessary work contemplated by the Agreement to reconfigure Incumbent's facilities has been satisfactorily completed.

5. Incumbent has requested payment from Nextel, either as part of Incumbent's initial Cost Estimate (Schedule C of the Agreement) or as changes thereto submitted pursuant to Section 8 of the Agreement, of the Actual Costs Incumbent reasonably incurred or paid in connection with the reconfiguration of its system from the Incumbent Frequencies to the Replacement Frequencies and that Incumbent believes Nextel is obligated to pay under the Order.

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
Closing

6. Nextel and Incumbent agree to the following calculations related to the Actual Costs and agree to the delivery of the remaining payment or refund as outlined below (in accordance with Incumbent's payment instructions or Nextel's payment instructions (as the case may be)):

Total Actual Costs of Reconfiguration:	\$141,564.82
Less: Advance Payment to Incumbent	(\$6,660.87)
Less: Vendor Payments	(\$141,564.82)
Refund Waived by Nextel	\$6,660.87

7. Incumbent agrees that the total amount that will be paid by Nextel to Incumbent for the reconfiguration of Incumbent's facilities from the Incumbent Frequencies to the Replacement Frequencies is \$141,564.82 and is equal to the Actual Costs Incumbent reasonably incurred or paid to other entities to reconfigure Incumbent's facilities.

8. Incumbent agrees that Nextel does not owe Incumbent any additional amount for the reconfiguration of Incumbent's facilities pursuant to the Agreement.

9. Incumbent has delivered to Nextel and/or Motorola (as the case may be and as identified on Schedule D) and Nextel and/or Motorola has provided to Incumbent (as the case may be and as identified on Schedule D) all equipment required to be delivered or provided as identified on the attached Schedule D.

10. Nextel does hereby grant, deliver, exchange, transfer, convey and assign the Nextel Replacement Equipment to Incumbent its successors and assigns.

11. Incumbent does hereby grant, deliver, exchange, transfer convey and assign the Nextel Replaced Equipment to Nextel.

(Signature pages follow)

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
Closing

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Nextel and Incumbent have caused this MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES/ RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATION to be executed as of the dates set forth below.

INCUMBENT:
City of Lockhart

By: Law White
Name: Law White
Title: Mayor
Date: 9-3-19

NEXTEL:
Nextel of Texas, Inc.

By: _____
Name: Patricia C. Tikkala
Title: Vice President, Spectrum
Date: _____

INCUMBENT:
Caldwell County

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
 Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
 Closing

MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES

RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE A

Incumbent Frequencies

Incumbent's Name: City of Lockhart and Caldwell County

Incumbent Assigns to Nextel:

<u>Call Sign</u>	<u>Licensee</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	866.1000	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	866.3500	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	866.6875	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	867.0125	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	867.3875	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	868.9000	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP819	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.0125	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP819	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	868.6500	29° 53' 33.8" N	97° 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.0125	29° 53' 29.1" N	97° 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.0125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.5125	29° 53' 29.1" N	97° 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.5125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.0125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.0125	29° 53' 29.1" N	97° 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.5125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.5125	29° 53' 29.1" N	97° 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	868.0125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	868.0125	29° 53' 29.1" N	97° 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
 Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
 Closing

MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES

RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE B

Replacement Frequencies

Incumbent's Name: City of Lockhart and Caldwell County

Nextel Assigns to Incumbent:

Licensee	Frequency	Latitude	Longitude	City	State	GE	AH	ERP
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	851.0125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	851.0125	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	210 ft.	377 ft.	112
LOCKHART, CITY OF	851 1000	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	851.3500	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	851.5125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	851.6875	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	852 0125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	852.0125	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	852.3875	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	852 5125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	853 0125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	853 6500	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	210 ft.	377 ft.	112
LOCKHART, CITY OF	853.9000	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
Closing

MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES

RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE C

Intentionally Omitted

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
 Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
 Closing

MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES

RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE D

Caldwell County, TX
 City of Lockhart, TX

1) Loaned Reconfiguration Equipment (provided by Nextel)

Quantity	Description	Model Number	New/Used
2	Back to Back Quantar Repeater	BTBT5365QR	Used

2) Motorola Schedule D Equipment (to be provided by Motorola) – Motorola radios, flash-kits and accessories only

a) Motorola Subscriber Services will be provided for the following Motorola Schedule D Equipment

Quantity	Description	Radio Software	Encryption	Model Number
27	XTS2500 III RB Portable Radio Kits	SmartNet	no	XTS2500 III RB
4	Programming Software			RVN4181
3	XTS1500 RB Portable Radio	SmartNet	no	XTS1500 I RB
30	XTL2500RB Mobile Dash Mount	SmartNet	no	XTL2500 RB
4	Programming Software			RVN4185
10	XTL5000 RB Mobile Radio	SmartNet	no	M20URS9PW1AN
10	SmartNet Analog Operation			G241
10	SmartNet Operation			G50
10	W9 Control Head			G81
10	Control Head Software			G99
10	Remote Mount			G67
10	Auxiliary Speaker 7.5 Watt			B18
8	Palm Microphone			W22
10	Enhanced Digital Display			G114

b) Motorola Subscriber Services will not be provided for the following Motorola Schedule D Equipment

Quantity	Description	Radio Software	Encryption	Model Number
270	Flash Kits			Flash Kits

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
 Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
 Closing

3) Replaced Equipment (to be delivered to Motorola following receipt of replacement equipment from Motorola)

Quantity	Description	Radio Software	Encryption	Mounting	Model Number
13	Spectra Dash (each with control head and palm microphone)	SmartNet	No	Dash	Spectra C5/C7
17	LCS2000 (each with palm microphone)	SmartNet	No	Dash	LCS2000
10	Spectra C9 (each with C9 control head and palm microphone)	SmartNet	No	Dash	Spectra C9
3	MTX 8000 Portable (each with whip antenna and at least one battery)	SmartNet	No		MTX8000
7	MTX 8000 Portable w/full display (each with whip antenna and at least one battery)	SmartNet	No		MTX8000
20	LTS2000 Portable w/Full Keypad (each with whip antenna and at least one battery)	SmartNet	No		LTS2000

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
Closing

CLOSING CERTIFICATE OF CITY OF LOCKHART AND COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I do hereby certify of behalf of **City of Lockhart**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and **Caldwell County**, a governmental entity of the State of Texas (collectively "Incumbent"), that:

1. Incumbent is a corporation or other entity, and the undersigned is a duly appointed and acting officer or authorized signatory of Incumbent.
2. Incumbent has in all material respects complied with, satisfied and performed all obligations and conditions under the Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement (the "Agreement") dated January 14, 2008, by and between Incumbent and **Nextel of Texas, Inc.**, a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Sprint Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Nextel"), required to be complied with, satisfied or performed by Incumbent on or prior to the date set forth below including but not limited to the "Closing Conditions" as set forth in the Agreement.
3. All the representations and warranties made by Incumbent in the Agreement are true and correct with respect to Incumbent as of the date set forth below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Incumbent has caused this CLOSING CERTIFICATE to be executed as of the date set forth below.

INCUMBENT: City of Lockhart	INCUMBENT: County of Caldwell
By: <u>Lew White</u>	By: _____
Name: <u>Lew White</u>	Name: _____
Title: <u>Mayor</u>	Title: _____
Date: <u>9/3/19</u>	Date: _____

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
Closing

CLOSING CERTIFICATE OF NEXTEL OF TEXAS, INC.

I do hereby certify on behalf of **Nextel of Texas, Inc.**, a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Sprint Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Nextel"), that:

1. Nextel is a corporation or other entity and the undersigned is a duly appointed and acting officer or authorized signatory of Nextel.
2. That Nextel has in all material respects complied with, satisfied or performed all obligations and conditions under that certain Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated January 14, 2008, by and between Nextel and **City of Lockhart**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and **Caldwell County**, a governmental entity of the State of Texas (collectively "Incumbent"), required to be complied with, satisfied or performed by Nextel on or prior to the date set forth below including but not limited to the "Closing Conditions" as set forth in the Agreement.
3. All the representations and warranties made by Nextel in the Agreement are true and correct with respect to Nextel as of the date set forth below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Nextel has caused this CLOSING CERTIFICATE to be executed as of the date set forth below.

NEXTEL:
Nextel of Texas, Inc.

By: _____

Name: Patricia C. Tikkala

Title: Vice President, Spectrum

Date: _____

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
Closing



Transition
Administrator

The Official Reconfiguration Manager
800 MHZ RECONFIGURATION


COMPLETION CERTIFICATION

Incumbent Name: City of Lockhart / County of Caldwell

Certification

Pursuant to the FCC's order mandating the 800 MHz band reconfiguration (the "Order"), the above-name incumbent licensee (the "Incumbent") hereby certifies to the Transition Administrator appointed pursuant to the Order as follows:

1. That Incumbent has relinquished its original 800 MHz frequencies identified on Schedule A attached and reconfigured its facilities to operate on the replacement frequencies identified on Schedule B attached (the "Replacement Frequencies");
2. That all work required to reconfigure Incumbent's facilities to operate on the Replacement Frequencies has been satisfactorily completed; and
3. That Nextel of Texas, Inc. ("Nextel") and Incumbent have agreed to the sum paid by Nextel for such work.

Signature: 
Print Name: Lew White
Title: Mayor
Phone Number: 512.398.3461
E-mail: lwhite@lockhart-tx.org
Date: 9-3-19

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Phone Number: _____
E-mail: _____
Date: _____

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
 Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
 Closing

SCHEDULE A

Incumbent Frequencies

Incumbent's Name: City of Lockhart and Caldwell County

Incumbent Assigns to Nextel:

<u>Call Sign</u>	<u>Licensee</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	866.1000	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	866.3500	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	866.6875	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	867.0125	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	867.3875	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP814	LOCKHART, CITY OF	868.9000	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP819	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.0125	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WPLP819	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	868.6500	29' 53' 33.8" N	97' 39' 53" W	LOCKHART	TX	11/13/2012
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.0125	29' 53' 29.1" N	97' 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.0125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.5125	29' 53' 29.1" N	97' 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	866.5125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.0125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.0125	29' 53' 29.1" N	97' 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.5125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	867.5125	29' 53' 29.1" N	97' 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	868.0125				TX	12/15/2007
WQGE270	CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	868.0125	29' 53' 29.1" N	97' 39' 45.2" W	LOCKHART	TX	12/15/2007

Lockhart / Caldwell TX
 Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement
 Closing

MUTUAL ASSIGNMENT OF FCC LICENSES

RECONFIGURATION CERTIFICATIONS

SCHEDULE B

Replacement Frequencies

Incumbent's Name: City of Lockhart and Caldwell County

Nextel Assigns to Incumbent:

<u>Licensee</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Latitude</u>	<u>Longitude</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>GE</u>	<u>AH</u>	<u>ERP</u>
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	851.0125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	851.0125	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	210 ft.	377 ft.	112
LOCKHART, CITY OF	851.1000	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	851.3500	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	851.5125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	851.6875	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	852.0125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	852.0125	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
LOCKHART, CITY OF	852.3875	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	852.5125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	853.0125	29° 53' 29.1 N	97° 39' 45.2 W	Lockhart	TX	528 ft.	377 ft.	95
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF	853.6500	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	210 ft.	377 ft.	112
LOCKHART, CITY OF	853.9000	29° 53' 33.8 N	97° 39' 53 W	LOCKHART	TX	538 ft.	377 ft.	95

CALDWELL, COUNTY OF, TX PH II
DL8910427670
Finance Reconciliation Statement

Schedule C Activity Summary	Schedule C	Timesheet			Actual Payments Made by Nextel	Waive Refund Amount	Total Sprint Nextel Obligated Amount
		Documentation/ Invoiced to Sprint Nextel	Incumbent Milestone Not Yet Achieved	Unused Balance			
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF, TX PH II							
Milestone Payment 1	\$ 6,660.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,660.87	\$ 6,660.87	\$ (6,660.87)	\$ -
Milestone Payment 2	\$ 6,660.87	\$ -	\$ -				\$ -
CALDWELL, COUNTY OF, TX PH II	\$ 13,321.74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,660.87	\$ 6,660.87	\$ (6,660.87)	\$ -
Motorola, Inc. - Consultant							
Consultant Fees	\$ 168,944.72	\$ 141,564.82	\$ -	\$ 27,379.90	\$ 141,564.82	\$ -	\$ 141,564.82
Motorola, Inc. - Consultant	\$ 168,944.72	\$ 141,564.82	\$ -	\$ 27,379.90	\$ 141,564.82	\$ -	\$ 141,564.82
Contract Value	\$ 182,266.46	\$ 141,564.82	\$ -	\$ 34,040.77	\$ 148,225.69	\$ (6,660.87)	\$ 141,564.82
Total Reconciliation Value	\$ 182,266.46	\$ 141,564.82	\$ -	\$ 34,040.77	\$ 148,225.69	\$ (6,660.87)	\$ 141,564.82

Incumbent agrees to the foregoing calculations and to the delivery of the funds in accordance with the Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement.

Incumbent certifies, if applicable, that all Replacement Equipment has been accepted and all Replaced Equipment and/or Loaned Equipment has been returned in accordance with the Frequency Reconfiguration Agreement.

Date: _____

Incumbent: Caldwell, County of, TX

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

34. Discussion/Action to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding(MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 180; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.14.19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 180 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 9/29/2019

Caldwell County acknowledges Kinder Morgan's interest for developing a dry natural gas transportation pipeline – referenced as Permian Highway Pipeline.

The County has asked for specific considerations as part of the Right-Of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

The considerations are based on good engineering and environmental disciplines, local knowledge of soils, storm water effects, excavation and construction best practices in Caldwell County, consistent with discussions between the parties.

Therefore:

1. Gas lines may be installed without encasement provided they are welded steel construction and of sufficient strength to withstand the internal design pressure plus the dead and live loads of the pavement structure and traffic. Additional protective measures include cathodic protection, coating and wrapping and crossing depth at sixty inches below pavement or gravel surface or forty-eight inches below the lowest ditch, whichever is lower at all state and county road crossings. Markers with identification of ownership shall be placed immediately above the line at each ROW line and situated so as not to interfere with County Road maintenance or be concealed by vegetation.
2. The gas lines are to be used for the sole purpose of transporting natural gas.
3. Only one pipeline is permitted to be contained in or occupy the easements associated with the Permian Highway Pipeline.
4. Utility lines crossing the County Road should be located at approximate right angles to the County Road to the extent reasonable and feasible.
5. Bore pits shall be located at the specified end of encasement and shall be constructed in such a manner as to not interfere with County Road structural footings, safe roadside clearance and traffic operations. If necessary, shoring shall be used. When possible, excavated dirt should be placed on the oncoming traffic side of the bore pit. Under normal conditions, bore pits should be located approximately 30 feet from edge of roadway (on low volume Farm to Market roads, allow at least 15 feet from edge of roadway).
6. Longitudinal installations shall be located on uniform alignment as near as practicable to the ROW line. Markers with ownership identification shall be located every 1500 feet along the ROW line. Line Markers will be placed in accordance to Kinder Morgan Standards and Texas On-Call laws.
7. Where longitudinal trenching is permitted on the ROW, backfill shall be compacted to densities of the surrounding soil.

8. All paved side roads must be bored for any underground utility installed parallel to the County Road.
9. Traffic control and protective devices shall be used and must conform to and be consistent with to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and County Roads.
10. Above ground pedestals or other utility appurtenances shall be located at or near the ROW line.
11. If, in the opinion of the County's Construction Supervisor, it is not feasible to bore under the roadway, a special request shall be made to the County Engineer's Office for variance and specific guidelines as to how to make the installation and restoration.
12. No explosives shall be used within the limits of County Road ROW without written permission of the County Engineer. Requests shall be by separate letter.
13. Where the cost of the installation is the responsibility of the utility firm, the County shall require reimbursement for its cost of measures that the County may take in the interests of traffic safety, or restoration and repairs to the County Road which are made necessary by the utility installation.
14. Roadways adjacent to utility construction sites shall be kept free from debris, roadway construction material, and mud. At the end of every construction day, construction equipment and materials shall be removed as far from the roadway edges as feasible. When utility installation is complete, the ROW shall be reshaped to its original condition or better and the area reseeded or resodded to reduce erosion. Should settlement or erosion occur within six months after utility installation, the utility shall reshape, reseed, or resod the affected areas.
15. Where the easement crosses a County roadway, as roadway is defined in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, the County shall require a permit application fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per road crossing and/or right-of-way application. The County will require a floodplain permit application fee of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) per floodplain permit application. No other fees will be associated with the roadway, right-of-way or floodplain permits.
16. The owner shall guarantee all work for one year against defects and failures due to workmanship and materials. All warranty repairs shall be made timely.

FUTURE STATE ROAD EXTENSIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

1. As the routes and plans for constructing Yarrington and FM 150 Road become available, Kinder Morgan will be in contact with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and the County to respond to PHP Pipeline location and depth consistent with its role as a utility. *(Clarification: If the location of these roads are known, we can plan for this in the depth we install the line. If these are not known at the time of installation, we can't plan for this and will not be able to go back and lower the line after installation.)*

SOIL CONSIDERATIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

1. Kinder Morgan will engage with individual Caldwell County agricultural property landowners in the PHP route who have their acreage listed as agricultural on the Caldwell County tax rolls. The utility will conduct outreach with property owners in the pipeline route and provide an option of a depth of cover of 48 inches.

SIGNED and AGREED TO effective August 12, 2019.

CALDWELL COUNTY

HONORABLE JUDGE Hoppy Haden,
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

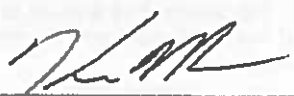
Date: _____

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez,
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

Date: _____

KINDER MORGAN



Authorized representative
Kevin Mosley
Project Director

Date: 8/21/19



Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 154 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 15,113' to Kirk Corners Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Hamer Rd, Suite 206

Signature _____

David Ross

Kernville, TX 78028

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

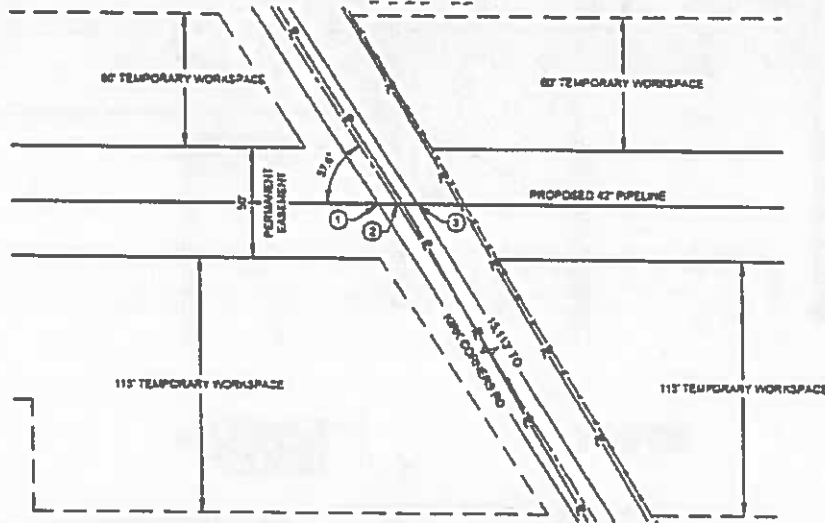
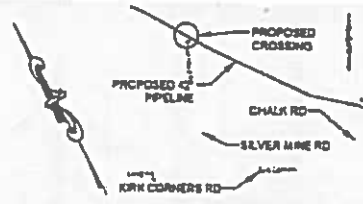
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

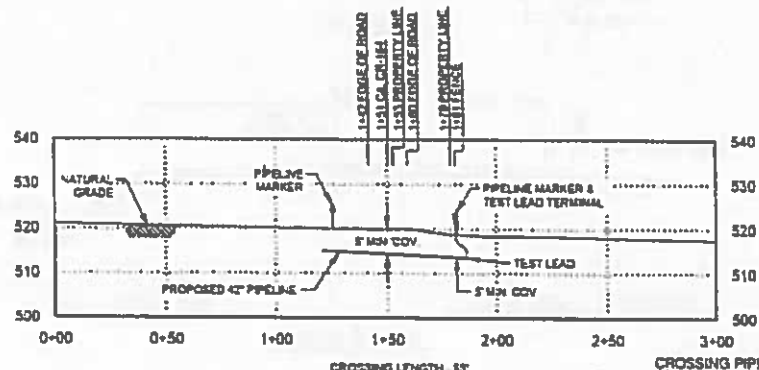
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- F/W FARM TO MARKET
- FCL FENCE
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PWLL LINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3252138.31
Y= 9885947.75
- 2 X= 3252146.85
Y= 9885942.88
- 3 X= 3252154.98
Y= 9885936.47



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=20' V

ISSUED FOR PERMIT
05/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CODE: 40 CFR PART 152.111/ASME B31.8
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 6.00
CARRIER PIPE: 42", 6.75" ±1.1, API 5L
87.5 PSL
EASING UNCASED
COATING: 16-18 MILS PRE, 20-40 MILS APO
M.A.C.P.: 1.448 PIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: OPEN CUT

- NOTE
- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 - 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-249-4346 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE.
 - 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W
 - 5 CROSSING PIPE TO MAINTAIN 2' MIN. CLR. FROM EXISTING UTILITIES/PIPELINES



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
0	05/03/19	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	RK	TR	TR		

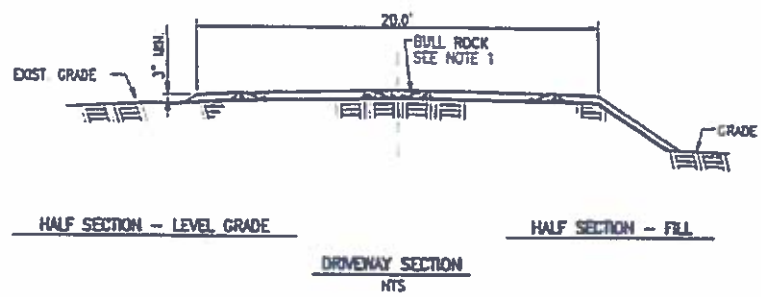
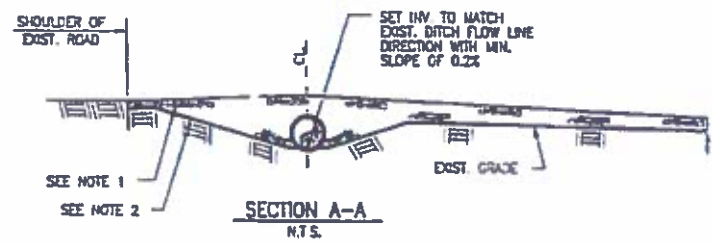
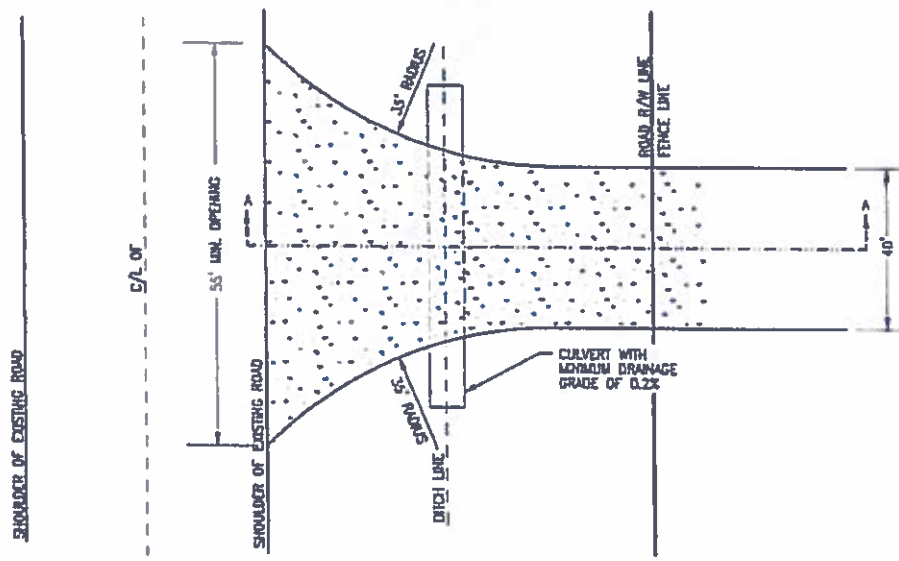
OTRC
1000 PINE HILL ROAD, SUITE 100
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78401
PH: (361) 916-4700
WWW.OTRC.ORG

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR-154/SILVERMINE RD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

05-May-2018 11:20 AM

CONTRIBUTOR	DATE	APPROVAL	DATE	SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
DRINK	RK	DATE	02/25/19	AS SHOWN	310128	310126-34CW-012	1 OF 1	0
CHECKED	DT	DATE	03/18/19					
ENGINEER	TR	DATE	03/21/19					
CLIENT	DATE							
CLIENT	DATE							



NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



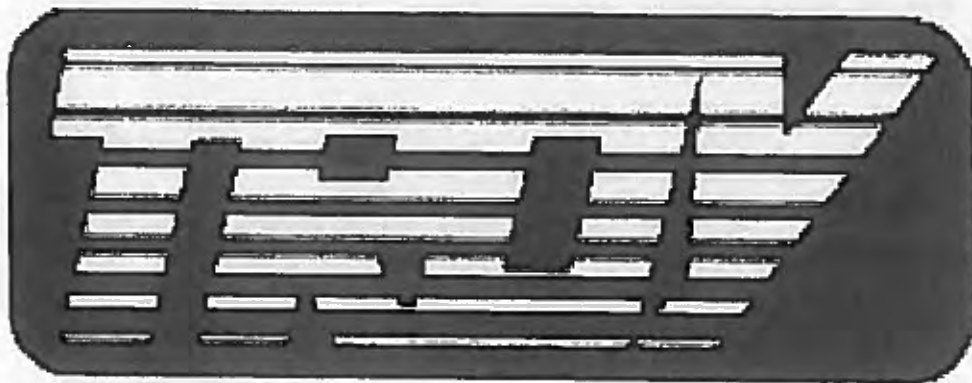
14330 PARK TOWN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH: (281) 816-5100
FAX: (281) 816-5100

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED FOR TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/19	DC

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

03-061-2016 | 12:03 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

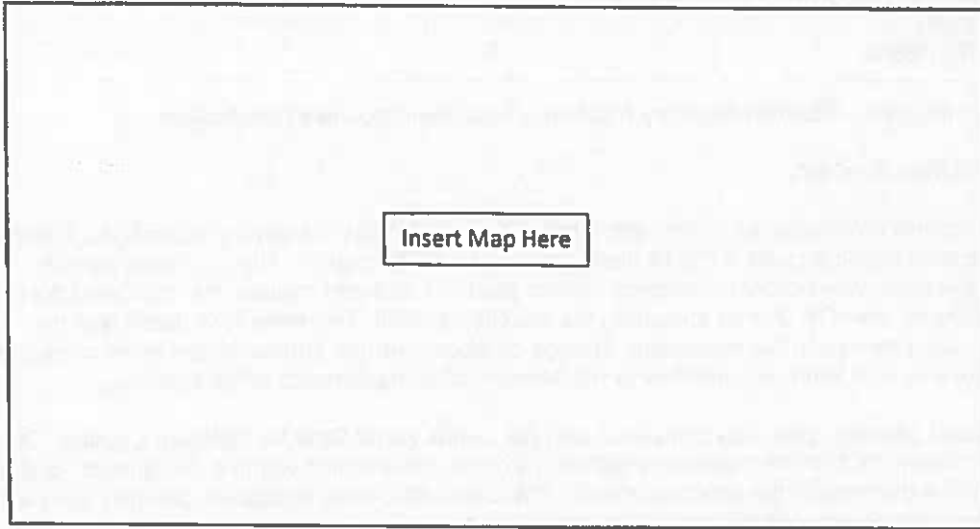
Guidance:

- 03 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	110 feet
25 mph	150 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	420 feet
55 mph	480 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	640 feet
70 mph	720 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	940 feet

* Posted speed, or posts 85th percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55	220
	60	240
	65	260
	70	280
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications



16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.927504	W097.813916	N029.927753	W097.808994

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

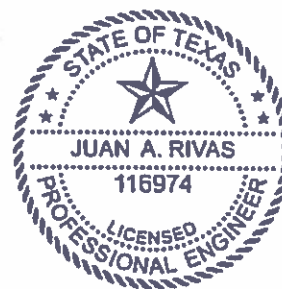
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

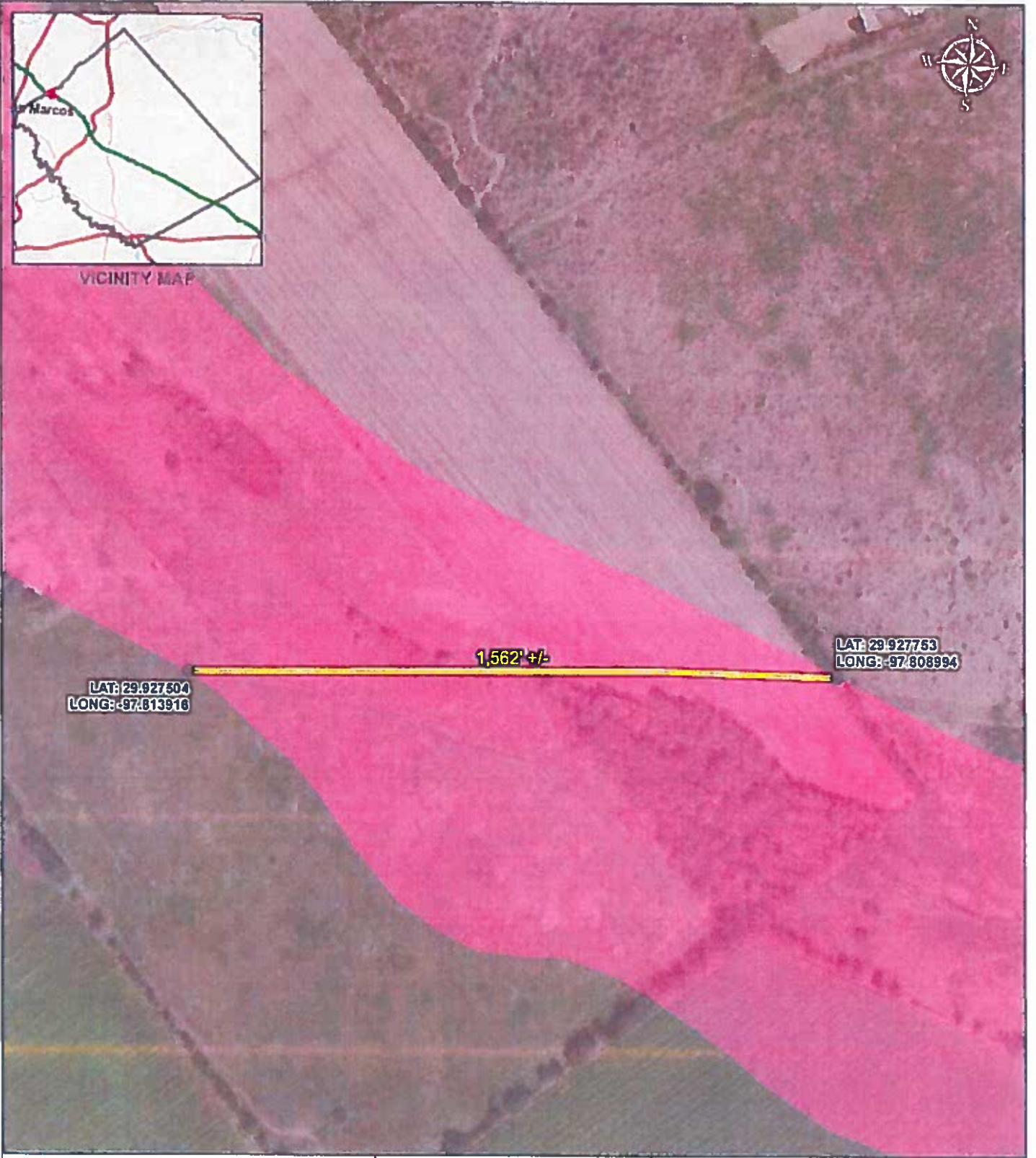
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-01 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.927504
LONG: -97.813916

1,562' +/-

LAT: 29.927753
LONG: -97.808994

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 300 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-01

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX

KINDER MORGAN



TRC





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.927624	W097.804801	N029.927139	W097.803837

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

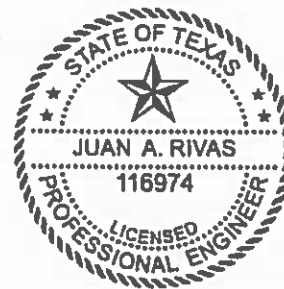
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-02 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.927624
LONG: -97.804801

353' +/-

LAT: 29.927139
LONG: -97.803837

Legend

FLOODPLAIN CROSSING



FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN



COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-02

KINDER MORGAN

**PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN**

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX

KINDER MORGAN



TRC





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.924587	W097.798758	N029.920372	W097.792665

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

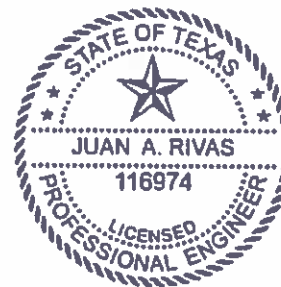
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-03 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



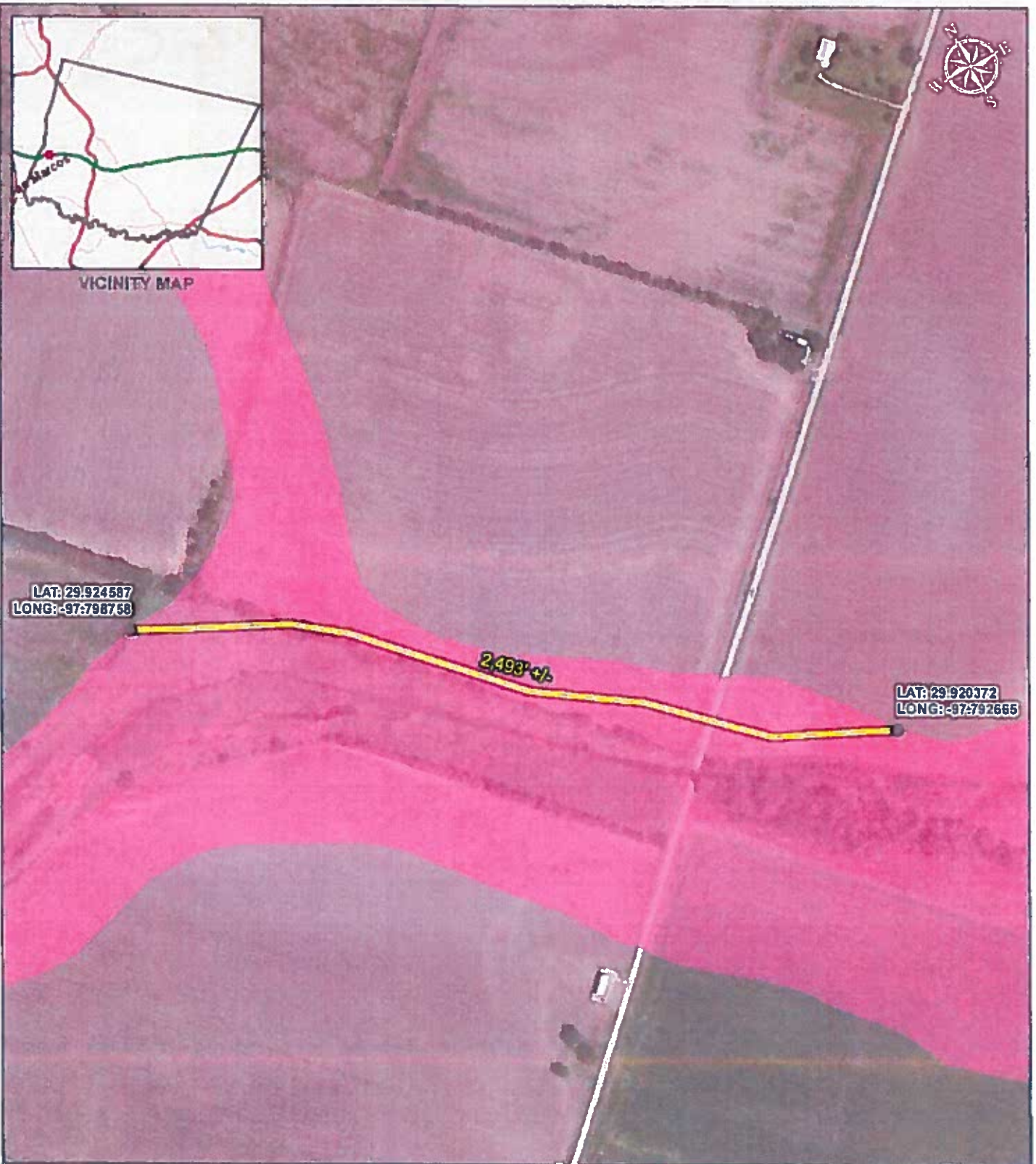
VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.924587
LONG: -97.798758

2,498' ±

LAT: 29.920372
LONG: -97.792665



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 400 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-03

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.919846	W097.791417	N029.919369	W097.790222

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

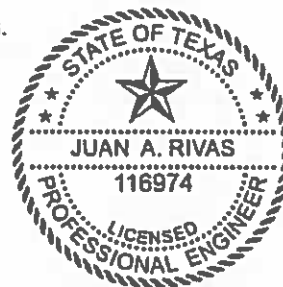
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-04 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.919846
LONG: -97.791417

417+6

LAT: 29.919389
LONG: -97.790222

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-04

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.897855	W097.751414	N029.897384	W097.750829

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

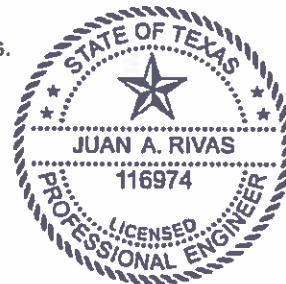
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-05 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.897855
LONG: -97.761414

253 +/

LAT: 29.897384
LONG: -97.760829

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-05

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.871424	W097.725058	N029.870809	W097.724846

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

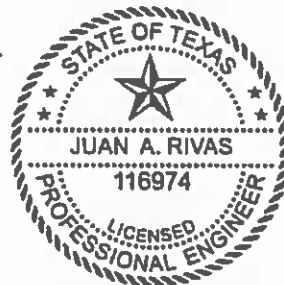
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-06 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.871424
LONG: -97.725058

LAT: 29.870809
LONG: -97.724846

234' ±



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-06

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.863587	W097.722274	N029.86183	W097.721331

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

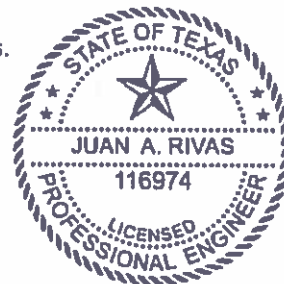
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-07 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



KINDER MORGAN MAP



LAT: 29.863587
LONG: -97.722274

706' +/-

LAT: 29.86183
LONG: -97.721331

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 200 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-07

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.822977	W097.672871	N029.822865	W097.672219

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

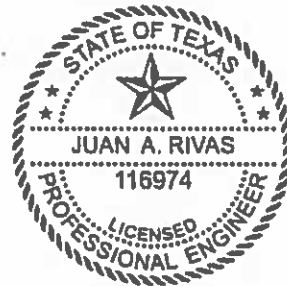
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-08 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.822977
LONG: -97.672871

211' ±

LAT: 29.822865
LONG: -97.672219

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

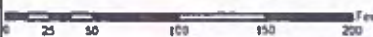
PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-08

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.821379	W097.66631	N029.818697	W097.658378

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

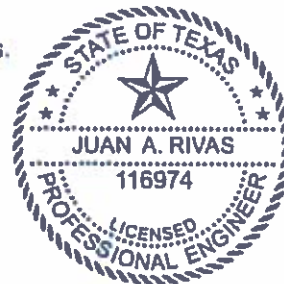
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

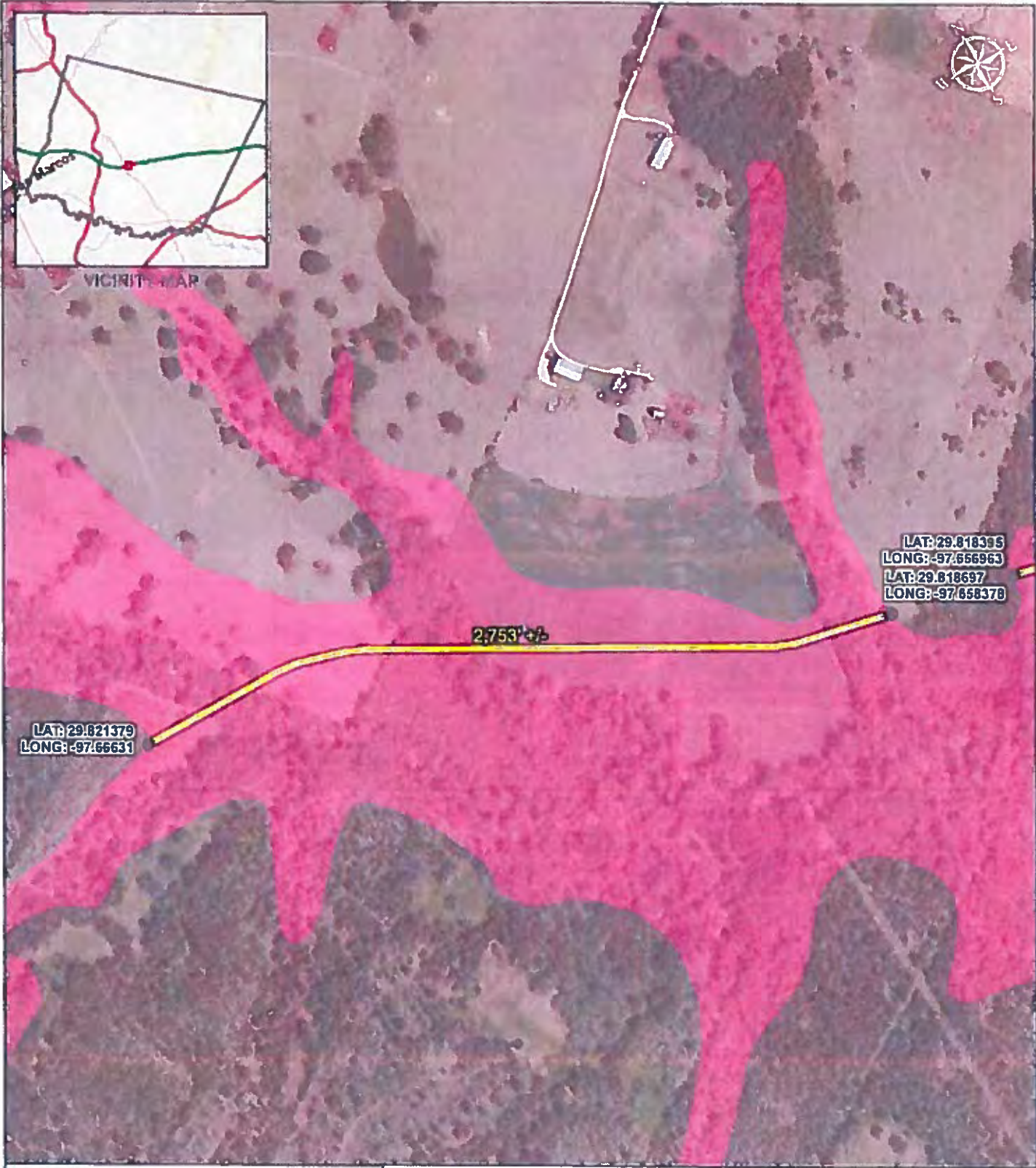
Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-09 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 450 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-09

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



10



16350 Park Ten Pl. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.818395	W097.656963	N029.818293	W097.656484

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

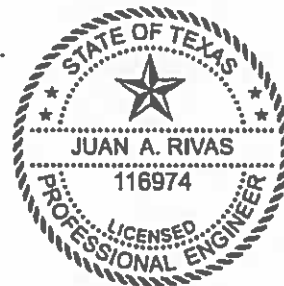
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-10 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.818395
LONG: -97.656484

155' +/-

LAT: 29.818293
LONG: -97.656484

FLOODPLAIN CROSSING	FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
COUNTY BOUNDARY	

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

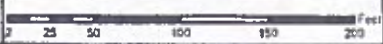
PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-10

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616 0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.814649	W097.643148	N029.814255	W097.642148

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

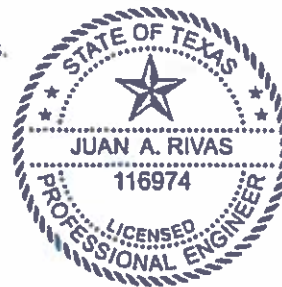
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-11 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.814649
LONG: -97.643148

348' +/-

LAT: 29.814255
LONG: -97.642148

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-11



KINDER MORGAN

**PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN**

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.794979	W097.585474	N029.794595	W097.584144

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-12 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.784979
LONG: -97.585474

444' +/-

LAT: 29.784995
LONG: -97.584144

Legend

 FLOODPLAIN CROSSING



FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN



COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-12

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan ~ Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.79385	W097.581565	N029.78756	W097.565694

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

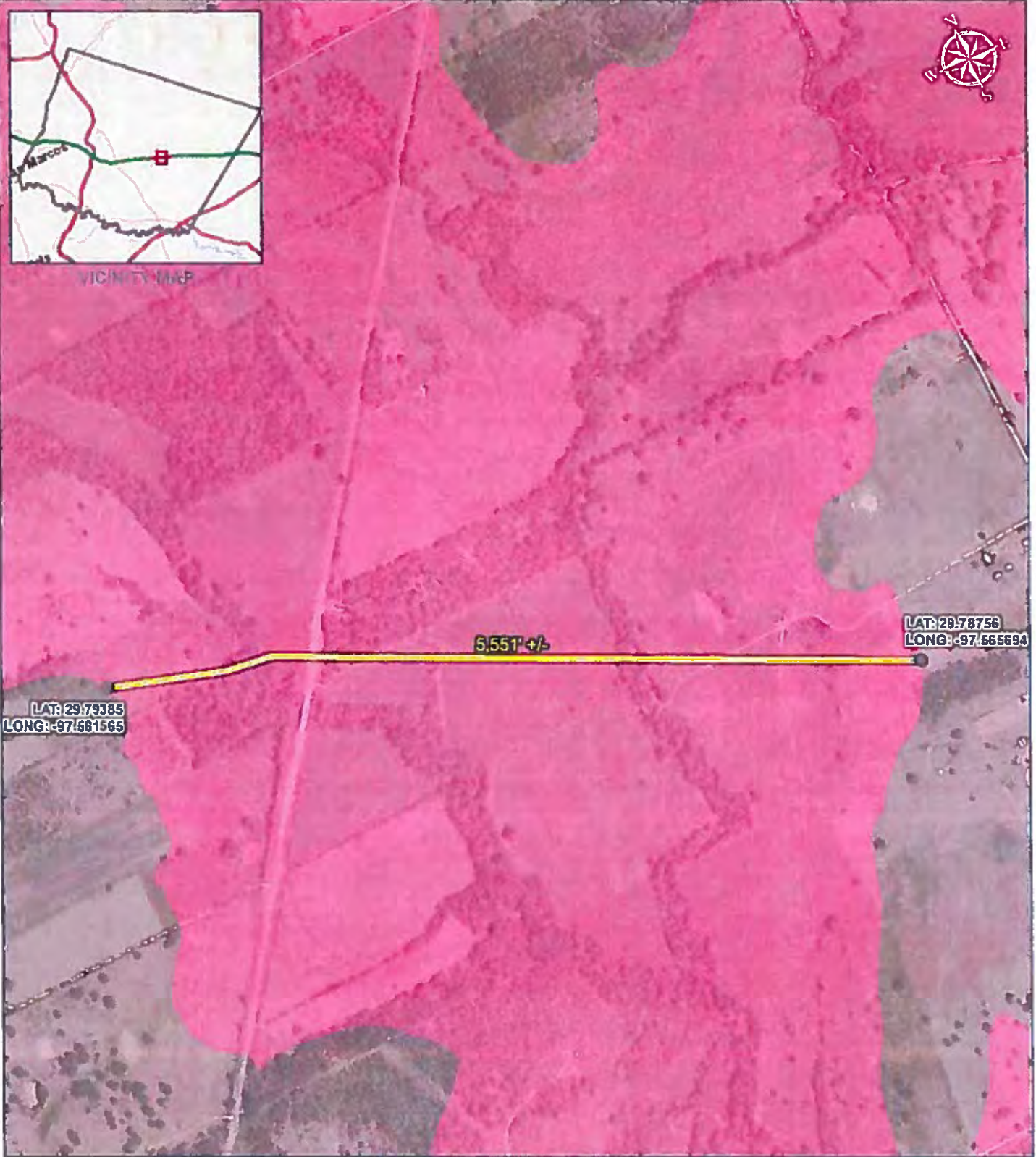
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-13 -- Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.79385
LONG: -97.581565

5,551' +/-

LAT: 29.78756
LONG: -97.565694

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSS-SECTION
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 850 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-13

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.778826	W097.535999	N029.778399	W097.53503

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

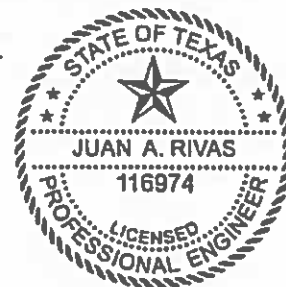
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-14 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.778626
LONG: -97.535999

345' +/-

LAT: 29.778399
LONG: -97.53503

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN ENCLOSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-14

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.777945	W097.534	N029.77739	W097.532741

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

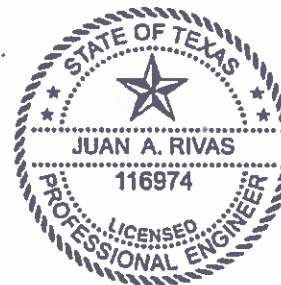
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

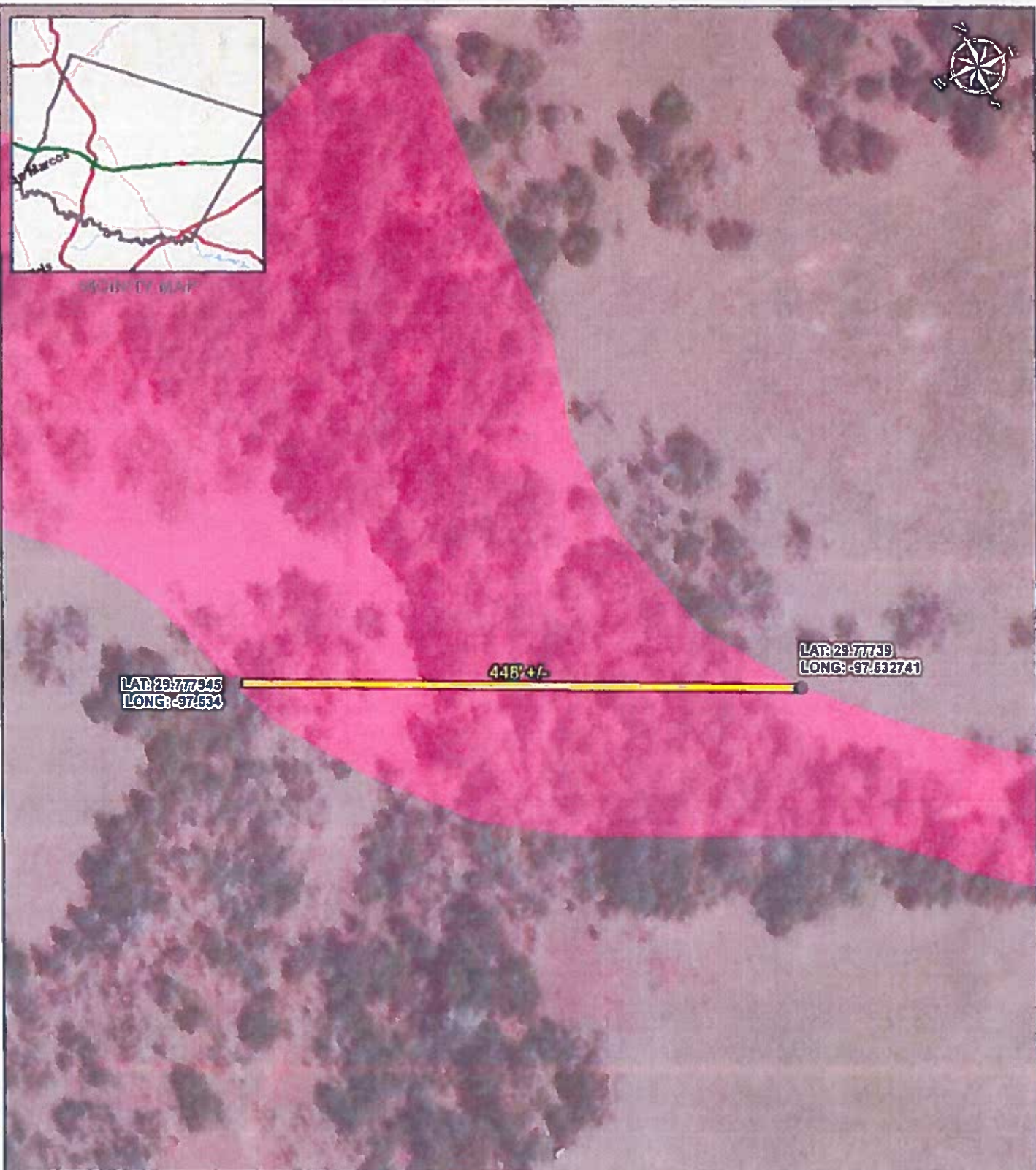
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-15 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



REGIONAL MAP



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-15

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



162



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.772965	W097.52391	N029.772639	W097.523182

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

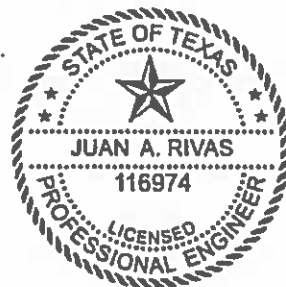
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-16 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.772985
LONG: -97.52391

260' +/-

LAT: 29.772639
LONG: -97.523182

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

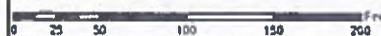
PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-16

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.743022	W097.454697	N029.740911	W097.449732

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

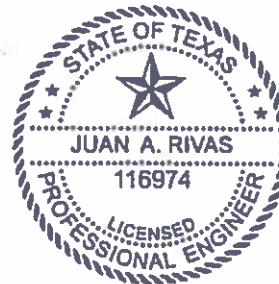
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

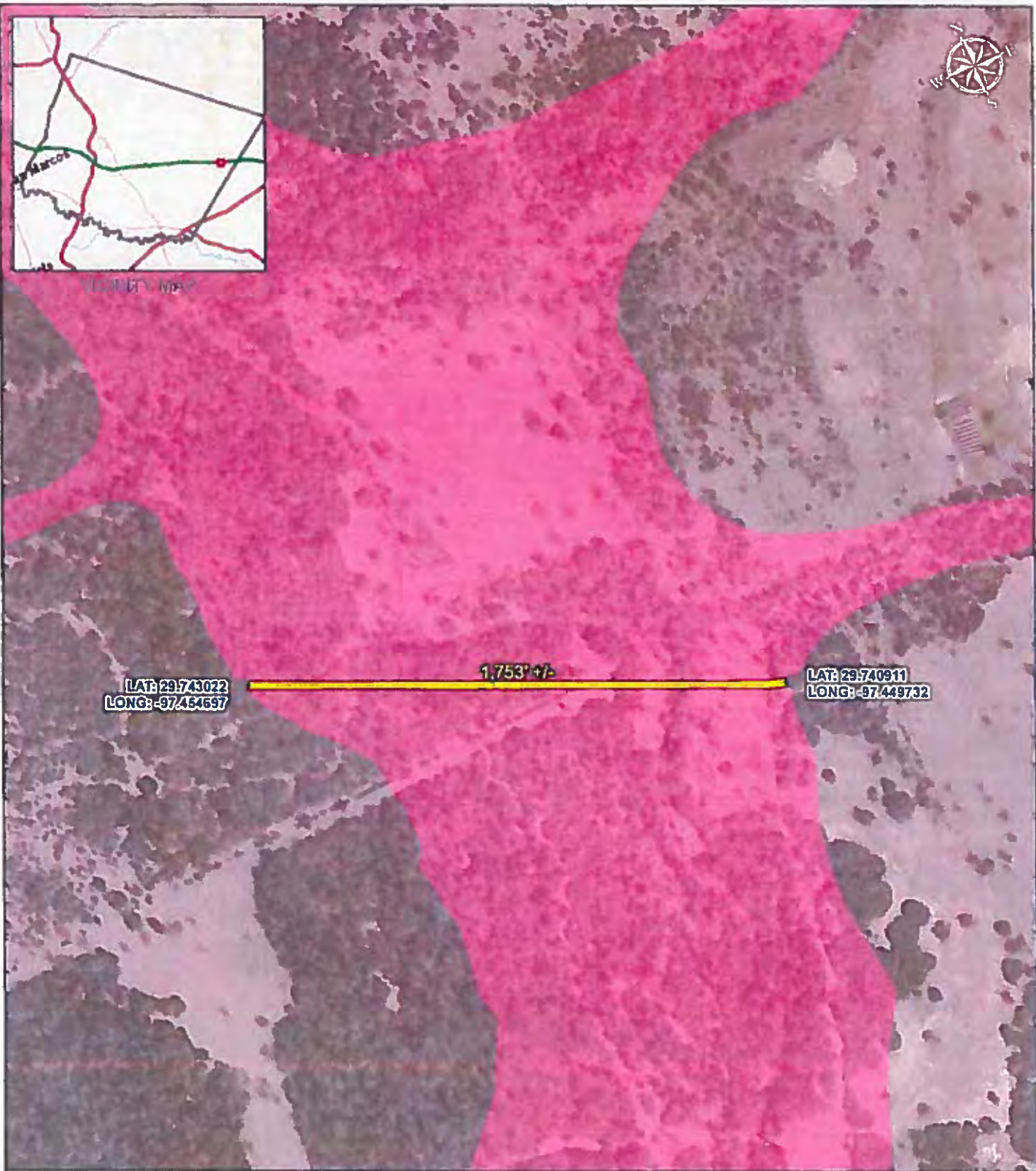
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-17 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.743022
LONG: -97.454697

1,753' +/-

LAT: 29.740911
LONG: -97.449732

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 400 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-17

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.731753	W097.418655	N029.731228	W097.417151

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

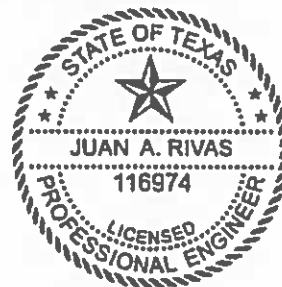
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-18 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.731753
LONG: -97.418655

51° 47'

LAT: 29.731228
LONG: -97.417181

CALDWELL County
GONZALES County

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 200 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-18

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Conditions	1
3. Access Roads and Work-spaces	2
4. Clearing and Grading Facility Sites.....	3
5. Fences and Gates.....	3
6. Clearing of Pipeline ROW.....	4
7. Swamps and Wetlands	4
8. Grading of Pipeline ROW.....	4
9. Road Ditch Crossings	5
10. Soil Conservation.....	5
11. Construction of Roadways and Parking Areas	5
12. Fill Work and Compaction.....	6
13. Grading and Excavating.....	6

1. Scope

This document defines requirements for site preparation including, but not limited to: work site access, clearing, grading, fencing, soil conservation, roadway construction, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General Conditions

- 2.1. The Company will provide a permanent right-of-way (ROW) within which the pipeline system shall be located and installed. For Contractor's construction operations, Company may provide additional, temporary work-space as specified in the ROW list, Scope of Work, or Construction Drawings.
- 2.2. Contractors shall not make direct agreements with landowners. Company shall negotiate and approve any additional workspace adjacent to Company's ROW (access roads, stockpile sites, etc.).
- 2.3. Company shall determine that no environmental, archeological, or landowner considerations are jeopardized.
- 2.4. The ROW line list provides detailed instructions concerning access, ROW clearing and restoration. Contractor shall be controlled and bound by all provisions or instructions contained in the ROW line list and permit requirements.
- 2.5. Before starting any excavation, Contractor shall contact the local 'One-Call' services in conformance with regional requirements. Contractors shall be required to perform visual observation and run-line detection surveys to detect if there are unmarked lines and/or underground utility installations in the area that do not participate in One-Call. Utility lines or cables shall be located and flagged before excavation. Contractor shall provide spotters to hand-excavate as needed to locate lines or cables and maintain visual contact with these lines or cables until excavation is completed. Contractor shall provide temporary support for lines or cables as needed.
- 2.6. Company shall mark its existing pipelines on the construction site using visible markers. Using equipment and/or excavating around said pipeline shall be in conformance with Company standards, and in the presence of the Company Representative. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution while excavating near high-pressure pipelines; and may not do so without prior approval of Company Representative.
- 2.7. Contractor shall preserve (without damage) all roads, poles, lawns, stone walls, ditches, canals and similar property, as well as trees (in farm yards, groves orchards, and windbreak area), shrubs and similar desirable growths to the fullest extent consistent with ROW line list and contract documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 2.8. Prior to starting any excavation, Contractor shall provide Company Representative with copies of all Contractor-supplied permits necessary to perform construction detailed in the Scope of Work.
- 2.9. Contractor may be required to clear the entire area (involved in the work on plant sites) for facilities such as compressor stations, dehydration plants and meter stations. For pipeline construction, Contractor shall clear the ROW only to a width sufficient for constructing the line and within the ROW limits furnished by Company.
- 2.10. A Company surveyor shall visibly mark all construction site corners and ROW limits unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Work. Contractor shall take care during construction to ensure that markers are not disturbed or removed until permanent markers or fences are installed. Company shall supply a contour map of the construction site if the site is sufficiently rough or on a hillside. Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all necessary benchmarks used during construction. Such benchmarks shall be referenced on construction drawings.
- 2.11. Contractor shall immediately stop activity and notify Company Representative in the event any cultural or paleontologic resource or human remains are exposed.
- 2.12. Exposure or contact of any metallic structure can represent a potential hazard. Where the pipe-to-foreign structure voltage exceeds 15V (RMS), pipe grounding shall be implemented.

3. Access Roads and Work-spaces

- 3.1. Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the permanent ROW, any temporary work-space, and any site access for construction. This preparation includes, but is not limited to: clearing brush, grading where required, erecting temporary fences, gaps and barricades, installing ramps, culverts, erosion and sediment control structures, etc.
- 3.2. Contractor shall note that work-space may be limited where there are physical barriers (trees, buildings, ponds, above grade structures, etc.) or in sensitive areas as included in the Scope of Work, the ROW line list and drawings. Contractor shall allow for such partial restrictions and plan operations accordingly.
- 3.3. Contractor shall prepare and maintain all public and private access roads and routes and additional sites. Contractor shall restore access roads and additional sites to their original condition. This work shall comply with requirements of permits and approval of Company Representative.
- 3.4. Contractor shall use only such access roads through farms or other lands as designated and approved by the Company. Access roads shall be maintained in good condition at all times but may not be expanded unless authorized by Company.
- 3.5. Contractor shall adhere to all commitments made by the Company to all applicable agencies regarding access over watercourses and across wetlands. Where wetlands are encountered, every effort shall be made to minimize the extent of work-space used (through the wetlands) to minimize natural habitat disruption.
- 3.6. Contractor shall notify the Company where ramps across railways will be required for construction access. Application procedures for necessary permits will differ depending on the railway owner. At no time shall Contractor contact railway companies directly without first notifying the Company.
- 3.7. Contractor shall use the least amount of temporary work-space practical. At construction outset, before work commences in each particular area, Contractor shall provide Company Representative a description of work-space requirements for that area. Only after Company Representative approves the plan may work space disturbance commence.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3.8. Contractor shall ensure that construction through agricultural areas is completed in a manner that minimizes interference or inconvenience to landowners/tenants and their agricultural operations. Landowner/tenant access to their property shall be maintained at all times, including opening up topsoil- and spoil-piles and installing ditch plugs across the trench at various locations.

4. Clearing and Grading Facility Sites

- 4.1. Construction site shall be cleared of trees, stumps, rocks and other obstructions as required on the drawings and as required by the Company Representative. All debris shall be disposed of as directed by the Company Representative.
- 4.2. Burning of trees, stumps, and/or other debris on the construction site or near gas pipelines is not permitted. All large obstructions such as boulders, concrete, etc shall be removed using heavy equipment, jackhammers or blasting. All blasting shall be done in conformance with Construction Standard C1030 – Blasting.
- 4.3. Contractor shall provide adequate temporary or permanent protection to all significant above grade or below grade items such as landmarks, pipelines, historical sites, or markers, etc., that could be damaged or destroyed during construction.
- 4.4. Before grading and leveling, topsoil shall be removed and stored in locations approved by the Company Representative. Topsoil may be used as final ground cover after leveling is completed.
- 4.5. Fill-soil shall be free of rocks and other debris and approved by Company Representative before use. Removed soil shall be disposed of as directed by the Company Representative.
- 4.6. BMP must be placed after clearing and grading. Refer to Construction Standard C1260 – Environmental Requirements, Section 3.

5. Fences and Gates

- 5.1. Contractor shall confirm with Company that permission has been secured from property owners for fencing crew entry. Contractor shall furnish gates in fences that the pipeline route crosses. Contractor shall brace, cut, dismantle, remove, relocate, modify, replace, and restore all existing fences and gates for accessing the site and temporary work-space. Before cutting fences to make gates, fences shall be braced on both sides of the ROW to prevent fence damage. Gates or gaps shall be constructed so that they can be securely closed. Contractor shall be responsible for all damages and negligence of employees failing to keep gates closed at all times.
- 5.2. Contractor shall install all temporary fences required to prevent unauthorized access to the work site (at road crossings or across access roads) and to delineate and protect sensitive sites, including approaches to water crossings and cultural resource sites.
- 5.3. Where necessary, Contractor shall construct temporary fences (other than those noted above) to prevent livestock from entering or leaving the site, and/or to protect livestock and people from accidents that could result from construction activities. Contractor shall provide personnel to patrol the pipeline and check gates and fences during the project. Contractor shall be obligated to aid in recovering livestock allowed to escape by virtue of inadequate fencing or gates left opened.
- 5.4. Contractor shall maintain all temporary fences and gates. Contractor shall also be responsible for dismantling and restoring all fencing at existing Company facilities such as compressor stations and valve locations.
- 5.5. Following completion of pipeline construction, temporary gates shall be removed and fences restored. Contractor shall replace removed sections of existing fences and gates with new fence materials and gates as required by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

Contractor shall also supply and install any additional lengths of fencing needed because of replacing or relocating existing fences.

6. Clearing of Pipeline ROW

- 6.1. Contractor shall obtain Company approval before commencing any clearing operations, to ensure that work-space clearing is consistent with terms of all landowner agreements. Contractor shall provide personnel and surveying instruments necessary to ensure exact elevations. Before clearing operations commence, Contractor shall be familiar with all special provisions relating to Company-secured ROW and shall comply with these provisions as outlined in the ROW line list and site-specific environmental requirements.
- 6.2. Contractor shall protect Company's survey stakes (while clearing and thereafter) as long as they are useful. Contractor shall be responsible for all re-survey and re-staking work necessary due to disturbing of construction survey stakes.
- 6.3. In clearing ROW, and performing work under the ROW line list provisions, Contractor shall consider landowners' and tenants' interests and property and perform its work in a manner that causes minimum inconvenience, injury, or damage.
- 6.4. Where ROW passes through environmentally sensitive property, Contractor shall comply with terms of all permits.
- 6.5. In all construction phases, measures shall be taken to prevent and/or control fire and other hazards.
- 6.6. To prevent damage outside the approved ROW and temporary work-space limits, brush and trees shall be felled within staked limits. Care shall be exercised when removing branches overhanging the ROW. Primary branch cuts shall be made only at branch intersections using a chain saw or handsaw. Stumps and other loose debris from the ROW shall be cleared a sufficient distance from the ditch line (so spoil banks from ditching operations will not fall on foreign matter or become mixed with excavated soil).
- 6.7. All treetops, limbs, stumps, and brush cleared from the ROW shall be disposed of as required by the Company Representative.
- 6.8. All timber (salable or otherwise) less than 6-inches in diameter shall be cut within 3-inches of the natural grade, and felled on the ROW so as not to damage trees intended to remain standing.
- 6.9. Contractor shall remove all stumps in timbered areas (including those from trees felled by bulldozers) in a strip 20-feet wide along the working side of the trench. In marsh construction, Contractor shall only remove stumps in the ditch line.

7. Swamps and Wetlands

- 7.1. Where removal is necessary in swamp areas, trees shall be cut flush with the terrain surface and stumps left in place (except at the ditch line) to avoid creating bog holes. Removing trees to accommodate future operations shall be avoided and the number of trees removed kept to a minimum.
- 7.2. Temporary erosion and sediment control structures shall be placed as necessary to protect these areas from runoff. Refer to Construction Drawings [CST-P-1260-A380.1 – Typical Wetland Crossing](#), [CST-P-1260-A380.2 – Typical Wetland Crossing](#), [CST-P-1260-A390.1 – Typical Push Pull Wetland Crossing](#), and [CST-P-1260-A390.2 – Typical Push Pull Wetland Crossing](#).

8. Grading of Pipeline ROW

- 8.1. Grading shall be performed to the extent necessary to accommodate bending limits and to provide a safe, level working surface for construction equipment. The extent of grading shall be restricted where the safety of existing facilities is jeopardized.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 8.2. Grading shall not be detrimental to natural drainage and slope stability. Spoil from grading shall be stockpiled to avoid blocking drainage ditches and to minimize erosion. Spreading spoil into tree or crop areas is not permitted.
- 8.3. The extent of grading shall comply with approval of Company Representative in all cases. Slopes subject to erosion shall be temporarily protected after grading.
- 8.4. Cuts for grade shall not be closer than 5 feet to any existing parallel pipeline unless otherwise specified by Company.
- 8.5. Contractor shall grub or otherwise remove all stumps from the ditch line and space required for spoil storage. Stumps shall be disposed of by chipping or as specified in the ROW line list or Scope of Work.
- 8.6. Contractor shall minimize blading to leave existing vegetation root structure in place where possible.

9. Road Ditch Crossings

- 9.1. Where Contractor is required to cross road ditches to access the ROW, Contractor shall supply any required temporary culverts and cover them with material as required by local regulation or Company Representative. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the ditch in good condition during construction and for cleaning up and removing all materials after construction.

10. Soil Conservation

- 10.1. Through cultivated and improved lands, Contractor shall remove topsoil over areas to be graded or excavated unless directed otherwise by the Company Representative. Topsoil shall be removed to its actual depth or a maximum depth as required by permits, landowner agreements, or bid documents. Topsoil shall be salvaged and piled separately from spoil banks in conformance with the drawings or as directed by the Company Representative. Under no circumstances shall topsoil be used for padding or backfilling the trench. Equipment for stripping and replacing topsoil shall be subject to approval of the Company Representative.
- 10.2. Where grade cuts result in additional spoil, it may be stored on either side of the working area. In such cases, topsoil shall be stripped from the entire work-space so that subsoil cannot be mixed with, or stored upon, topsoil. Contractor shall be responsible for grading, removing topsoil, and restoration work.
- 10.3. Topsoil shall not be stored in a manner that increases its water content. Topsoil or subsoil storage piles shall not block drains and ditches.
- 10.4. Soil conservation requirements listed above shall apply for all construction work where excavations are necessary.
- 10.5. Refer to Construction Drawings [CST-P-1260-A250 – Typical Full Topsoil Separation Side Hill Construction](#), [CST-P-1260-A255 – Typical Topsoil Separation Trench and Spoilside Method](#), [CST-P-1260-A260 – Typical Topsoil Separation Trench Plus 4' Method](#), [CST-P-1260-A265 – Typical Topsoil Separation Blade Width](#), and [CST-P-1260-A270 – Typical Full Topsoil Separation Side Hill Construction Spoilside Travel Lane](#)

11. Construction of Roadways and Parking Areas

- 11.1. Locations of roads and parking areas will be designated in the ROW line list, on drawings, in the Scope of Work, or determined by the Company Representative. The Contractor is responsible for supplying all labor, material, and equipment to complete roadway and parking area construction as designated in the Scope of Work.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 11.2. Contractor shall install culverts as required for water drainage from surrounding terrain, as shown on drawings or as directed by the Company Representative. Culverts shall be installed at intersections of all Company roads and/or access/public roads. Such installations shall be in conformance with applicable State, County, or local specifications. Contractor shall replace any culvert damaged, lost, or rendered unusable during facility installation or construction.

12. Fill Work and Compaction

- 12.1. Contractor shall make all required earth fills by depositing earth materials in layers 6- to 8-inches deep. When required by the Scope of Work, Contractor shall compact earth fills by wetting and tamping or rolling each layer.
- 12.2. All fill material for subgrades and base materials shall be thoroughly compacted in approximately 6- to 8-inch layers to the density specified in the Scope of Work. Contractor shall supply all water required for compacting and ground wetting. Company Representative shall have the right to reject any fill material considered unsuitable for base material or specified compaction.
- 12.3. Clods or lumps of material shall be broken and mixed by blading or similar methods so that uniform density is attained in each compaction layer.
- 12.4. Contractor shall wet construction area to prevent blowing and shifting soil as directed by the Company Representative. Contractor shall comply with all environmental codes and permit conditions for fugitive dust emissions.

13. Grading and Excavating

- 13.1. Grading and excavating shall include all work necessary to provide elevations, gradients, or coverages; and shall include cutting, removing, transporting, and compacting in its various forms.
- 13.2. Contractor shall remove the following from excavation surfaces: stumps, roots, rocks, boulders, and any other foreign material. Contractor shall perform all excavation necessary (including hand excavation, where required) for parts of structures below grade.
- 13.3. Contractor shall take necessary precautions to protect excavations from cave-in until backfilling operations commence. Sides of all excavations over 4-feet deep shall be dug, stair stepped, sloped, or shored at all times to provide safe work areas for personnel in conformance with OSHA requirements and Contractor Environmental/Safety Manual. On a daily basis, Contractor shall document that a designated competent person has inspected all excavations prior to use.
- 13.4. Any surplus topsoil or subsoil material (resulting from grading, trenching, or excavating operations) shall be disposed of by Contractor by hauling and spreading to areas approved by the Company Representative.
- 13.5. In some instances, final grading and leveling will be completed after construction has been completed. Contractor shall not start final grading without prior approval of the Company Representative. Grade elevations shall be maintained as indicated on the drawings.
- 13.6. Excavation in rock shall be carried 6-inches below the bottom of lines.
- 13.7. Contractor shall install temporary slope breakers and other erosion control structures as required by permit conditions or the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General	1
3. Ditching Requirements	1
4. Topsoil Separation	3
5. Drainage Tiles	3
6. Trench Sheetting and Bracing	4

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Construction of Ditching, including, but not limited to: Ditching Procedures, Topsoil Separation, Drainage Tiles, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General

- 2.1. All below grade facilities within 25-feet of mechanical excavation shall be located and staked/identified. Contractor shall continually check cover around buried facilities by probing and removing soil by hand. Buried facilities shall remain visible to the equipment operator at all times and hand-removing soil shall keep pace with progress of mechanical equipment. When excavating, passing an equipment bucket over exposed pipeline shall be minimized to the extent possible. Mechanical excavation shall terminate no less than 24-inches from above grade facilities.
- 2.2. Any liabilities incurred by Contractor because of damage to below grade facilities shall be promptly settled to satisfaction of the facility owner.
- 2.3. Where other pipelines, drainpipes, telephone conduits, and/or other foreign lines are to be crossed, new pipeline shall be installed with a minimum of 24-inches clearance (reference **Construction Standard C1005 – Construction near Company Facilities.**) Additional clearance may be specifically defined by the owner/operator or contract documents. Refer to Construction Drawings **CST-P-1000-A315 – Typical Buried Cable Crossing** and **CST-P-1000-A325 – Crossing Foreign Pipelines.**
- 2.4. Contractor shall clearly identify all above grade facilities within 25 feet of work site with flagging material before any mechanical excavation commences. Contractor shall protect above grade facilities within 10 feet of the excavation with barriers.
- 2.5. In certain site-specific cases where shrubbery, tree, or salable timber are encountered in the right-of-way (ROW), or where the use of trenching equipment could result in unnecessary damage or injury to property (crossed by the ROW), Company Representative may require hand trench excavation. Such areas shall be delineated in the drawings, ROW line list, and/or Scope of Work.
- 2.6. Heavy equipment will be permitted over operating pipelines only after the affected pipeline owner has analyzed the stress loading and granted approval. Existing backfill shall be modified, and/or temporary ramps or mats shall be constructed, as shown in **Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A330 – Typical Temporary Crossing Ramp Over Existing Pipelines**, or in conformance with requirements of the pipeline owner. Contractor shall provide pipeline owner with 48 hours advance notice, as well as parameters of heavy equipment, prior to equipment use.

3. Ditching Requirements

- 3.1. Ditch width requirements:

CONFIDENTIAL

Highlighting indicates revisions made as of the date on this standard

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 3.1.1. For steel lines 4-inch and larger the ditch shall be excavated to a width that provides a minimum of 6-inches clearance on either side of pipe to be placed therein. Additional clearance requirements shall be noted in the Scope of Work.
- 3.1.2. For plastic lines and steel lines less than 4-inch the ditch width shall be wide enough to accommodate placement of pipe or as directed by Company Representative.
- 3.2. The ditch shall be cut to a uniform grade and to a depth specified on construction drawings and in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)**. Depth of cover shall be measured from the top of pipe and or concrete, or set on weights to the lowest shoulder of the ditch. The finished ditch shall be excavated along a Company-marked route and shall be free of clods, rocks, debris, protruding roots, or any such materials or objects that may damage pipe coating. Deviation from the Company-marked route shall not be allowed without approval from the Company Representative.
- 3.3. Cover for pipe installed across roads, creeks, streams or riverbeds will be measured at its lowest point. Refer to Typical Drawings **TYP-P-0100-A041 – Typical Minor Waterway Crossing**, **TYP-P-0100-A005**, **TYP-P-0100-A010 – Typical Uncased Open Cut Road Crossing** and **TYP-P-0100-A015 – Typical Cased Road Crossing** for road and stream crossings that are not specifically designed.
- 3.4. Excavated dirt or spoil bank shall be placed a minimum of 24-inches from ditch edge. Where necessary, spoil bank will be opened to prevent impounding water.
- 3.5. Contractor shall provide temporary crossings over ditches that are at least 10-feet wide, with dirt plugs at convenient locations to permit livestock and farm machinery passage. Spoil banks shall be opened at all gates to ensure access.
- 3.6. Slick-boring foreign line crossings, as shown in historical Standard Drawings **STD-14-E2 – Miscellaneous Foreign Line Crossing Details** and **STD-EN-A04 – Topsoil Separation at Bored Crossings** (New drawings will be developed in the future as needed), are permitted with approval of the Company.
- 3.7. If additional ditch depth is necessary to accommodate present or future land use, Company will designate depth and length. Where it is required to deepen the ditch to accommodate bending and the approach to other line(s), road, railroad, water bodies, bores, etc., undercrossings shall not be considered as extra depth.
- 3.8. All ditches shall be graded so that over-bends ride high and maintain required minimum cover. Coverage at any particular point shall be measured from top of pipe to the average level of natural ground on both sides of the trench.
- 3.9. At improved public roads, pipeline cover in the road borrow ditch shall be as specified in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)**. All roads with normal grades, with or without borrow ditches, shall be dug to give a minimum cover of 36-inches over the pipeline. Refer to Typical Drawings **TYP-P-0100-A005 – Typical Uncased Bored Road Crossing**, **TYP-P-0100-A010 – Typical Uncased Open Cut Road Crossing** and **TYP-P-0100-A015 – Typical Cased Road Crossing**.
- 3.10. The maximum length of open ditch allowed during construction shall be assigned by the Scope of Work.
- 3.11. Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate pumps and other equipment for removing and disposing of surface and groundwater entering trench. Any water discharge shall be in conformance with jurisdictional agency permits.
- 3.12. Trench shall be excavated to reduce angularity of bends and conform to pipe. Irregularity in the pipe bottom gradient (after trenching) shall be corrected by filling trench with loose materials not to exceed 4-inches. Filling the trench under bends is prohibited.
- 3.13. Contractor shall comply with all OSHA, Federal, State, county, and local trenching regulations. It is Contractor's responsibility to maintain current copies of applicable trenching regulations.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Topsoil Separation

- 4.1. Where the Scope of Work and permits require topsoiling or double ditching, topsoil shall be removed and kept separate from remaining excavated material. The topsoil shall be kept segregated in its original uncontaminated state and at no time shall be allowed to become contaminated with foreign material.
- 4.2. As specified by ROW easements or the Company Representative, Contractor shall remove topsoil from trench line or excavated area as a separate operation. Contractor shall segregate topsoil and subsoil when removed so that each can be replaced in the trench or excavation without mixing (and return each to its original relative position). In areas where ROW requires grading, topsoil shall be separated across the entire width of the grading cut, as described in Construction Standard C1010 - Clearing, Grading, and Site Preparation
- 4.3. Removed subsoil shall be returned to the trench or excavation to a thickness that permits all topsoil to be placed over returned subsoil so that the upper portion of the trench (or excavation and the crowned surface) shall contain only originally removed topsoil.
- 4.4. Any surplus subsoil that cannot be returned to the trench or excavation shall be hauled away and disposed of at locations approved by Company Representative.

5. Drainage Tiles

- 5.1. Contractor may cut through all drainage tiles with trenching machine except in locations where such cutting is prohibited (Company-marked with flagging or noted on the ROW line list)
- 5.2. When tile lines are cut during any trenching operations, Contractor shall:
 - Mark drain tile locations immediately and maintain markers until tile lines are repaired.
 - Make temporary repairs immediately, if required by Company Representative, until permanent repairs can be made after pipe is lowered into the trench.
 - Permanently repair or replace all damaged drain tiles as required by Company Representative.
- 5.3. Contractor shall install pipeline at sufficient depth at undercrossing points so that no interference will occur between repaired section of drainage tile and pipeline. Contractor shall be responsible for any property damage caused by improper drainage due to inadequate temporary or permanent tile repairs.
- 5.4. Whenever pipeline crosses drain tile, trench shall be completed so that top of pipeline meets minimum clearance below tile bottom or as required in the Scope of Work or project drawings (after drain tile is restored in accordance with this section). Contractor may elect to bend pipe to go under tile line and avoid undue excavation or to excavate trench to required depth with appropriate gradient.
- 5.5. Contractor shall repair damaged drain tile as shown on Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A305 - Typical Undercrossing of Tile Drainlines and in the following manner:
 - 5.5.1. When drainage tile is cut, Contractor shall carefully cover open ends on the drainage tiles to prevent ingress of dirt or rock.
 - 5.5.2. All broken tile shall be removed and replaced. Where drainage tile is composed of corrugated-plastic drainage tubing, all crushed and stretched tubing shall be removed and replaced. All reusable tiles shall be thoroughly cleaned.
 - 5.5.3. Replacement tile shall be laid on both sides of trench so it crosses pipeline at an angle not less than 45° to pipe axis.
 - 5.5.4. Contractor shall provide corrugated plastic drainage tubing for replacement unless otherwise specified. Such tubing shall be of a quality at least equal to existing

CONFIDENTIAL

materials and acceptable to landowner/tenant and Company Representative. Where specified, knitted filter-covered, corrugated plastic tubing may be used in lieu of standard drainage tubing.

- 5.5.5. Excavation for drainage tile repair shall be made through the pipeline (compacted) backfill. Care shall be taken to avoid disruption of topsoil separation.
 - 5.5.6. A segmented sewer-rod (fitted with a plug not more than 15% smaller than internal tile diameter) shall be inserted into open tile ends far enough to ascertain that traffic on ROW has not damaged or displaced tiles. Contractor shall provide and place sacks of earth or sand (free of rock or gravel) along both sides of replaced or repaired tile line to prohibit lateral displacement during backfilling operations.
 - 5.5.7. Drainage tile shall be replaced so that its former gradient and alignment are restored. Contractor shall fabricate support material to fully support tile.
 - 5.5.8. In cases where tile line closely parallels pipeline being installed, tile line shall be re-laid on both sides of trench, for a distance determined by the Company Representative, so that it crosses pipeline at an angle greater than 45°.
 - 5.5.9. To minimize settling and crushing of restored tile, granular material shall be placed in the pipeline trench and around drainage tile to a depth sufficient to cover tile.
 - 5.5.10. Backfill material shall be carefully placed in 6-inch lifts and compacted using a power-driven vibrator-type tamper.
- 5.6. Spoil banks from ditching operations shall not be placed where drainage will be affected unless such placement conforms to the ROW line list and applicable Federal, State, county, or local regulations. Contractor shall ensure that all drainage ditches and watercourses are kept open and functional. Spoil banks from ditching operations shall not be allowed to fall on any loose debris or foreign matter that might mix with soil excavated from trench.

6. Trench Sheeting and Bracing

- 6.1. If required (to protect pavement, utilities and other facilities, and other than for Contractor's convenience), Contractor shall provide and install suitable sheeting and ditch bracing to prevent caving of trench walls where adequate bank slopes cannot be obtained.
- 6.2. Contractor is solely responsible for determining whether trench sheeting or bracing is necessary. Contractor shall also determine location, type, and amount of such sheeting and bracing. Contractor shall inform Company Representative about, and provide justification for, sheeting and bracing prior to installation.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Requirements	1
3. Padding Procedure	2
4. Rock Removal	3
5. Breakers/Trench Plugs	3
6. River Crossings and Wetland Areas	4
7. Road Crossings	4
8. Facility Backfilling Procedure	5

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Backfilling, including, but not limited to: Padding Procedures, Rock Removal, Breakers/Trench Plugs, Crossings, and Facility Backfilling. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein. Refer to **Construction Standard C1260 – Environmental Requirements** for additional requirements.

2. General Requirements

- 2.1. Contractor shall notify Company Representative before starting any backfill work. Contractor shall perform all backfilling across drainage ditches, irrigation ditches, terraces, drainage districts, railroads, public highways, private drives, trails or roads, rivers and streams. Work shall be done in conformance with environmental specifications, permit requirements, right-of-way provisions, and all applicable Federal, State, or local regulations.
- 2.2. The Project Manager shall specify when plastic warning tape shall be installed (24-inches above Company's pipeline) in open-cut road and foreign line crossings.

2.2.1. In Connecticut Only (required by settlement agreement dated October 17, 2018) For all new underground facilities involving excavation/backfilling and for all repairs, replacements or modifications involving an exposure of existing underground facilities of at least 100 contiguous feet longitudinally, of which Company has knowledge of such exposure, Company Representative or their designee/representative shall, where practicable, install a warning tape located above the facility, and keep appropriate records thereof utilizing the Pipeline Examination Report. The minimum separation between the facility and the warning tape shall be 12 inches unless the depth, other underground facilities or other engineering considerations make the minimum separation unfeasible. The warning tape shall be durable designed to withstand extended underground exposure, yellow in color with the following message: "WARNING. Gas Pipeline Buried Below" or equivalent language.

- 2.3. Backfilling shall closely follow pipe lowering-in. All backfilling operations shall utilize methods approved by the Company Representative (to minimize damage to pipeline, coating, or adjacent facilities).
- 2.4. Rock, gravel, or frozen material shall not be backfilled directly onto pipe. Where such materials are encountered, Contractor shall provide earth or sand to form a minimum 6-inch thick pad or cushion above pipe. Portions of ditch shall be left open or backfilled (using selected backfill) to accommodate testing operations and the installation of appurtenances.
- 2.5. Foreign material (such as containers, welding rod, refuse, timber, stumps, slash, brush, trash, or rubbish) shall not be disposed of in backfill.
- 2.6. Loose dirt shall be filled into trench and compacted. Remaining backfill material shall be placed over ditch and dressed with a crown as specified in Scope of Work or line list. Topsoil segregated and replaced across cultivated lands shall be free of rock and/or shall meet requirements specified in Scope of Work or line list.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.7. Contractor shall achieve soil compaction as specified on Construction drawings. Company may require testing to verify soil compaction.
- 2.8. All ditches and trenches inside station fences shall be compacted during backfill operations. Acceptable compaction methods may include mechanical compaction at 6- to 8-inch lift intervals (while maintaining optimum moisture content for soils), and water packing soils during backfill operation. The Company Representative shall designate compaction method (based upon project-specific requirements, including anticipated vehicle or equipment traffic and personnel access).
- 2.9. Where trench or excavation has been backfilled with frozen earth, Contractor shall, if initial backfill is not approved by Company Representative, rework and re-dress backfill and right-of-way (ROW) cuts as soon as ground conditions permit.
- 2.10. ROW cuts shall be backfilled as much as is practical with material removed from the cut and crowned with surplus earth in amounts necessary to compensate for settlement. Earth shall be replaced to restore natural ground contours and normal surface area drainage. In the event backfill depth exceeds 6 feet at any point, dirt shall be deposited in increments not exceeding 3 feet in thickness (loose measure) and each increment shall be compacted over the entire area.
- 2.11. Where required by the Company Representative, the crown shall be left in a condition that does not interfere with prevailing land use. Remaining topsoil, if any, shall be uniformly spread over ROW or removed, as directed by the Company Representative.
- 2.12. When specified in the Scope of Work, Contractor shall use a disc, harrow, and/or subsoil tool to break up and scarify hard, underlying soil in the ROW, exercising caution to prevent damaging tile lines. Company Representative shall designate type of tools to be employed.
- 2.13. Terraces, levees, ditches, and banks shall be restored to their original condition to function as originally intended. Trench breakers shall be installed at terraces where specified by the Company Representative. Backfill shall be solidly compacted at points of trench intersection with terraces and drainage ditches (to prevent erosion).

3. Padding Procedure

- 3.1. The Company Representative may require padding before or after lowering-in and before backfilling, or both, if backfill material contains rock or other matter injurious to pipeline/equipment coating.
- 3.2. Backfill material is suitable for padding if stone size is approximately 1-inch or smaller and surrounding earth content is approved for backfill by the Company Representative.
- 3.3. Contractor shall conduct a thorough inspection before placing any padding to ensure existence of bottom and side clearance. Installing additional support pillows may be required by the Company Representative, particularly at side-bends or sags and over-bends (to prevent pipeline from contacting rock). When pipeline is satisfactorily supported, padding material may be placed directly onto pipe and allowed to pour under pipeline, completing bottom and top padding in one operation. Contractor shall provide under-padding, probing, and compacting as necessary to achieve a firm under-padding completely free of voids. Finished padding surface shall be a minimum of 6-inches above pipe and level across trench.
- 3.4. With the exception of spoil banks, earth from the ROW shall not be used for padding. Under no circumstances shall topsoil be used for padding. Surplus padding material shall be placed in the trench or removed to a Company-approved disposal site, and shall not be left on the ROW.
- 3.5. Contractor shall adhere to the following padding procedures:
 - 3.5.1. Before Lowering-In Pipe

- 3.5.1.1. Padding material shall be:

CONFIDENTIAL

- Composed of soil, sand, or a combination thereof.
 - Free of rock.
 - Subject to approval of the Company Representative.
 - Secured from sources approved by the Company Representative.
- 3.5.1.2. Padding under pipe shall be placed across the full trench width to a level of 4-inches below pipe.
- 3.5.2. After Lowering-In Pipe
- 3.5.2.1. If specified in the Scope of Work, Contractor shall use mechanical padding machines to maximize use of native backfill material.
- 3.5.2.2. When the pipe is lowered onto sandbags, closed-cell polyurethane foam, or manufactured plastic support pillows of sufficient size to maintain 6-inches of clearance between pipe, trench bottom, and each side. Pipeline shall be uniformly supported throughout its length at all times. Contractor shall supply hoisting equipment (capable of safely repositioning pipe) and/or pillows as required (to achieve in-trench alignment). Refer to Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A290 – Typical Pipeline Support Pillows of Sandbags or Polyurethane Foam.
- 3.5.2.3. Installing sandbag and foam pillow supports shall always be followed by padding placement (compacted where necessary) to provide uniform support along the pipe underside. Under no circumstances shall support pillows be used alone as pipe support except for lowering-in.
- 3.5.2.4. Foam pillow support spacing shall be adjusted within limits specified by the Company Representative. Contractor shall ensure that pillows do not split or compress to below 6-inch minimum clearance under pipe during lowering-in.
- 3.5.2.5. Padding over pipe shall be placed across the full trench width to a level of 6-inches before backfilling trench.
- 3.6. Contractor shall leave the pipeline uncovered at cathodic protection test station sites until test wires are attached and coated.

4. Rock Removal

- 4.1. Unless otherwise directed by the Scope of Work or Company Representative, rock, boulders, or stones shall be disposed of as follows:
- 4.1.1. Rock or boulders 12-inches or more in diameter shall be disposed of in areas approved by Company Representative.
- 4.1.2. Rock or stones larger than 1-inch and up to 4-inches in diameter may be disposed of in the partially backfilled trench (ensuring that rock or stone lies a minimum of 6-inches above the lowered pipeline and 1 foot below normal ground surface).

5. Breakers/Trench Plugs

- 5.1. Contractor shall install sandbag or approved foam trench breakers in the trench and as directed by the Company Representative. Breakers shall be earth-filled sacks as shown on Construction Drawing CST-P-1260-A200 – Typical Trench Breaker or polyurethane foam as described below.
- 5.2. Contractor shall furnish all sacks, foam, or other materials and all labor and equipment necessary to install breakers in trench, under, over, and around pipe (to provide full protection against padding or backfill material washout and changes in natural drainage pattern). Sandbags and or foam plugs shall be used as breakers when directed by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 5.3. Company may specify polyurethane foam for trench breakers. Polyurethane foam shall be an HCFC-based, two-component system, and must be approved for use in the State where work is performed. The foam's base materials shall be mixed and applied in conformance with the Manufacturer's recommendations (so that at least 4 cubic yards can be applied in a single pass without risk of exothermic combustion). Polyurethane foam breakers shall have a minimum density of 2 lb./cu. ft. and closed cell content of 90% or greater.

6. River Crossings and Wetland Areas

- 6.1. Contractor shall backfill trench to prevent pipe from floating, should the trench become flooded. Where required, wetland areas shall be crossed with concrete-coated pipe or a Company-approved weight system. Refer to Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A220 – Typical Pipeline Set-On Type Concrete Weight.
- 6.2. All excavations across streambeds shall be filled to restore streambed to its original contour. Sag bends shall be backfilled first. Backfilling shall be done with particular care to restore natural ground contour and normal area surface drainage.
- 6.3. Special or specific backfilling requirements shall be completed as specified in the line list or permit condition.
- 6.4. On high banks of all stream crossings and in other areas where required or requested by the Company Representative, Contractor shall construct cross drains or diversion terraces across and along pipeline route (to prevent erosion of backfill material).

7. Road Crossings

- 7.1. Contractor is responsible for backfill and restoration work of all roads as required by applicable jurisdictional agencies and the Company Representative.
- 7.2. Primary Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
- 7.2.1. For open-cut crossings of primary roads, the excavated trench (across the road between the outside shoulder edges) shall be backfilled as specified by permit requirements and repaired to original condition unless specified otherwise by jurisdictional agencies.
- 7.2.2. The degree of compaction shall conform to jurisdictional agency requirements. Contractor shall add water to backfill material where necessary to obtain required compaction.
- 7.2.3. Surfaces of all open-cut paved highways shall be replaced with new paving material (as specified by jurisdictional agencies) or to meet minimum specifications of the surface originally removed. Pavement shall not be cut beyond required trench width. Adjacent roadway and shoulders shall be cleaned of all mud and debris before repaving. All surface courses shall be thoroughly compacted and blended with adjacent roadway to form a uniform surface (free from bumps or depressions) as specified in the permit.
- 7.2.4. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall supply and install all material required as specified above for each open-cut road crossing, including that necessary for trench sloping per regulations. Where required and specified, Contractor shall supply and install sand padding around pipe.
- 7.3. Secondary Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
- 7.3.1. For open-cut crossings of secondary roads, excavated trench (across the road between the outside shoulder edges) shall be backfilled as specified by permits and repaired to original condition unless specified otherwise by jurisdictional agencies.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 7.3.2. The degree of compaction shall conform to jurisdictional agency requirements. Contractor shall add water to backfill material where necessary to obtain required compaction.
- 7.3.3. Surfaces of all open cut roadways shall be replaced with new material (as specified by jurisdictional agencies) or to meet minimum specifications of that originally removed. Roadway shall not be cut beyond required trench width. Roadway and shoulders shall be cleaned of all mud and debris. All surface courses shall be thoroughly compacted and blended with adjacent roadway to form a uniform surface (free from bumps or depressions) as specified in the permit.
- 7.3.4. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall supply and install all material required as specified above for each open-cut road crossing, including that necessary for trench sloping per regulations. Where required and specified, Contractor shall supply and install sand padding around pipe.
- 7.4. Unimproved Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
- Unless otherwise specified, natural backfill material shall be used for all unimproved road crossings. While backfill requirements are not stringent at these crossings, backfill material (free of stones and boulders) shall be approved by the Company Representative. Material shall be compacted to ensure that trench area is compatible with adjacent roadway, and free from bumps or depressions. Where required, Contractor shall supply and install granular topping equal to existing road conditions.
- 7.5. Private Roads
- Unless otherwise noted, crossings of private driveways, roadways and access roads shall be repaired according to line list.

8. Facility Backfilling Procedure

Where concrete foundations are installed (tie-ins, mainline valve assemblies, etc.), Contractor shall ensure that all backfill consists of native clay soils or other Company-approved material (free of topsoil, vegetation, debris or other refuse). The uppermost soil cap (3 feet) shall be uniformly placed and compacted in 6- to 8-inch lifts, each compacted to approximate original soil conditions. Finished grade shall establish drainage away from facilities.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

1. Scope.....	1
2. General.....	1
3. Open Cut Crossing.....	2
4. Uncased Bored Crossing.....	2
5. Cased Bored Crossing.....	3
6. Cased Tunnel Crossing.....	4
7. Rock Boring.....	4

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Construction of Railway, Highway, and Road Crossings.

2. General

- 2.1. Railway, highway, and road crossings shall be installed in conformance with Construction drawings and jurisdictional authority requirements. Contractor shall provide all equipment and personnel necessary for installing crossings
- 2.2. Contractor is responsible for:
 - Moving its vehicles and equipment across railroads, highways, or roads.
 - Obtaining permissions from railroad, highway, or road authorities.
 - Protecting the public safety.
 - Protecting public and private property.
- 2.3. When moving heavy equipment on or across major highways, Contractor shall provide roadway protection and shall provide flagmen to warn traffic approaching from either direction.
- 2.4. Contractor shall verify with Company Representative that all necessary approvals have been secured before undertaking any work at railway, highway, or road crossings. In addition, Contractor shall ensure that required notice is given to jurisdictional authorities in conformance with approval or permit conditions.
- 2.5. Crossing approvals and agreements from various owners and regulatory authorities contain specific construction requirements, methods, and procedures. Unauthorized deviation from specifications on crossing Construction Drawings is not permitted. Contractor shall conduct construction activities only within specified limits of the right-of-way (ROW).
- 2.6. Before construction commences at any specific crossing, Contractor shall ensure that jurisdictional authorities are given a minimum of 48 hours' notice (or advance notice as specified in applicable permit(s)), which shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays.
- 2.7. All crossings shall be installed without casing, unless casing is required by jurisdictional authorities. Highway crossings shall be drilled, bored, or open cut as permits allow. Railroad crossings shall be drilled or bored as permits allow.
- 2.8. If it is determined during construction that adverse conditions render the specified installation method impossible or impractical, Contractor shall inform Company Representative immediately to enable Company to pursue other installation methods and related permits/approvals.
- 2.9. Trench faces shall be sloped to prevent soil collapse. All such shoring and/or sloping shall be performed in compliance with applicable OSHA regulations and trenching requirements.

CONFIDENTIAL

Highlighting indicates revisions made as of the date on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 2.10. At road crossings (and construction sites near roadways) where workers and equipment are present, legible road warning signs, lights, and flagmen shall caution approaching traffic to reduce speed in conformance with permit requirements. Road barriers shall be installed if required by the Scope of Work, jurisdictional authorities, or the Company Representative.
- 2.11. Contractor shall grout any failed bore attempts.
- 2.12. Contractor shall install breakers in conformance with Construction Drawing CST-P-1260-A200 – Typical Trench Breaker. If pipeline trench has not been backfilled, the Company Representative may require Contractor to supply and operate water-pumping equipment (of capacity to protect road crossings against washout during inclement weather).
- 2.13. Installed pipe shall meet depth of cover requirements defined in Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore), or as required by permit.
- 2.14. Contractor is responsible to restore road ditches and ROW to original condition. Temporary devices such as culverts, plugs, and barriers shall be removed and disposed of as required by permit, or as directed by Company Representative.

3. Open Cut Crossing

- 3.1. Contractor shall ensure that traffic flow is maintained for all roads disturbed or otherwise affected by pipeline construction. For roads that are permitted to be closed (road allowances, trails, those encountering little or no traffic, etc.), Contractor shall ensure that required road closure signs and flagmen are posted at crossroads closest to the closures.
- 3.2. If detour routes are not feasible due to the lack of nearby roads, Contractor shall install a temporary crossing over the trench or construct a temporary bypass (detour ramp/roadway) near the road crossing installation as required by permit.
- 3.3. The Company Representative and jurisdictional authority shall approve all methods of maintaining traffic flow during road crossing installations. Contractor shall provide or construct all detours and crossing ramps as required, including supplying, hauling in, and installing necessary materials. Contractor shall remove detour ramps as soon as possible after completion of road crossings.
- 3.4. The pipe section (to be installed at the road crossing) shall be fabricated, inspected, and approved for installation by the Company before Contractor begins cutting the road surface. All fill and surfacing materials required to reinstate the road (following pipe installation) shall be readily available when work begins.
- 3.5. All roadways shall be restored to normal service as soon as practical, or as required by permit. This includes compacting and restoring road surface to meet road authority requirements. Contractor shall ensure that cleanup and restoration near roads (except seeding and/or sodding) is completed as soon as practical after returning roads to normal service.

4. Uncased Bored Crossing

- 4.1. Contractor shall supply pilot pipe of the same diameter as carrier pipe. This pipe shall be used solely for boring operations for the duration of the project.
- 4.2. To facilitate installation, a drilling mud-type lubricant may be used where dry bores are not specified. The use of petroleum-based lubricants is not permitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4.3. Upon completion of dry-boring and when pilot pipe has been advanced (the required distance), all boring equipment shall be removed and the carrier pipe shall be temporarily welded to the pilot pipe. Once the bore has been completed, carrier pipe shall be installed immediately unless a delay is approved by the Company Representative. Before removing pilot pipe (for reuse at the next crossing), the entire assembly shall be carefully advanced through the tunnel until carrier pipe is located in the desired position.
- 4.4. If allowed by permit and soil conditions, pipe may be installed by slick-bore method without use of a pilot pipe. Prior to installing carrier pipe, bore must be cleaned and swabbed.
- 4.5. Carrier pipe shall be left protruding from trench face to facilitate tie-ins, coating inspection, and assessment.
- 4.6. Before installing remaining backfill, bore pits shall be backfilled and mechanically compacted or sandbagged up to carrier pipe underside (to ensure that soil settling beneath carrier pipe is minimized) in conformance with **Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A035 – Typical Backfill and Pipe Support at Bored Crossings**. Supporting carrier pipe and filling any voids around pipe (resulting from boring operations) shall be performed as further described in this document.

5. Cased Bored Crossing

- 5.1. Company shall supply coated casing pipe for all steel carrier applications, appurtenances, insulators, and fittings that Contractor will fabricate and assemble.
- 5.2. Casing segments shall be welded together to the full length. Welded joints shall be coated as specified. Where a cased crossing requires additions to casing pipe during boring operations, Contractor shall exercise extreme care to ensure that straight casing is maintained. Furthermore, Contractor shall supply hoisting equipment to safely support casing during boring operations.
- 5.3. Full lengths of carrier pipe shall be installed within casing to minimize the number of welds within casing. Casing welds do not require radiographic inspection; however, Company Representative shall visually inspect welds to ensure that they are airtight, have full penetration, and are free from undercuts, overlaps, or abrupt ridges and valleys. Casing girth welds and any rough areas inside pipe shall be ground smooth or repaired as required by Company Representative.
- 5.4. Carrier pipe shall be left protruding from the casing to facilitate tie-ins, coating inspection, end seal installation, and assessment.
- 5.5. Casings shall be bored to achieve the required profile and alignment.
- 5.6. Casing insulators, end seals, and vents shall be installed in conformance with drawings. After inserting carrier pipe into casing but before tie-ins, insulation between casing and carrier pipe shall be checked by Contractor. Any shorts shall be immediately remedied (including having carrier pipe withdrawn, checked, and reinserted) until test readings are approved by the Company Representative.
- 5.7. Before backfilling, sandbags shall support pipe and casing at both ends of a cased crossing. Sandbag supports shall be capable of carrying pipe and backfill weight without distortion of casing end seals.
- 5.8. All crossings shall be backfilled immediately following carrier pipe installation, as required by permits and Company Representative. If required by jurisdictional agency or Company Representative, any voids around pipe or casing (resulting from boring operations) shall be filled or grouted.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Cased Tunnel Crossing

- 6.1. Where standard boring procedures are not possible (due to rock or boulders), and open cutting is not permitted, the Company Representative and jurisdictional agency may specifically approve installation of casing pipe by tunneling.
- 6.2. Company-supplied casing shall be used as a tunnel liner for all excavation (mining) work. At no time shall workers be permitted to enter uncased tunnel. Casing shall be advanced to keep pace with spoil removal and shall be kept within 2 feet of the tunnel face at all times. Air quality shall be monitored and, when required, air shall be supplied to miners per OSHA 'confined space entry' regulations.
- 6.3. If Company-supplied casing is too small to use as a tunnel liner, Contractor shall supply Company-approved liner of size specified in the Scope of Work or Addendum (to protect workers).
- 6.4. Upon completion of tunnel and installation of casing, all voids shall be grouted. Contractor shall use a 1:1 cement/sand mix, of which up to 15% of the cement by weight may be fly ash. An air-entraining agent shall be added. Contractor shall exercise care in adding water to produce a stable grout that can be pumped.
- 6.5. Contractor shall fill tunnel from the ends with sand or stone screenings, deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 6-inches (loose measure) in depth after casing installation. Each layer shall be firmly compacted by ramming or tamping as required by the Company Representative.

7. Rock Boring

Rock boring may be employed as an alternate method for undercrossings. Contractor shall consider requirements for sound rock necessary for successful rock bore crossing. Contractor shall consider crossing-specific requirements when preparing approach and exit pits.

CONFIDENTIAL

Highlighting indicates revisions made as of the date on this standard.

Page 4 of 4

Table of Contents

1. Scope 1
 2. General Requirements 1
 3. Culverts and Flumes 2
 4. Scheduling and Planning 3
 5. Trenching 3
 6. Installing Weights 3
 7. Continuous Concrete Coating 4
 Table C1150 / 7.2.3 – Continuous Concrete Coating Mesh Sizes 4
 Table C1150 / 7.4 – Cement vs. Sulfate Content 5
 Table C1150 / 7.5A – Sample Concrete Mixes – Rounded Coarse 5
 Table C1150 / 7.5B – Sample Concrete Mixes – Angular Coarse 5
 8. Major Water Crossings..... 5
 9. Pipe Installation..... 6
 10. Backfill 6
 11. Stabilizing Banks and Slopes..... 6

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for construction of Water Crossings, including, but not limited to: Culverts and Flumes, Trenching, Weights, Concrete Coating, Pipe Installation, and Project Scheduling, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation and other jurisdictional agencies, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General Requirements

- 2.1. Contractor is responsible for installing, maintaining, and removing all access including bridges, flumes, culverts, sandbags, clean rock, or coarse granular material and riprap for temporary crossings. The width of temporary access roads across culverts and flumes and the design of approaches and ramps shall enable access for those vehicles and equipment required on the project. Ramps shall be constructed to prevent collapse of flumes. Approaches on both sides of flumes shall be feathered.
- 2.2. Contractor shall follow specific requirements provided in **Construction Standard C1260 - Environmental Requirements** in addition to this section.
- 2.3. Contractor shall not start any work until.
 - Company has obtained all required permits and clearances.
 - Company Representative specifically authorizes Contractor to proceed.

All equipment and materials shall be on site before trenching is allowed in the active channel. All activities shall proceed immediately and continue until trench is backfilled and stream banks are stabilized.
- 2.4. Contractor shall make any necessary provisions to ensure that stream flow is maintained at all crossings throughout the construction period. Where the right-of-way (ROW) crosses streams and other bodies of water, the banks shall be stabilized to prevent erosion. Construction on the ROW shall be conducted to minimize damage to shorelines, recreational areas, and fish and wildlife habitats.
- 2.5. At all crossings, Contractor shall comply with all permit conditions as required by Federal, State, and local maritime jurisdictional authorities (to prevent or minimize obstructions to navigation).
- 2.6. Unless otherwise specified on the drawings or Scope of Work, Contractor shall maintain a minimum of 4 feet of cover over pipe at the lowest point in the waterway bed, in crossing streams, gullies, creeks, rivers, ditches, and canals.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.7. Where solid rock is encountered and when said rock is homogeneous in nature (excluding laminated rock or rock interspersed with erodible material), the minimum depth of cover shall be 2 feet (refer to Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A041 – Typical Minor Waterway Crossing).
- 2.8. With approval of jurisdictional authorities and the Company Representative, Contractor may install pipeline under levees, drainage and irrigation ditches, or canals by boring.
- 2.9. All waterway crossings shall be restored to as near original contours as possible. Restoration shall include filling excavation and bank cuts and removing surplus excavated materials from streambeds. Earth replacement adjacent to water crossings shall be at slopes equal to or less than the normal angle of repose for the soil types involved. Sandbagging, seeding, and/or other methods of soil stabilization approved by the Company Representative shall be accomplished without delay.
- 2.10. Minor water crossings shall be installed either wet or dry depending on seasonal conditions and as directed by permits.
- 2.11. Water elevations shown on crossing drawings (where available) are subject to fluctuations. Contractor shall prepare to modify the construction technique to compensate for actual water depth at the time of construction. Such modifications of plans shall be presented to the Company Representative for approval before beginning construction of the crossing.
- 2.12. When required by permit(s), Contractor shall supply, install, and maintain advisory signs at approaches to all watercourse crossing sites. Signs shall be removed upon completion of project.
- 2.13. Open Cut Crossings
Across streams and rivers, the pipeline shall be laid as nearly level as practical and, where required, the pipe shall be held in place by means of buoyancy control as directed by Construction Drawings. Location of sags and overbends on each side of the crossing shall be approved by the Company Representative.
- 2.14. Directional Drilled Crossings
Permits may require that installation of water body crossings be conducted by directional drilling. Directional drilled water crossings shall be installed in conformance with Construction Standard C1160 – Directional Drilling.
- 2.15. Levee Crossings
Pipeline crossings of levees adjacent to water crossings shall be designed and installed to avoid damage to the structural integrity or stability of the levees. Contractor shall strictly comply with permit requirements and specifications of jurisdictional authorities.

3. Culverts and Flumes

- 3.1. Where culverts or flumes are installed across the working area, Contractor is responsible for maintenance (e.g., preventing collapse, clogging, or tilting). Flumes shall extend beyond trench edges (to prevent them from being plugged or blocked due to sloughing). All flumes and culverts shall be removed after construction is completed unless otherwise approved by the Company Representative.
- 3.2. Contractor shall ensure that culverts and flumes installed are sized to accommodate existing and potential water flow water. Dikes shall conform to stream bottom and bank contours (to ensure a watertight barrier). Contractor shall supply all pipes or conduits, clean granular material, sandbags, and rock riprap for installing flumes and culverts. Gravel pad material may be left in the creek bed for backfill or riprap when directed and approved by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

Highlighting indicates revisions made as of the date on this standard.

Page 2 of 6

- 3.3. Refer to **Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A335 – Typical Water body Bridge Rockfill & Flume**.

4. Scheduling and Planning

- 4.1. When construction is necessary during a sensitive period, special procedures and construction methods shall be defined in the permit. Requests for deviations from these procedures must be submitted in writing to the Company Representative with lead-time to allow negotiation with regulatory authorities.
- 4.2. Contractor shall notify Company Representative in advance of any in-water activity, including access installation and trenching.
- 4.3. At all watercourse crossings, Contractor shall, before clearing, install temporary stakes along the ROW at least 10 feet from the banks (to ensure that riparian cover is maintained, where practicable, during construction).
- 4.4. Temporary work space, additional temporary work space areas, and any special restrictions shall be used as designated on the Construction Drawings and defined in the permits. Company shall stake the limits of these areas, and Contractor's work shall be contained within these areas before and during crossing work.

5. Trenching

- 5.1. Clearing and grading shall be performed on both sides of the watercourse before initiating any trenching work. Except where rock is encountered, all necessary equipment and materials for pipe installation shall be on site and assembled before commencing trenching in a watercourse. All staging areas for materials and equipment shall be located as designated on the drawings and defined in the permits.
- 5.2. At watercourses sensitive to sedimentation, sediment control devices shall be installed (e.g., silt fences and straw bales installed along the banks to prevent sediment from entering the watercourse). The type and quantity of sediment control devices shall conform to the specifications designated on the Construction Drawings and defined in the permits, and as directed by the Company Representative. Contractor shall supply, install, maintain, and remove these sediment control devices. All in-stream sediment control devices shall be removed upon completion of crossing construction. Refer to **Construction Drawings CST-P-1260-A180.1 – Typical Silt Fence Sediment Barrier Erosion Control**, **CST-P-1260-A180.2 – Typical Silt Fence Sediment Barrier Erosion Control**, **CST-P-1260-A190.1 – Typical Straw Bale Sediment Barrier Erosion Control**, and **CST-P-1260-A190.2 – Typical Straw Bale Sediment Barrier Erosion Control**.
- 5.3. Under no circumstances shall trench spoil piles be permitted to dam stream flow. Trench spoil shall be stockpiled in conformance with permit requirements.
- Earth plugs shall be left in the trench on either side of watercourse until immediately prior to installation of pipe (to prevent sediment from entering the watercourse). Approach trenches shall be excavated before installing wet crossings to preserve as much dry soil as possible.

6. Installing Weights

- 6.1. Contractor shall install weights as specified on the Construction Drawings. Unless the weights are supplied with a blanket liner, Company-approved rock shield shall be installed under all weights (to prevent damage to the pipe coating). The Company reserves the right to:
- Modify the quantity of weights or rock shield to be installed.
 - Change weight locations shown or indicated on the drawings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Refer to **Typical Drawings TYP-P-0100-A215 – Typical Set-on Type Concrete Weight for 42" O.D. Pipeline** and **TYP-P-0100-A220 – Typical Pipeline Set-on Type Concrete Weight**

- 6.2. Contractor shall install weights and/or pipeline anchors to prevent slippage along the pipeline. Contractor shall handle said weights and/or anchors by methods that will prevent injury to personnel, the weights or anchors, or the pipeline proper.
- 6.3. Rock shield or other Company-approved material shall be installed on pipe under river weights to protect pipe coating from direct contact with weights.

7. Continuous Concrete Coating

7.1. Contractor shall repair damage to concrete coating due to impact or mishandling. Contractor shall repair concrete coating by undercutting edges of damaged areas and building them up to the level of original coating (with a mixture of the same materials and proportions used in original coating). Contractor shall replace any length of concrete-coated pipe that the Company Representative determines to be damaged beyond repair or that fails to meet any other requirements of these standards. Replacement pipe sections shall be of equal length, and coated in conformance with Company standards. When field-applied continuous concrete coating is specified on the Construction drawings, Contractor shall supply concrete (unless specified otherwise on the Construction drawings).

7.2. Continuous concrete coating operations shall comply with the following specifications:

7.2.1. Concrete mix design shall result in a 28-day minimum strength of 3,000 psi. The Company shall take test cylinders and arrange for tests. Sulfate-resisting cement shall be used where alkaline ground water is present.

7.2.2. Coating shall be continuous (e.g., all gaps for support trestles shall be coated with a second application). Cutbacks shall not be concrete coated.

7.2.3. Coating shall be reinforced by a welded wire fabric mesh centered within the concrete thickness. Mesh sizes shall comply with the following table:

Mesh Size	Pipe Size (OD)
4.0" x 4.0" 10 gauge mesh (4x4-W4.0)	20-inch and larger
2.0" x 2.0" 14 gauge mesh (2 layers)	20-inch and larger
2.0" x 2.0" 14 gauge mesh	16-inch and smaller

Table C1150 / 7.2.3 – Continuous Concrete Coating Mesh Sizes

7.2.3.1. If required for reuse, forms may be removed when concrete has cured. Form removal shall be at Contractor's discretion and shall take into account the temperature and curing time, the season and sun exposure, and/or fast drying conditions. Finished concrete shall be wetted down until the line is installed.

7.2.3.2. In cold weather, Contractor shall provide protection and/or heating to maintain the concrete coated sections at a minimum temperature of 40° F while placing concrete and for at least 96 hours thereafter.

7.2.3.3. Repairs shall be performed in conformance with **paragraph 7.1** (above).

7.2.3.4. Before moving or handling, minimum curing time (without additives) for concrete coating shall be three days.

7.3. Contractor shall obtain approval of the Company Representative before using any concrete additives or 'Rapid Set' concrete mixes (that reduce minimum curing times).

7.4. To combat attack by sulfates, the type of cement used shall be governed by analysis of water from the river, stream, or lake being crossed as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

Sulfate Content	ASTM C150	Portland Cement
0 - 150 ppm	Type I	Normal
150 - 1,000 ppm	Type II	High Early Strength
Over 1,000 ppm	Type III	Sulfate Resisting

Table C1150 / 7.4 – Cement vs. Sulfate Content

- 7.5. The following tables are based on concrete using normal weight gravel aggregates. If heavy weight aggregates are proposed for special purposes, Contractor shall submit details of the proposed mix for Company approval. Some sample concrete mixes that may be used include:

Rounded Coarse

Aggregate with Sand Type	F.M. #	Water	Cement	Sand	Stone
Fine	2.20-2.60	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,170 lb.	2,170 lb.
Medium	2.60-2.90	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,300 lb.	2,040 lb.
Coarse	2.90-3.20	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,320 lb.	2,060 lb.

Table C1150 / 7.5A – Sample Concrete Mixes – Rounded Coarse

Angular Coarse

Aggregate with Sand Type	F.M. #	Water	Cement	Sand	Stone
Fine	2.20-2.60	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,295 lb.	1,940 lb.
Medium	2.60-2.90	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,360 lb.	1,870 lb.
Coarse	2.90-3.20	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,420 lb.	1,825 lb.

F.M. = Fineness Modulus of Sand

Table C1150 / 7.5B – Sample Concrete Mixes – Angular Coarse

8. Major Water Crossings

- 8.1. Company shall provide Contractor with a general survey and records of the original slope and bottom contours of the watercourse. Contractor shall perform the work to ensure maximum safety and minimum obstruction to other vessels. Contractor shall comply with all agency regulations and/or other jurisdictional authorities. Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of other on-site utilities in relocating and protecting these utilities.
- 8.2. Precautions shall be taken to protect against bank erosion during construction. If necessary, cribbing or sheet piles shall be installed. Trench spoil shall be deposited only at designated temporary storage locations (as specified on the Construction drawings) or hauled away as directed by the Company Representative.
- 8.3. A Company-supplied diver may check the excavated pipe trench to ensure that it is free of obstructions and that it will provide uniform support for the pipe. Contractor shall provide manual assistance in launching and removing diver's equipment from the water. The diver shall confirm that pipe and/or concrete is not damaged, that the pipe has uniform support on the trench bottom, and that the correct alignment and profile has been achieved. Contractor shall perform any additional work or remedial measures to conform to the specified project requirements.
- 8.4. The pipe shall be pulled into position with sufficient buoyancy control to prevent lateral displacement by currents or nosing of the pipe into the trench bottom.
- 8.5. The pipeline shall be backfilled with materials approved by the Company Representative. The bottom contours and slope of the watercourse shall be reestablished and banks and slopes restored and re-vegetated as specified in the Construction Drawings or crossing permits.

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Pipe Installation

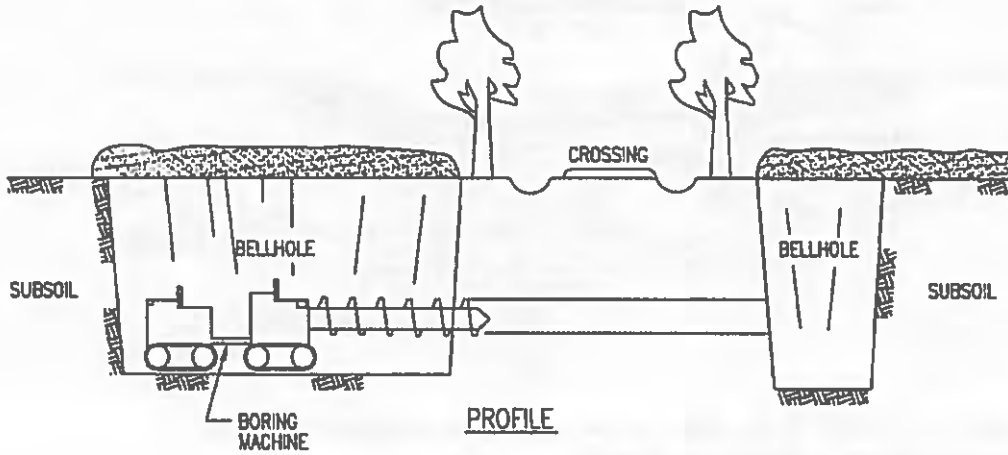
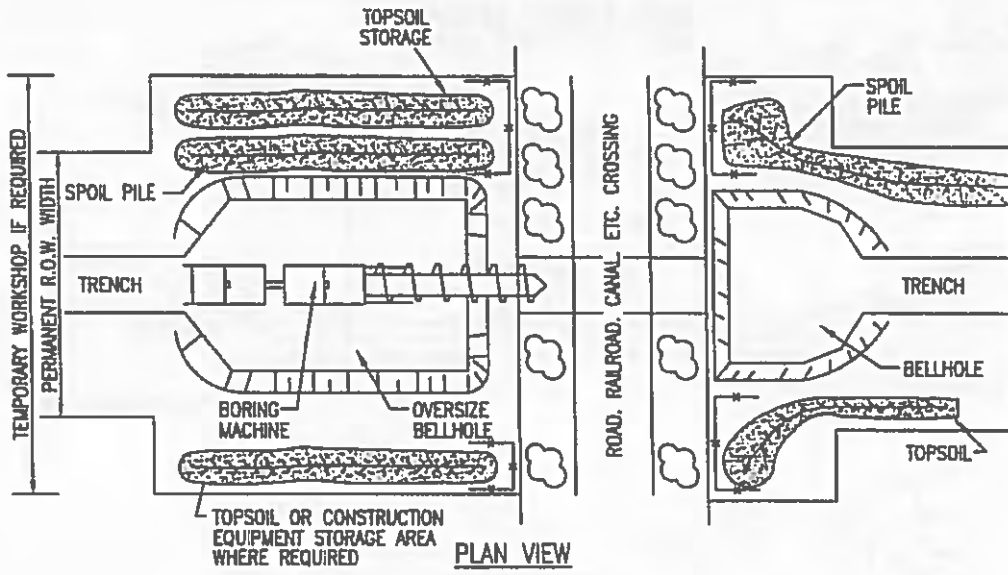
- 9.1. All field welds in submerged crossings shall be visually inspected and tested by radiographic inspection. Pre-testing and continuous concrete coating shall be performed as indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Company Representative.
- 9.2. Pipe shall be installed as shown on the drawings.
- 9.3. Contractor shall inspect trench profile to confirm that specified cover and required bottom support has been achieved before the pipe is installed. In rock trench, the ditch shall be padded with clean granular material to provide continuous pipe support.

10. Backfill

- 10.1. At locations where the excavated native material is not Company-approved for backfill or must be supplemented, Contractor shall provide Company-approved granular material. Stream banks and bottom contour shall be reestablished after pipe installation.
- 10.2. Top of backfill shall be covered with rock riprap where specified in the Scope of Work. Where sediment control devices are specified, they shall be maintained during backfill operations.

11. Stabilizing Banks and Slopes

- 11.1. The original contour of watercourse crossings shall be reestablished during cleanup operations. Where necessary, banks shall be stabilized with rock riprap, gabions, stabilizing cribs, or equivalent measures (to protect backfill) before reestablishing vegetation as specified in permit.
- 11.2. Slopes shall be graded to an acceptable slope for the particular soil type. Surface runoff shall be controlled by slope breakers. Where necessary, slope breaker integrity shall be ensured by lining slope with sod or erosion-control blankets. Slopes on both sides of all water crossings shall be restored and protected.



NOTES:

1. ACQUIRE EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE AS REQUIRED FOR SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
2. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM THE BELLHOLE AREA IN UNMANAGED WOODLAND. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM THE BELLHOLE AND SPOIL STORAGE AREA ON AGRICULTURAL LAND.
3. EXCAVATE BELLHOLE, STORING SPOIL ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY FROM TOPSOIL, OR ADJACENT TO TOPSOIL MAINTAINING ADEQUATE SEPARATION TO AVOID MIXING TOPSOIL AND SPOIL.
4. AFTER COMPLETION OF PIPE TIE-INS, BACKFILL AND COMPACT. LEAVE A CROWN TO ALLOW FOR SUBSIDENCE

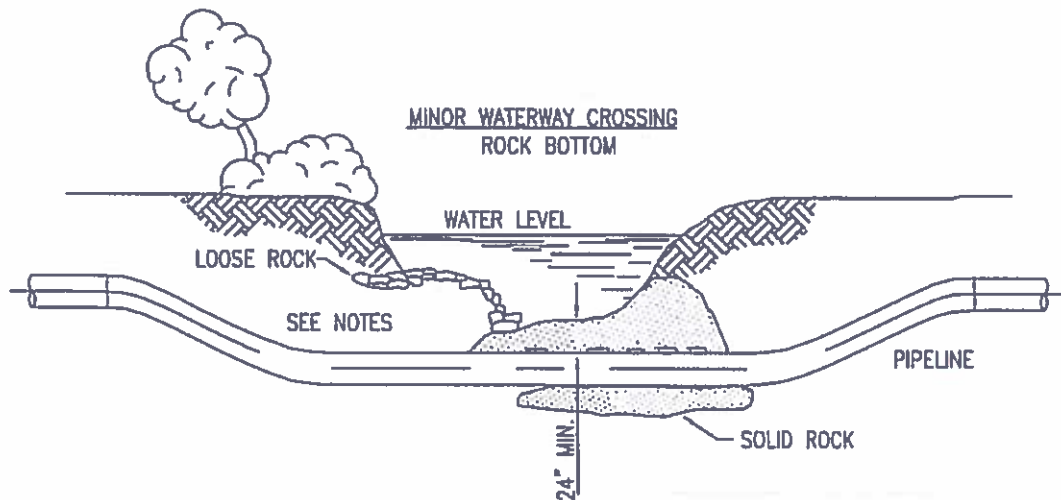
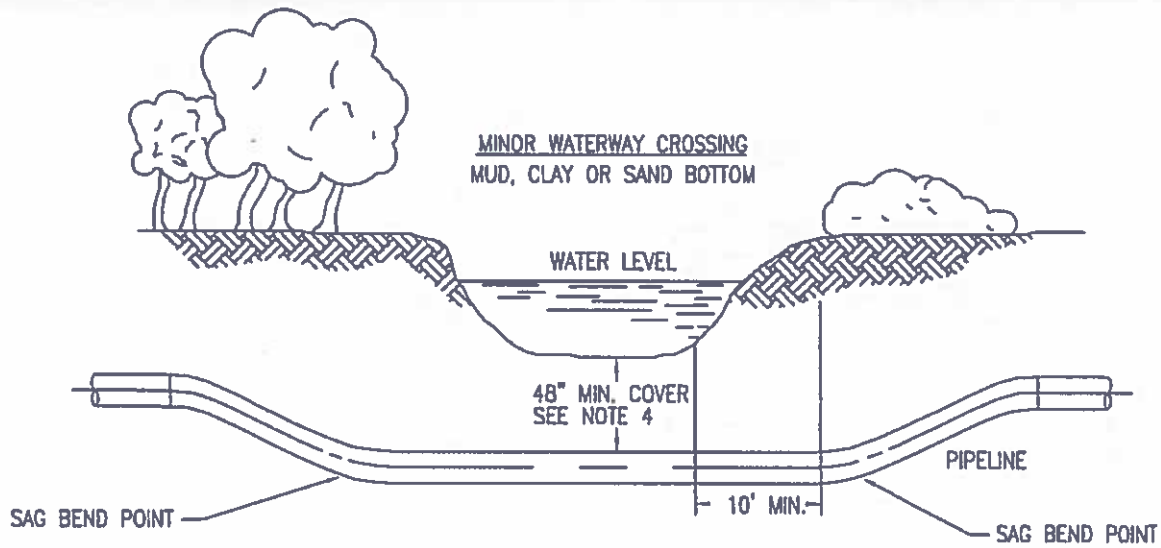
REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD/APPR
A	02/17/03	RELEASED	T.S.	P.S.
B	03/28/03	NOTES	T.S.	



TOPSOIL SEPARATION AT BORED CROSSING

DATE: 03/28/03	APPROVED BY: A.D.C.
SCALE: N.T.S.	SH. 1 OF 1

STD-EH-A04



NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING IS APPLICABLE TO ALL SMALL STREAM, DITCH, CANAL CROSSINGS NOT SHOWN INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED ON ACCOMPANYING DRAWINGS.
2. PIPE WALL THICKNESS AND GRADE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON ALIGNMENT DRAWINGS.
3. PIPE SHALL BE LEVEL UNDER STREAM CHANNEL AT THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIRED.
4. NORMAL PIPE DEPTH TO BE A MINIMUM OF 48". BUT MAY BE DECREASED TO 24" IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. REFER TO SECTION C1150 OF KINDER MORGAN CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
5. INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT BRIDGES AND EXCAVATION OF PIPE TRENCH SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS, REFER TO SECTION C1260 OF THE KINDER MORGAN CONSTRUCTIONS STANDARDS.
6. INSTALLATION OF RIVER WEIGHTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE AND SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE MINIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1.15.
7. CANAL CROSSINGS MAY BE INSTALLED BY SLICK BORING AS DESIGNATED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
8. SAG BENDS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE BEGINNING OF THE BEND IS A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM TOE OF SLOPE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.

DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 49-PART 192 OF MINIMUM FEDERAL SAFETY STANDARDS AND CPIC GUIDE FOR GAS TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION PIPING SYSTEMS, LATEST EDITION.

REVISIONS						
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD	APPR	
0	10/11/04	APPROVED	RB	CU	JT	
1	07/01/05	ENG REVISION RELEASE	WS			

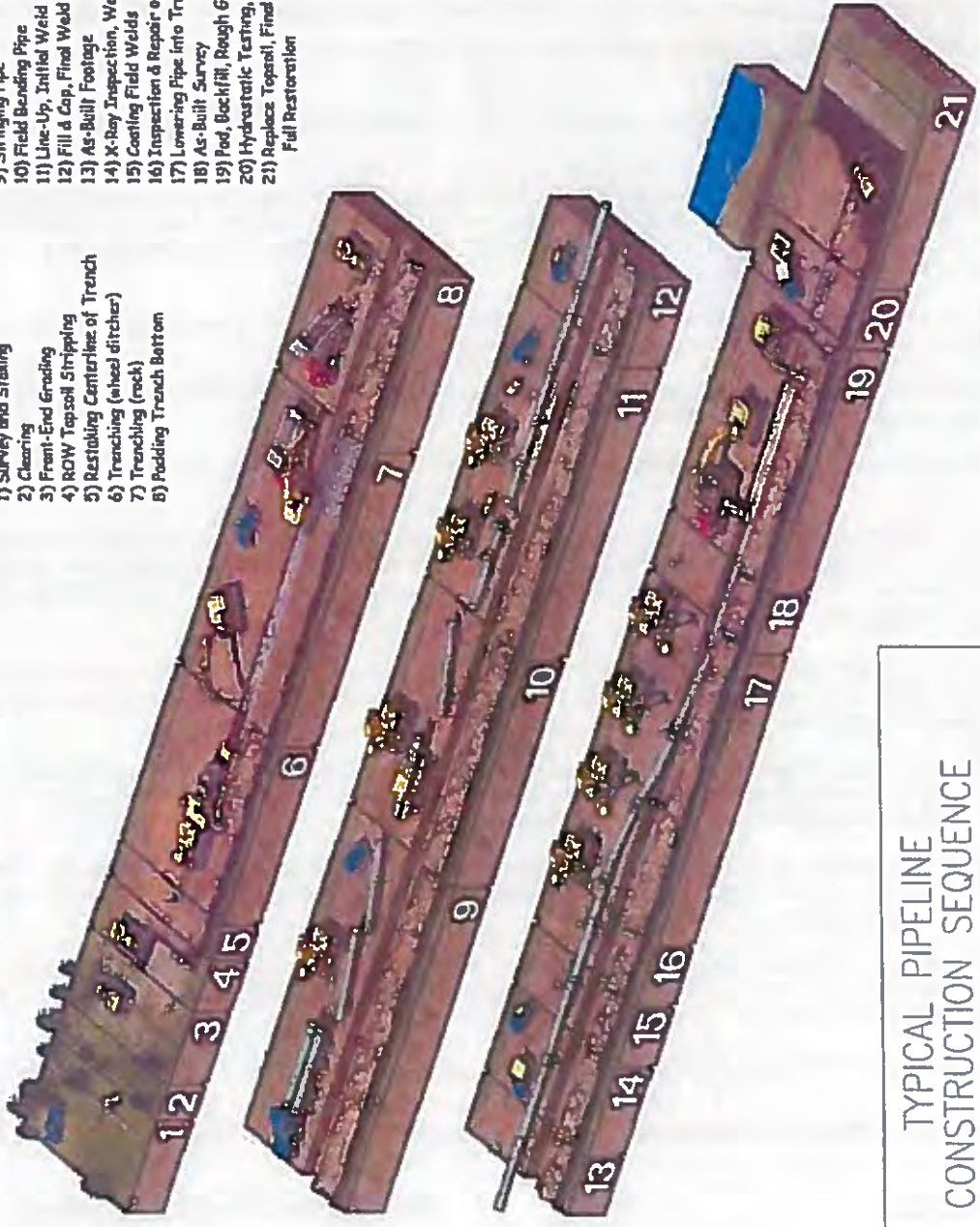


TYPICAL MINOR WATERWAY CROSSING

DATE:	07/01/05	APPROVED BY:	JT
SCALE:	N.T.S.	TYP-P-0100-A041	SH. 1 OF 1

- 1) Survey and Staking
- 2) Clearing
- 3) Front-End Grading
- 4) ROW Topsoil Stripping
- 5) Restoring Centerline of Trench
- 6) Trenching (wheel ditcher)
- 7) Trenching (rock)
- 8) Bedding Trench Bottom

- 9) Stringing Pipe
- 10) Field Bending Pipe
- 11) Line-Up, Initial Weld
- 12) Fill & Cap, Final Weld
- 13) As-Built Footage
- 14) X-Ray Inspection, Weld Repair
- 15) Coating Field Welds
- 16) Inspection & Repair of Coating
- 17) Lowering Pipe into Trench
- 18) As-Built Survey
- 19) Pod, Backfill, Rough Grade
- 20) Hydrostatic Testing, Final Tie-In
- 21) Replace Topsoil, Final Clean-Up, Fill Restoration



TYPICAL PIPELINE
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD BY
1		DESIGNED FOR BIDDING		
2		FOR CONSTRUCTION		

DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2012 EDITION
OF THE FEDERAL PIPELINE SAFETY REGULATIONS
AND THE FEDERAL PIPELINE SAFETY REGULATIONS
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR THE FEDERAL PIPELINE SAFETY REGULATIONS

KINDERMORGAN

TYPICAL PIPELINE
CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
SST-P-1000-B060

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 228 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,806' to Old Lockhart Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

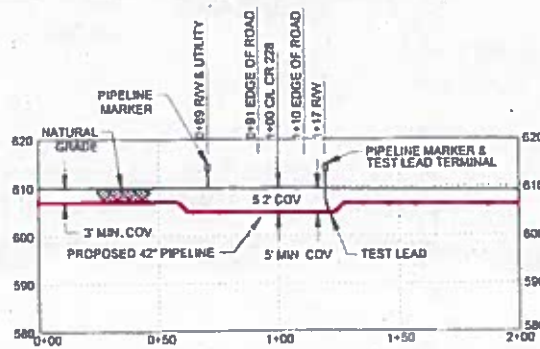
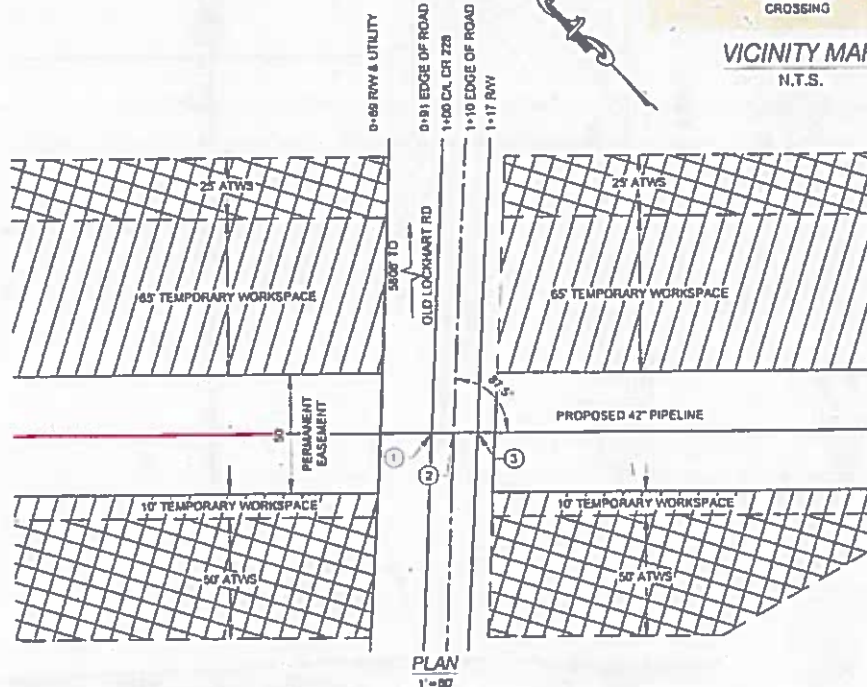
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MINI MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X = 310059 81
Y = 994426 48
2. X = 310086 33
Y = 994426 06
3. X = 310097 40
Y = 994427 69



CROSSING LENGTH - 48' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE
1" = 60' H
1" = 30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.720" W.L. API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 N.A.C.P. 1-440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

- NOTE:
1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
 3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
 4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

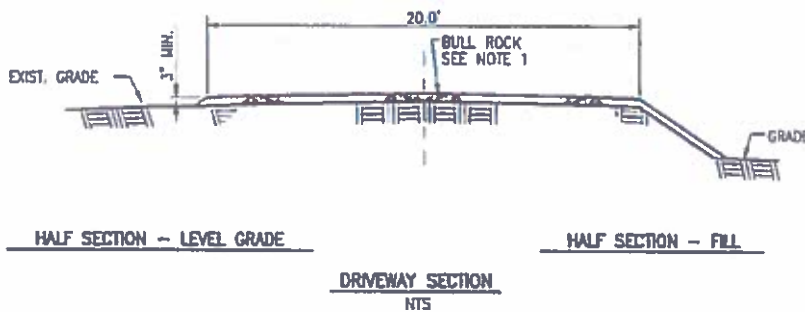
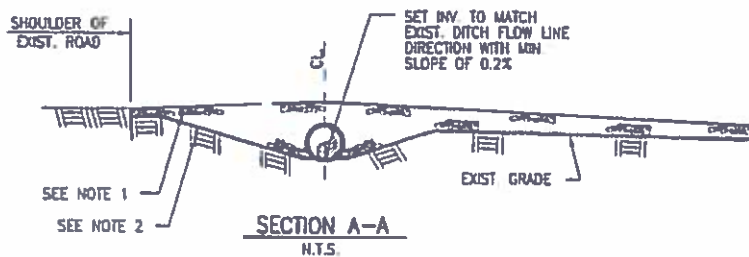
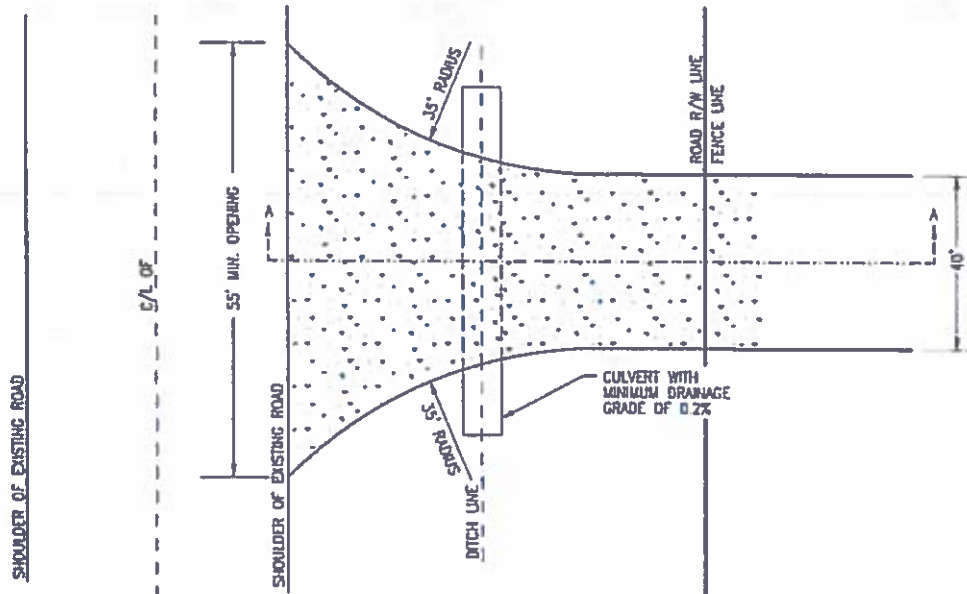
ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
 PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 228
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION	DATE	
BIDS	DATE	
APPROVAL	DATE	
INFORMATION	DATE	
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/20/19
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/16/19
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19
TRC:	DATE:	
CLIENT:	DATE:	
CLIENT:	DATE:	

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-001	1 OF 1	A

OTRC
 15300 PARK TON PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 PH: (281) 918-0300
 TRC PROJ. 310126, LIC. NO. TX-7-82

03-Apr-2019 10:05 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

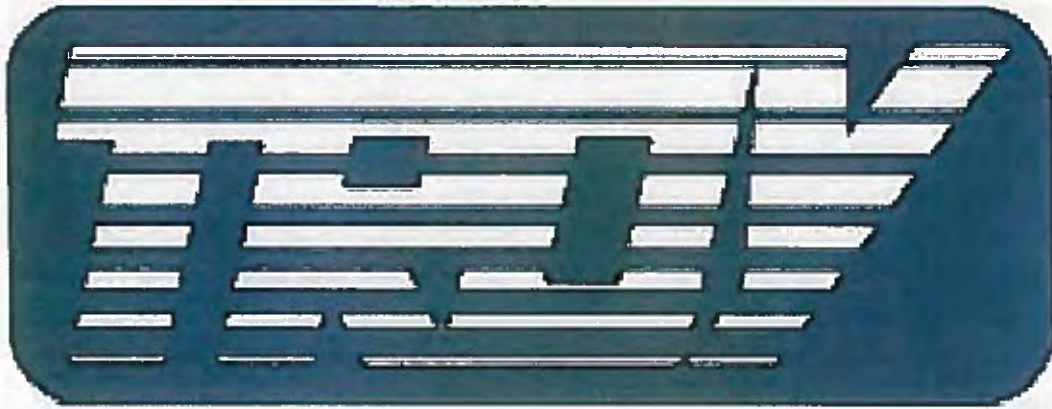


18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77284
PH: (281) 816-0100
LIC. NO. TX T-52

1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC		
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.		
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.
NTS					

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

EXHIBIT 1 1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

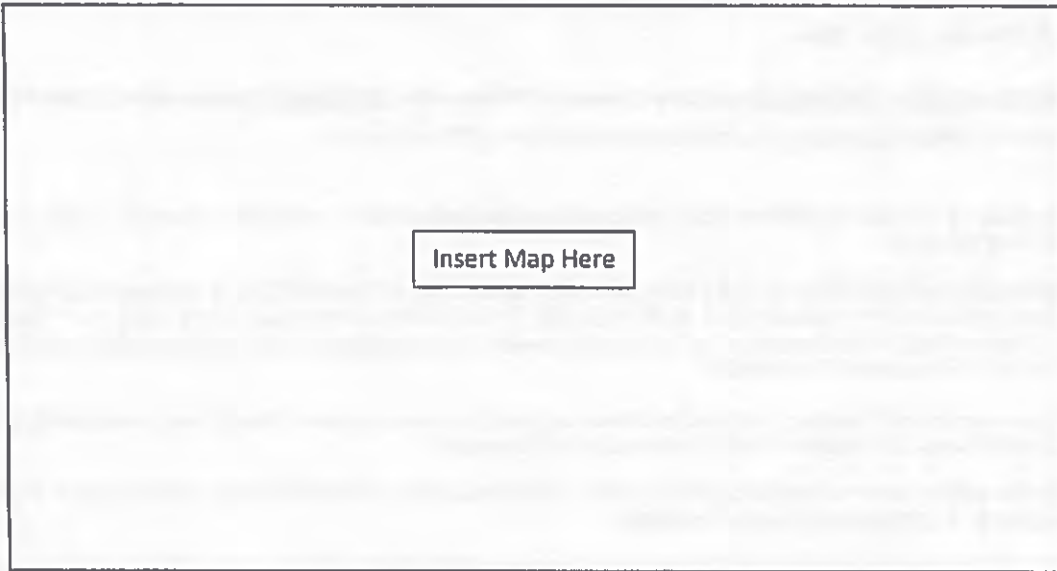
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	110 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	420 feet
55 mph	490 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	640 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the authorized operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	200
	45	220
	50	300
	55*	350
	60*	400
	65*	500
	70*	600
	75*	800
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 237 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,706' to Hwy 142.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- M.N. MINIMUM
- CL.R. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

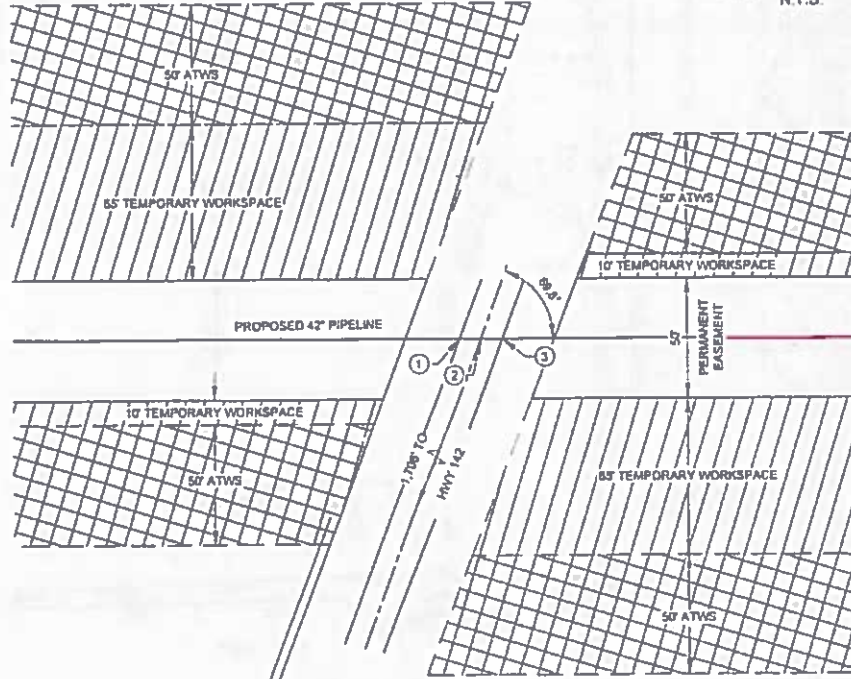
X LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1. X= 3119225.53
Y= 8932422.88
- 2. X= 3119532.68
Y= 8932417.81
- 3. X= 3119539.93
Y= 8932412.94

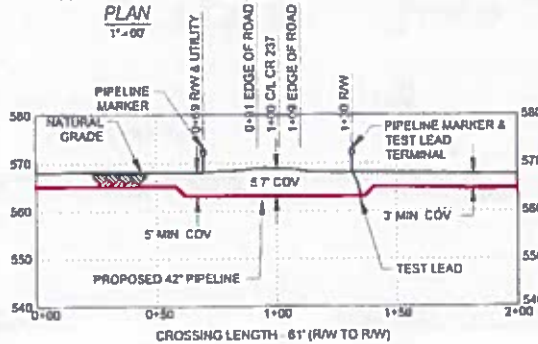
- 0+88 RW & UTILITY
- 0+91 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+00 CL. CR 237
- 1+08 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+30 RW



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 8.720" w.t. API 5L
 X70, PS-2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS APO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

SCALE IN FEET



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN



OTRC
12300 PINE TREE PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 816-0100
OTRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. 17-1-02

DRAWING ISSUES

CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE
BIDS	LAST DATE
APPROVAL	LAST DATE
INFORMATION	LAST DATE

DRAWING APPROVALS

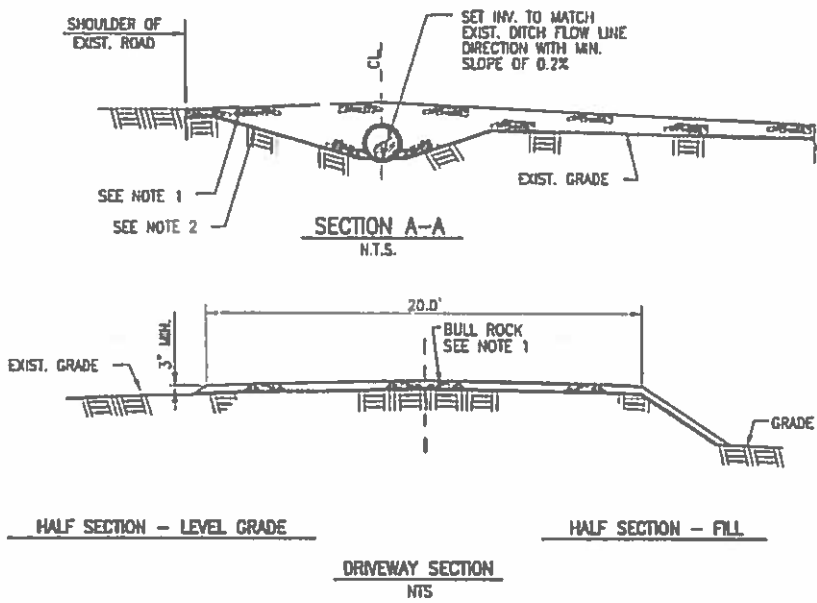
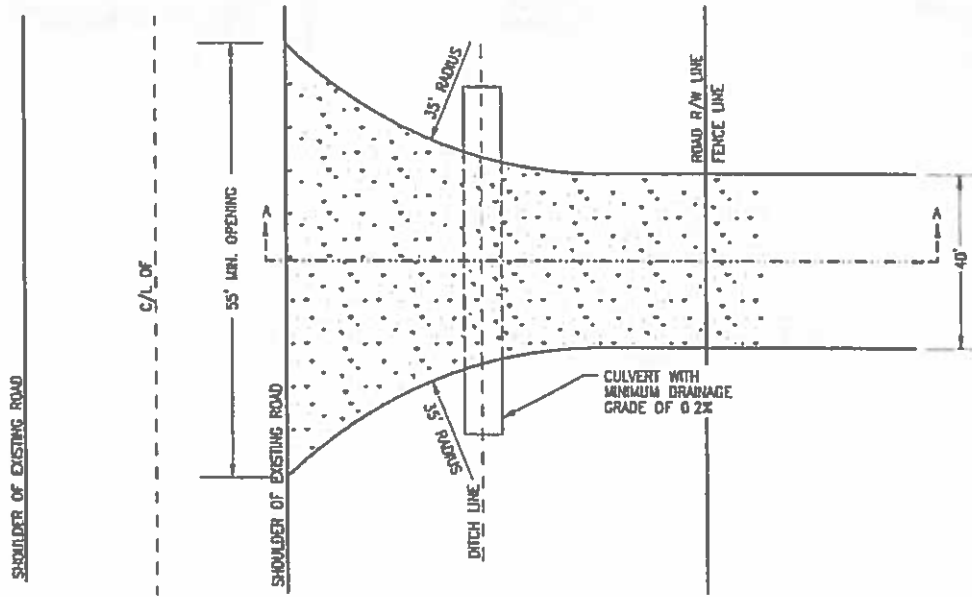
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/21/19	
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/16/19	
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19	
TRC:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:	

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 237
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-003	1 OF 1	A

03-Apr-2019 10:11 AM



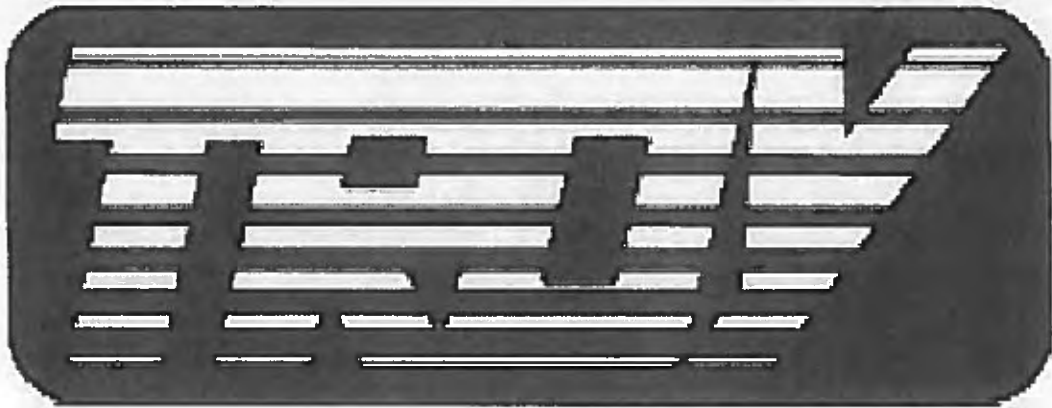
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18330 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
Ph: (281) 818-0100
Lic. No. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

**TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE**



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support

01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.

03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

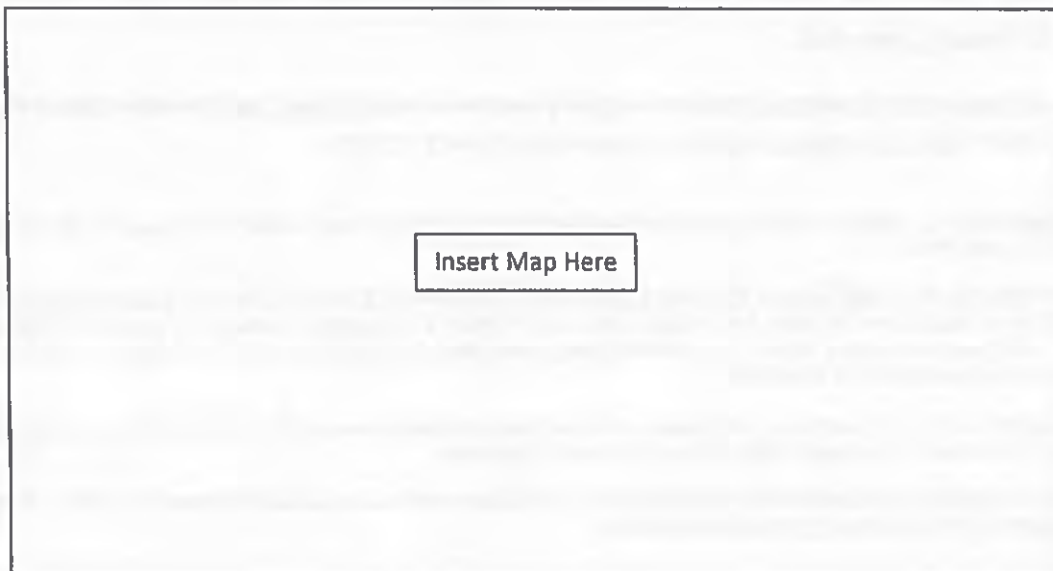
Guidance:

03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	118 feet
25 mph	158 feet
30 mph	208 feet
35 mph	268 feet
40 mph	338 feet
45 mph	418 feet
50 mph	508 feet
55 mph	608 feet
60 mph	718 feet
65 mph	838 feet
70 mph	968 feet
75 mph	1108 feet
80 mph	1268 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 8H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 230 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,564' to CR 2720.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

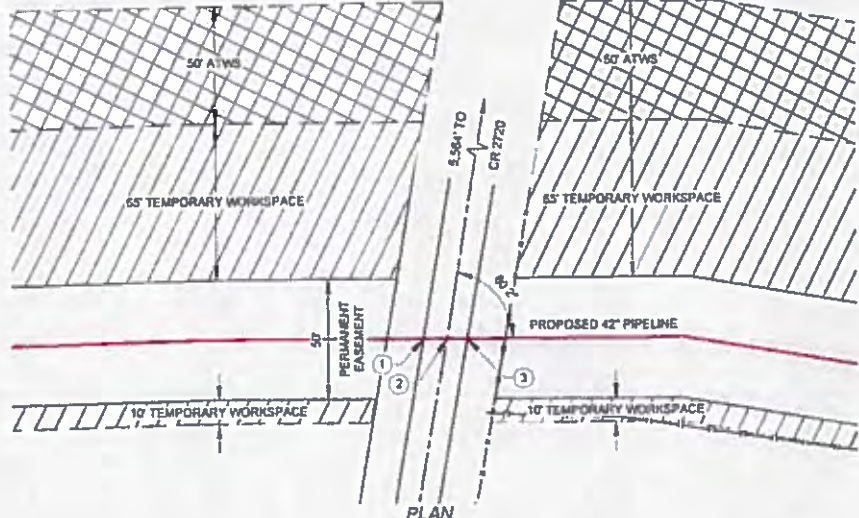
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

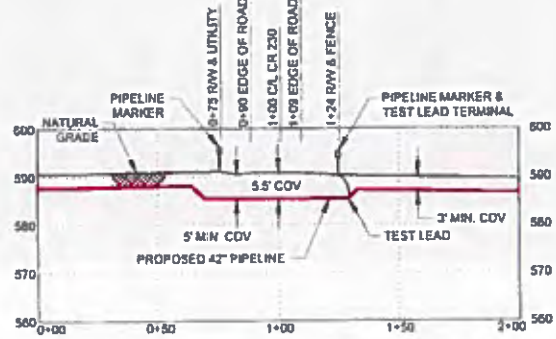
- 1 X= 3113737 80
Y= 9937053 72
- 2 X= 3113745 31
Y= 9937047 86
- 3 X= 3113732 31
Y= 9937042 70



- 0+75 ROW & UTILITY
- 0+80 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+00 CL CR 230
- 1+08 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+24 ROW & FENCE



PLAN
1" = 60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 49' (ROW TO ROW)

PROFILE
1" = 60' H
1" = 30' V

- NOTE**
- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE CENTRAL ZONE U.S. FOOT
 - 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 3 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
 - 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF ROW TO EDGE OF ROW.

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.720" W.T. API 5L X70, PS12
 COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO M.A.O.P. 1440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE




NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

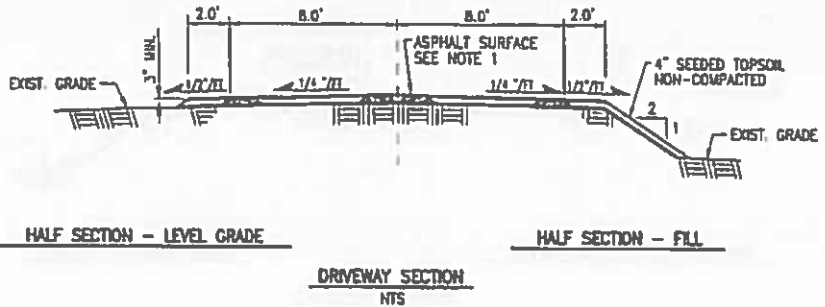
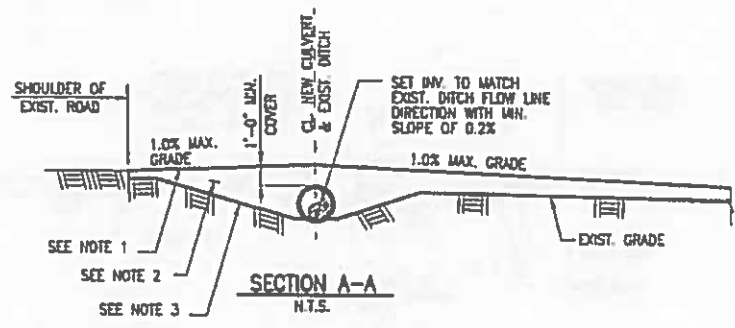
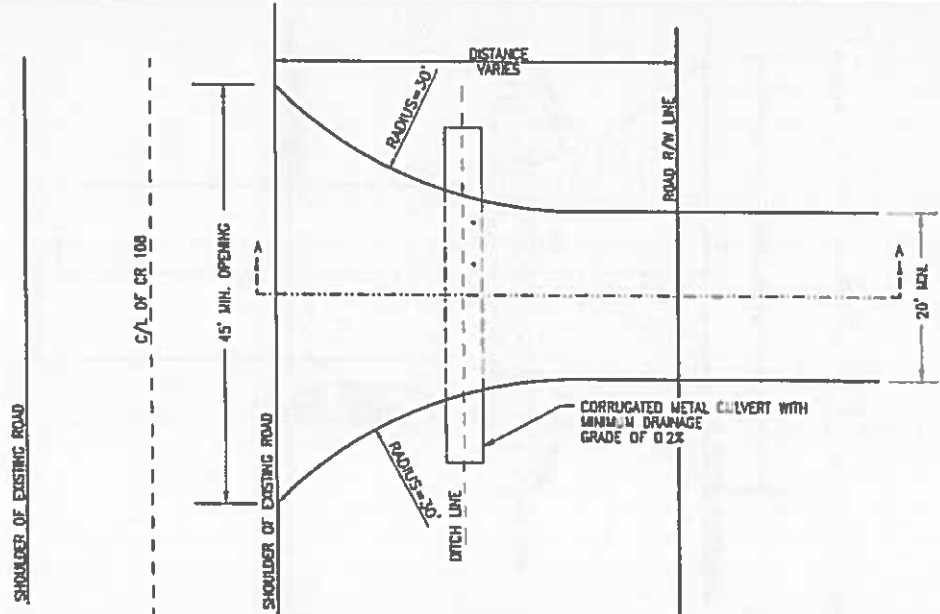
	DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE	BY	DATE	<h2 style="margin: 0;">ROAD CROSSING PERMIT</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5</h3> <h3 style="margin: 0;">CR 230</h3> <h3 style="margin: 0;">CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS</h3>											
	DRAWING APPROVALS	APPROVAL	INFORMATION	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE				DATE	REV.							
<p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">16300 PARK TOWN PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77064 PH: (281) 919-0100 TRC PROJ. #310126, SEC. No. TX-4-83</p>	DRAWN:	MF	DATE:	02/21/19	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">SCALE</th> <th style="width: 10%;">PROJECT NO.</th> <th style="width: 10%;">DRAWING NO.</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SHEET</th> <th style="width: 10%;">REV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AS SHOWN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">310126</td> <td style="text-align: center;">310126-34CW-002</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 OF 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV	AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-002	1 OF 1	A
	SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET				REV									
	AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-002	1 OF 1				A									
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/01/19													
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/21/19														
TRC:	DATE:	DATE:	DATE:														
CLIENT:	DATE:	DATE:	DATE:														

03-Apr-2019 10:10 AM



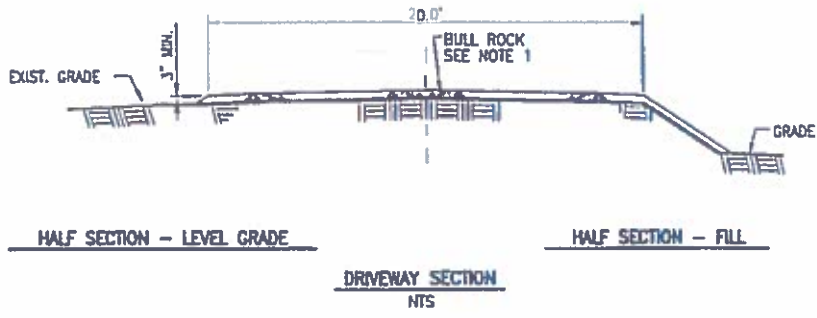
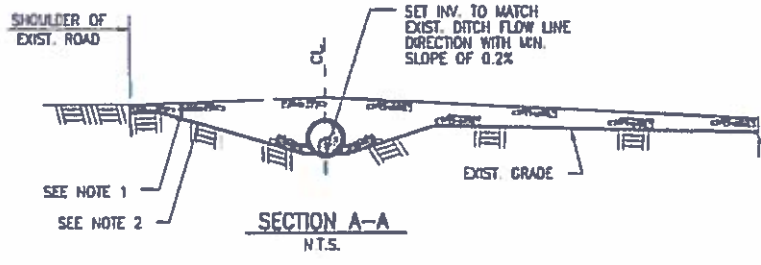
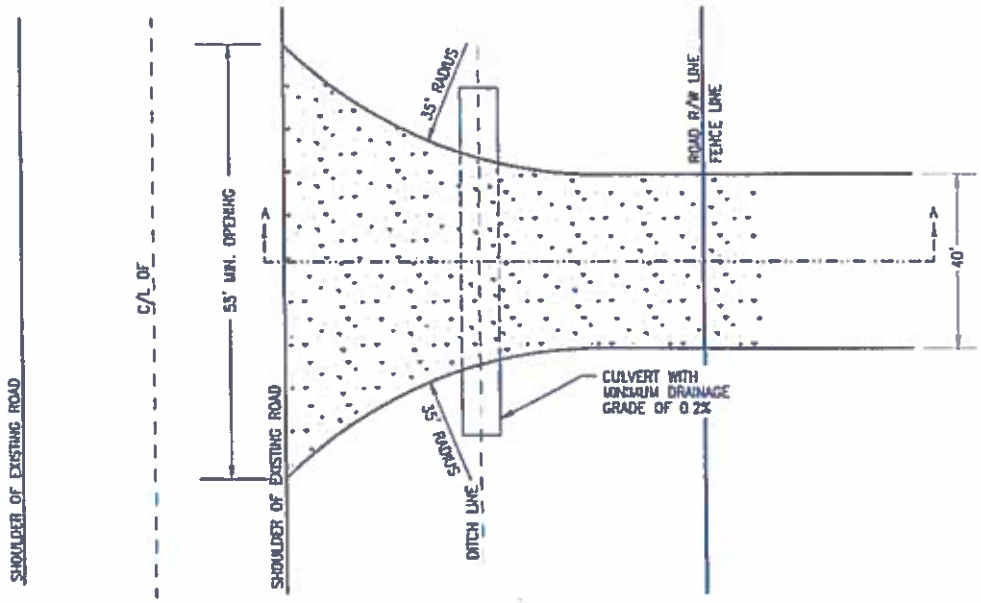
LOCATION MAP

		<small> NEED NAME FOR PLAC, SIZE 801 HOUSTON, TX 77004 P.O. (281) 616-0100 LIC. No. TX F-88 </small>		<p style="text-align: center;"> CALDWELL COUNTY PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL) PAR 112D AT CR 230 </p>																																			
		<table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>															<table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>																						
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>NO.</th> <th>REVISION</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>APPR.</th> </tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>		NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.																	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>SCALE</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>DRAWN</th> <th>CHECKED</th> <th>APPROVED</th> <th>OTRC PROJ. NO.</th> <th>DRAWING NUMBER</th> <th>SHEET</th> </tr> <tr> <td>NTS</td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td>EXHIBIT 1</td> <td>2 OF 2</td> </tr> </table>		SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	OTRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET	NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.																																				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	OTRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET																																
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2																																



- NOTE:
 1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

		1680 PINE TREE PLACE, SUITE 101 WELLSVILLE, TX 77884 PH (281) 818-0100 LIC. NO. TX F-82		CALDWELL COUNTY PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL) ASPHALT SURFACE			
		NO. REVISION DATE APPR.					
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TPC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2



NOTE:
 1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18100 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77058
 PH: (281) 918-0100
 LIC. NO. TS F-82

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.

- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

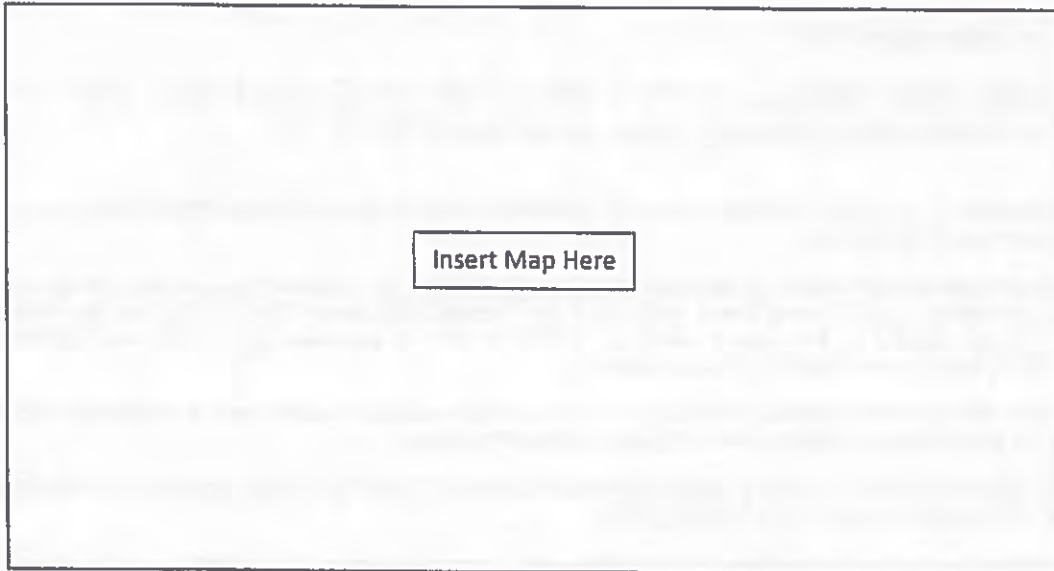
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

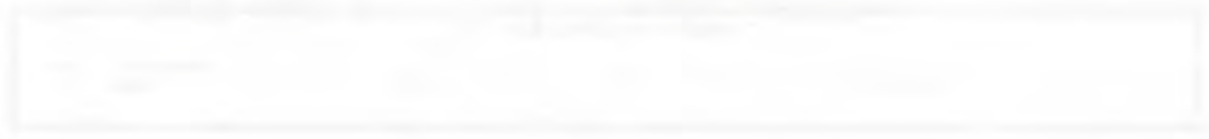
Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
25 mph	118 feet
30 mph	155 feet
35 mph	200 feet
40 mph	250 feet
45 mph	305 feet
50 mph	365 feet
55 mph	430 feet
60 mph	500 feet
65 mph	575 feet
70 mph	655 feet
75 mph	740 feet
80 mph	830 feet
85 mph	925 feet

* Posted speed, off-patch 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **



Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 7, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 108 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 4,945' to TX-130.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County		
Signature	Title	Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- M/R/L MUNICIPAL
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FEENCE
- POWER POLE

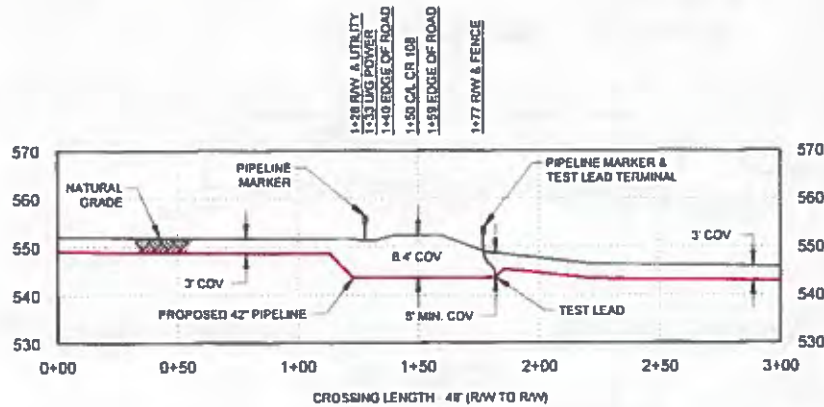
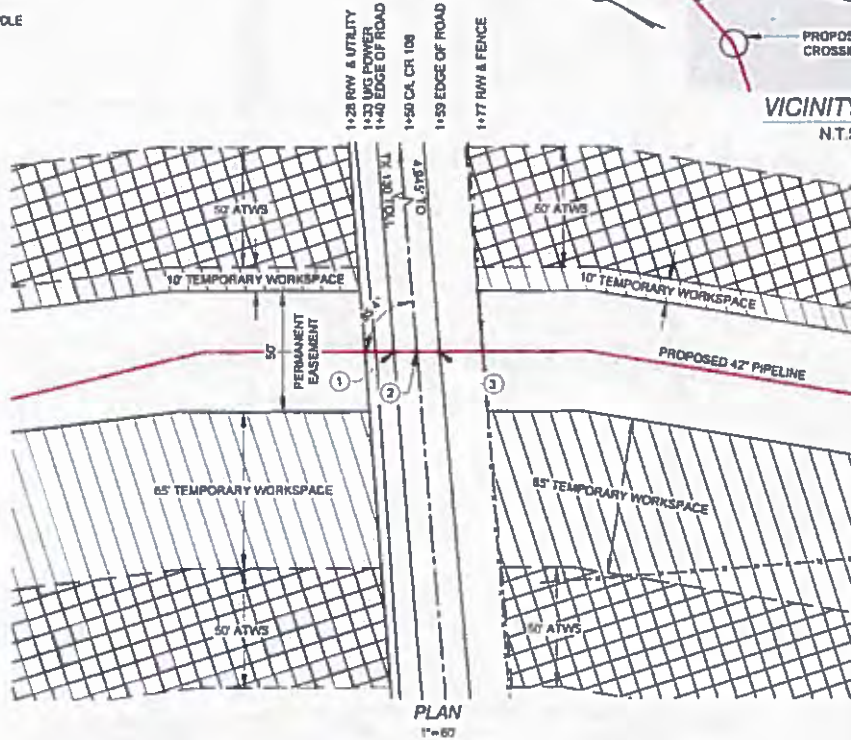
(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3123178.89
Y= 8928365.22
- 2 X= 3123181.12
Y= 8928978.70
- 3 X= 3123185.47
Y= 8928368.33

TX-130 TOLL

PROPOSED 42" PIPELINE
CR 108
PROPOSED CROSSING

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/13/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42", 8.720" w.t., API 5L
X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FDE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P. 1440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

11300 PAINE TOW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77036
PH: (281) 919-0100
TRC PROJ. #191018, LIC. No. T2-J-82

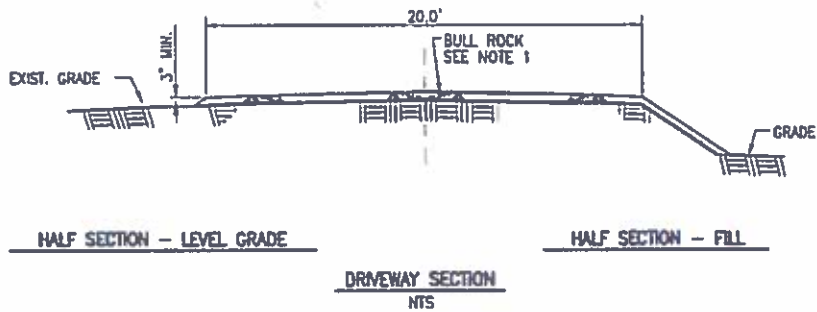
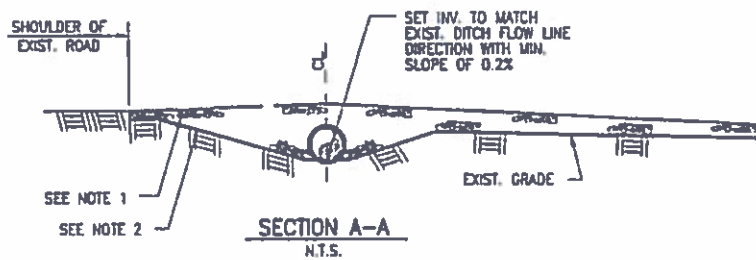
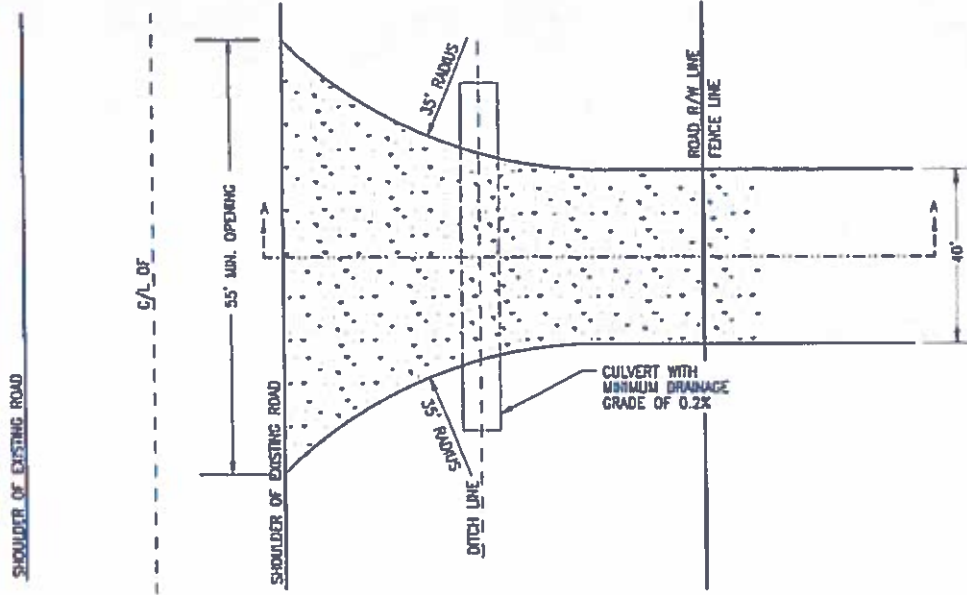
ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

CR 108
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-004	1 OF 1	A

28-Apr-2019 4:30 PM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

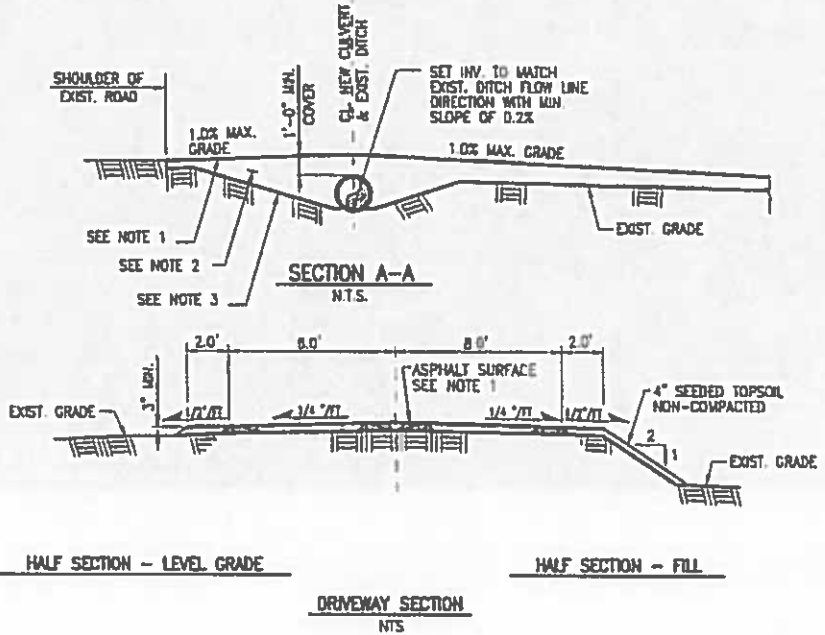
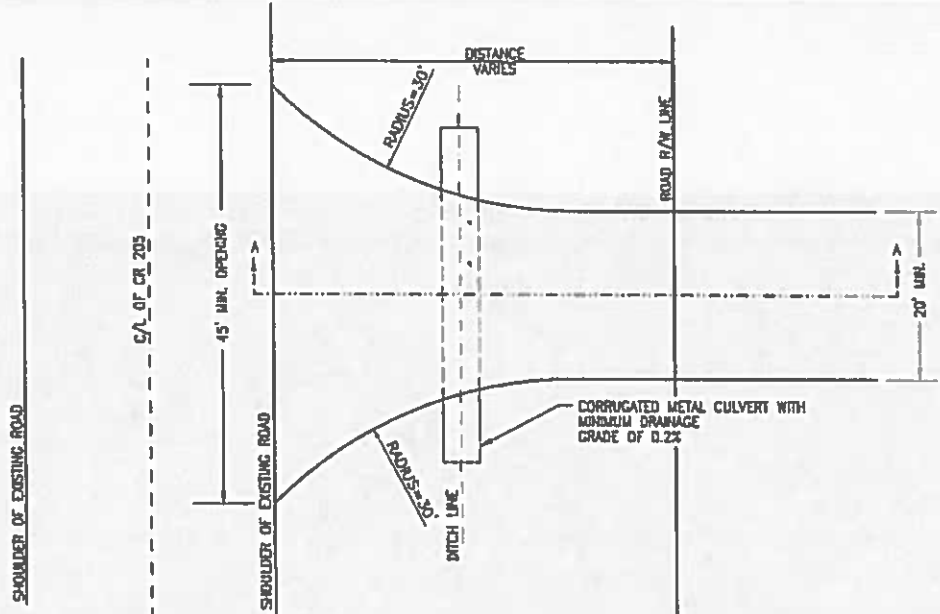


18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77084
PH: (281) 618-0100
LC: TX 7-82

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



NOTE:
 1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



MEMO PARK TOW PLACE, BOX 101
 HUNTSVILLE, TX 77304
 P.O. BOX 1) 610-6180
 LIC. NO. TX P-82

CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
 ASPHALT SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2



LOCATION MAP

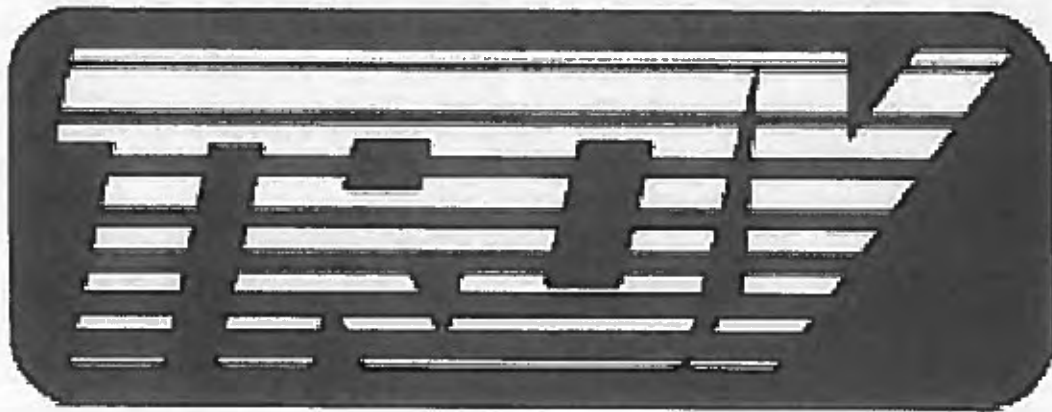


16230 PARK TOWN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 618-0100
LIC: REG. TX P-82

CALDWELL COUNTY
PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL)
PAR 120 AT CR 108

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
MTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support

01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.

03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down

Standard:

05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option

07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance

08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

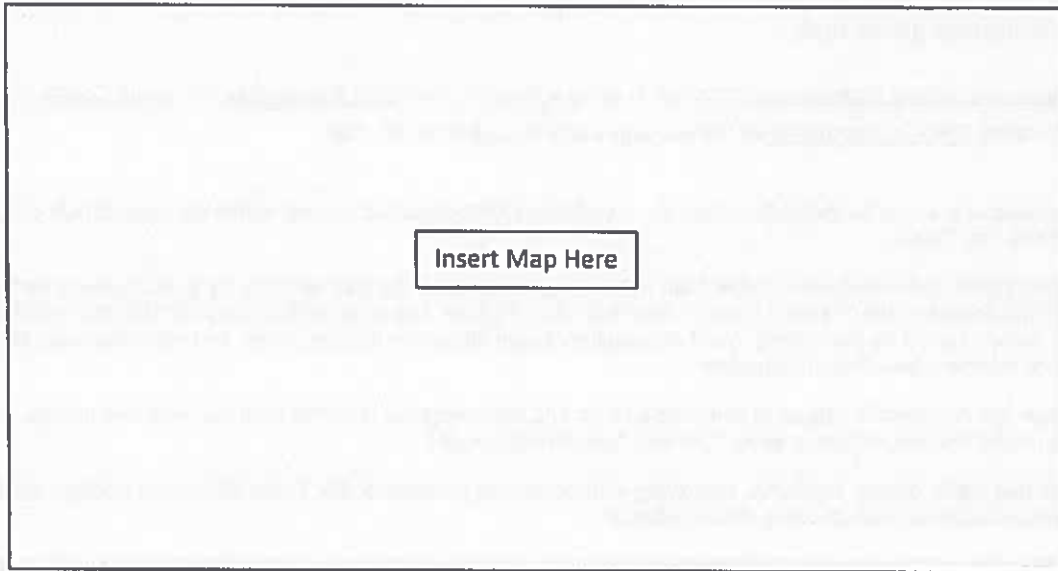
Guidance

03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	430 feet
55 mph	500 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	640 feet
70 mph	720 feet
75 mph	800 feet
80 mph	890 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	325
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 218 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,248' to TX -130.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicant's pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

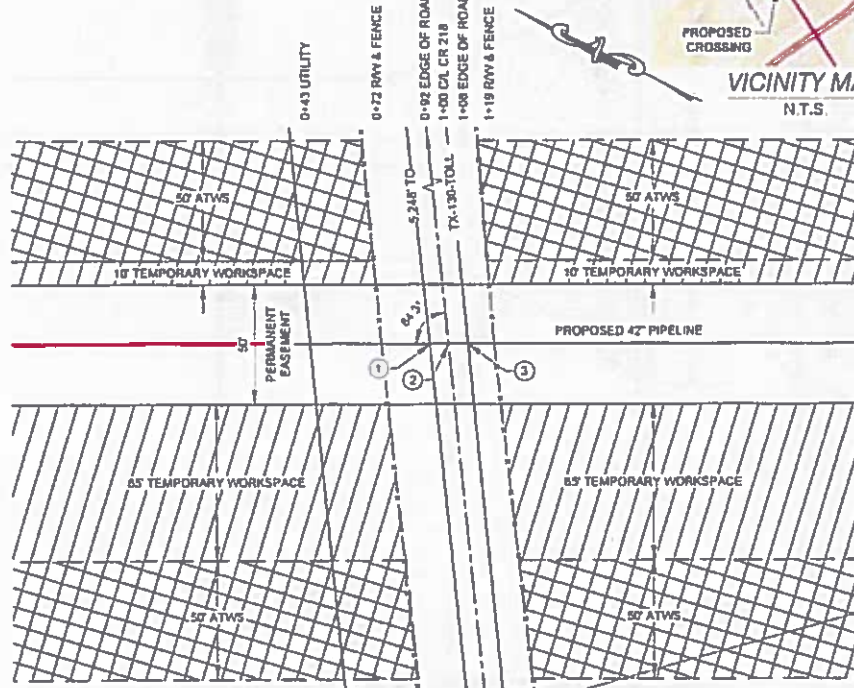
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

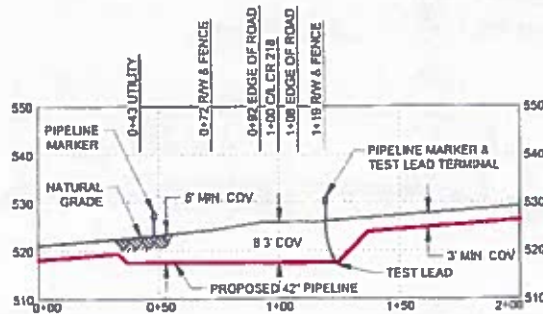
- RFW RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET
- MRL MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X = 3124652.40
Y = 9923015.39
- 2 X = 3124653.84
Y = 9923008.47
- 3 X = 3124658.54
Y = 9923001.03



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 47' (R/W TO R/W)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION 1
DESIGN FACTOR 0.60
CARRIER PIPE 42" O. 8.730" w L, API 5L
X70 PSL2
COATING 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M A O P 1 440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

18300 PUMP TOWER PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 818-0100
TRC PERMITS, 2310126, LIC. NO. 13-F-62

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST DATE	
	BIDS	LAST DATE	
	APPROVAL	LAST DATE	
	INFORMATION	LAST DATE	
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
	DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/21/19
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19
	TRC:	DATE:	
	CLIENT:	DATE:	
	CLIENT:	DATE:	

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

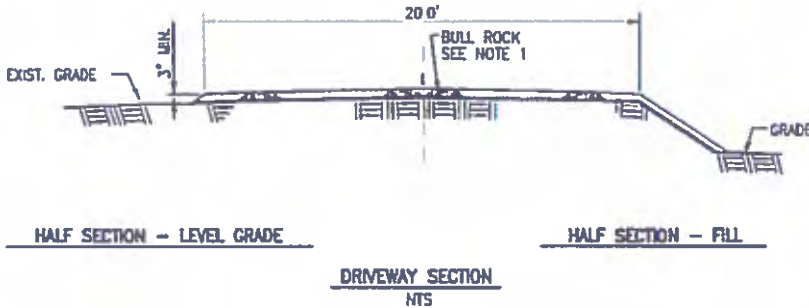
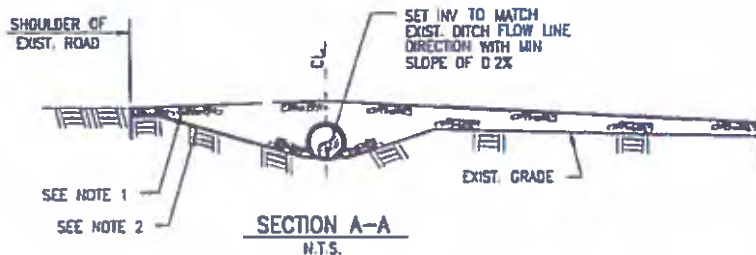
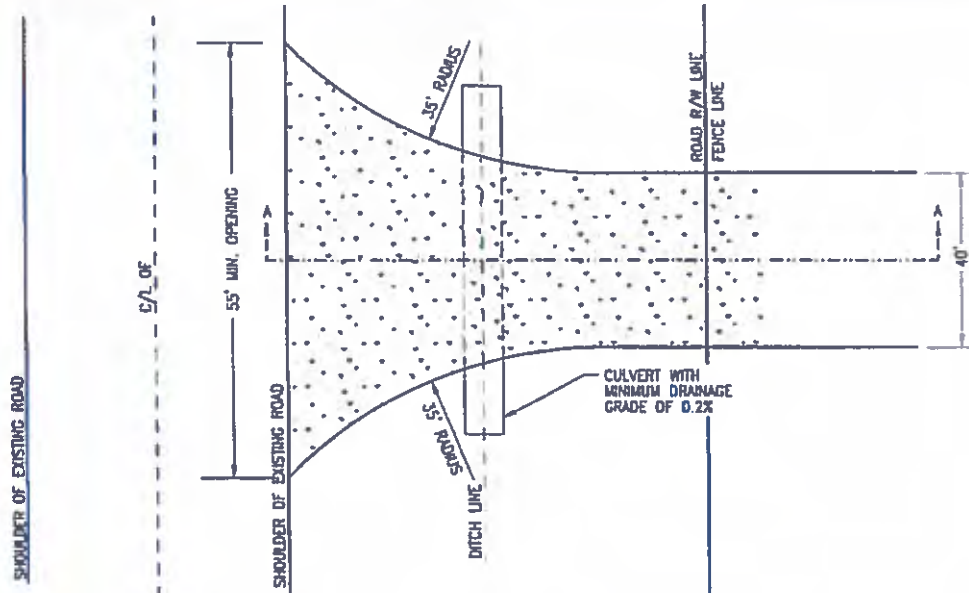
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

BOGGY CREEK RD.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-005	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:15 PM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

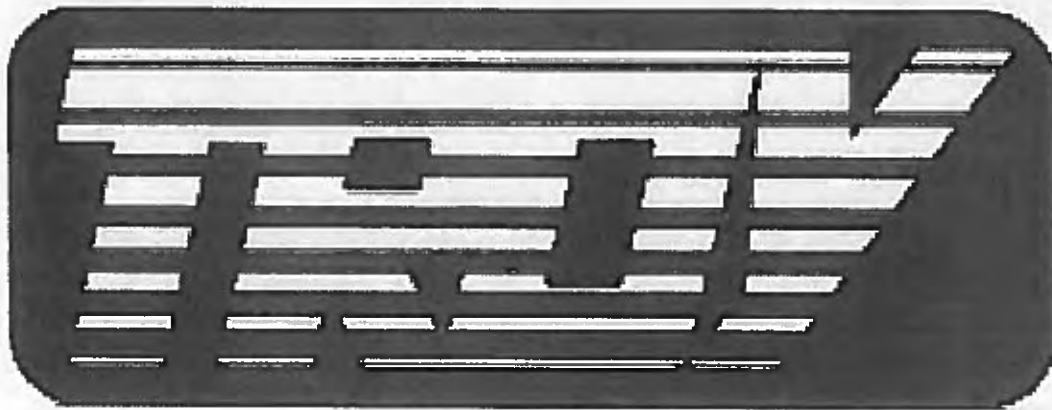


1830 PARK VIEW PLACE, SUITE 104
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 LC No. 18 F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	
1	REVISED PER TDDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC	
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED
N.T.S.				

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
	EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.

- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

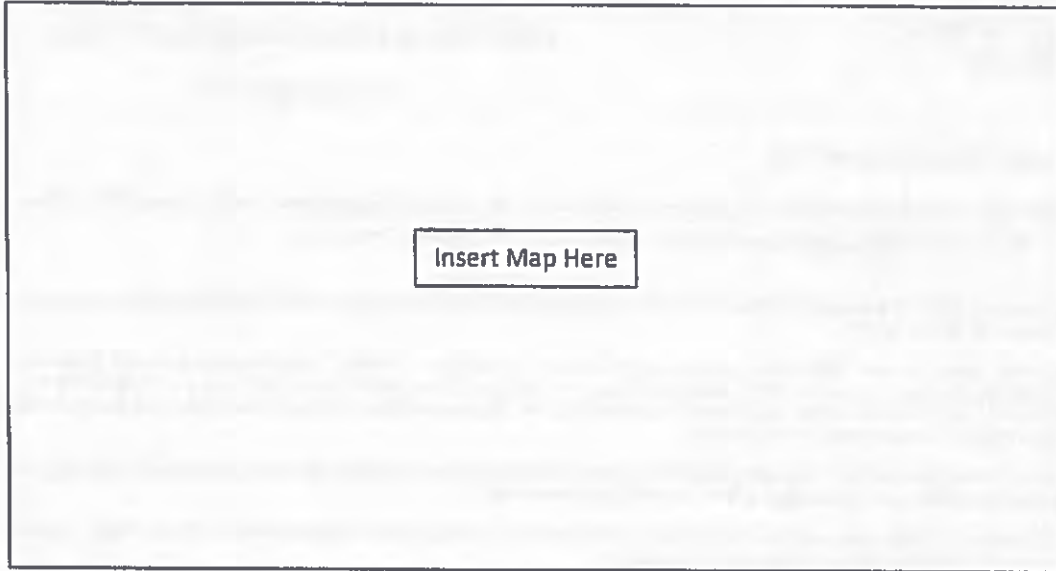
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	420 feet
55 mph	485 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	660 feet
70 mph	750 feet
75 mph	850 feet
80 mph	970 feet

* Posted speed, all-peak 15th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
	80*	320
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-358-4282

Approved by Caldwell County		
Signature	Title	Date

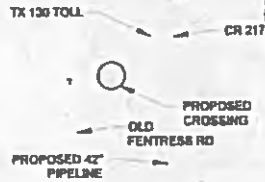
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

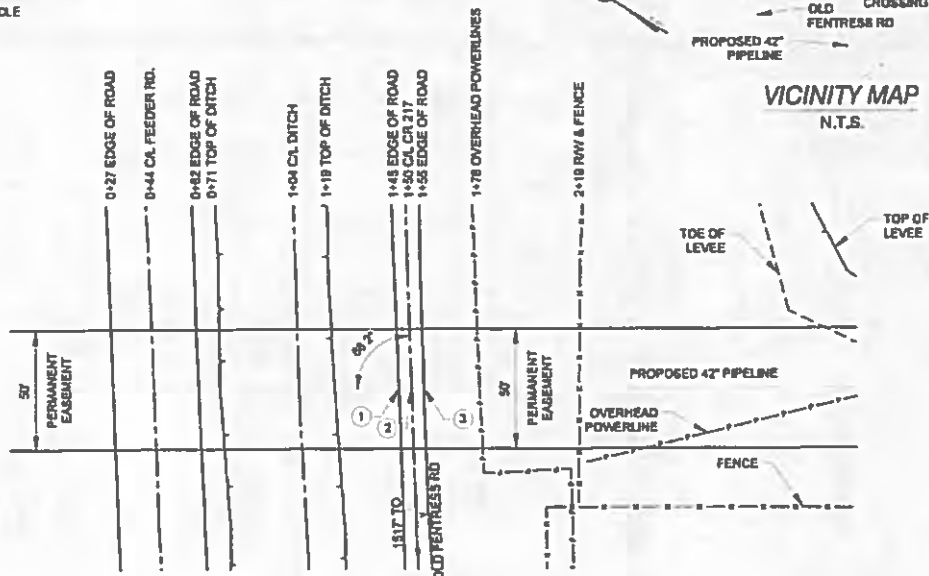
- RAW RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

X' LOCATION COORDINATES

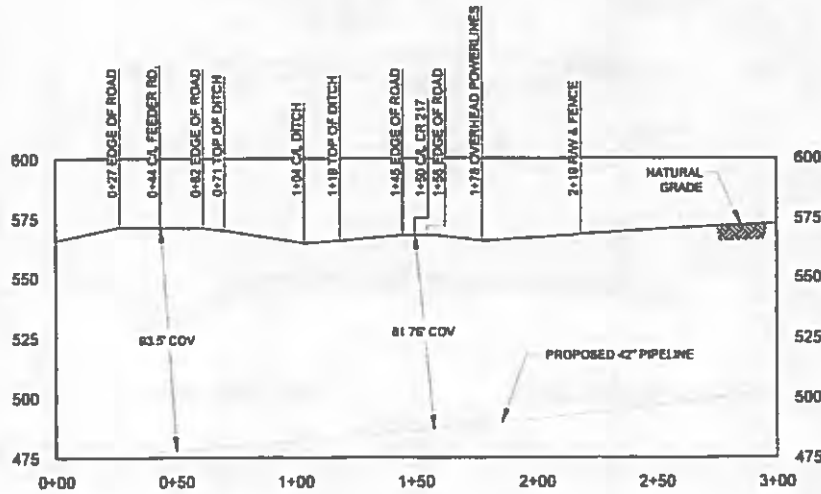
- 1. X= 3128287.13
Y= 9920361.91
- 2. X= 3128288.85
Y= 9920367.26
- 3. X= 3128292.67
Y= 9920353.18



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=80'



PROFILE
1"=80' H
1"=80' V

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RAW TO EDGE OF RW.

ISSUED FOR
REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.738" w.t. API X
70, PS2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN



16388 FORT TERRY PLACE, SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TX 77064
P.O. BOX 818-0100
OTRC P.O. BOX 818-0100, U.C. NO. 22-7-02

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	BIDS	APPROVAL	INFORMATION
	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
DRAWING APPROVALS	DRAWN: RK	DATE: 02/28/19		
	CHECKED: DT	DATE: 03/26/19		
	ENGINEER: TR	DATE: 03/28/19		
	TRC:	DATE:		
	CLIENT:	DATE:		
	CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

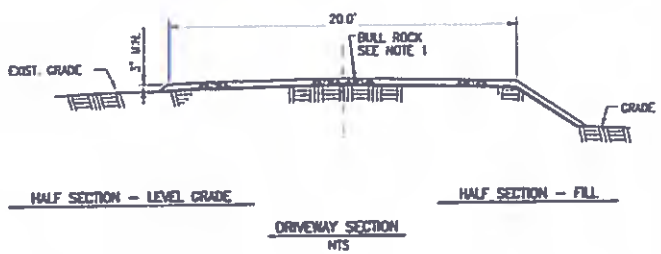
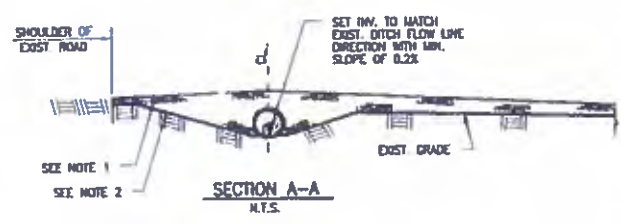
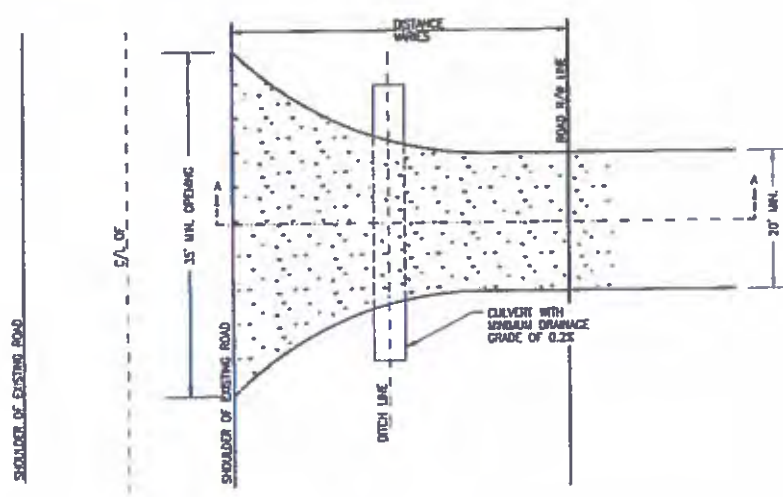
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

CR 217

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-006	1 OF 1	A

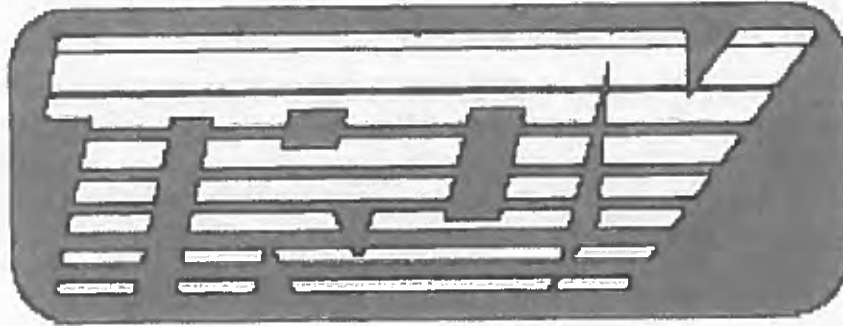
03-Apr-2019 10:16 AM



- NOTE
1. 3" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16200 HWY. 101 PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77059
 PH: (281) 816-8100
 FAX: (281) 816-8101



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 61.07 **Flagger Procedures**

Support

- 21 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 61-3.

Standard:

- 22 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 61.01.

- 23 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option

- 24 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 25 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 26 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them, for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles of approaching danger by sound, count of vehicles. The flagger should stand down away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option

- 27 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance

- 28 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 61.08 **Flagger Stations**

Standard:

- 29 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option

- 30 The distances shown in Table 61-3, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for down-slopes and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

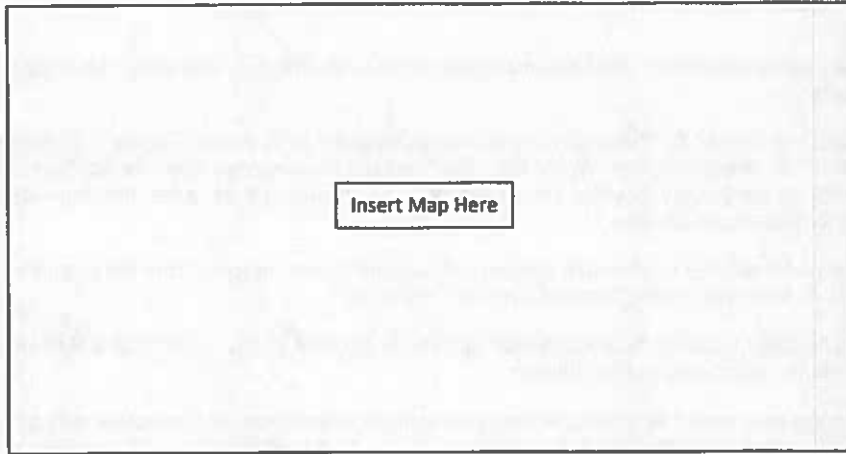
Guidance

- 31 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should also not use equipment that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 32 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 8E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	111 feet
25 mph	134 feet
30 mph	168 feet
35 mph	200 feet
40 mph	239 feet
45 mph	285 feet
50 mph	338 feet
55 mph	398 feet
60 mph	465 feet
65 mph	539 feet
70 mph	620 feet
75 mph	708 feet
80 mph	804 feet

*Posted speed; all other 80+ mph roads use the 80+ mph operating speed.

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing X* (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	270
	50	400
	55	450
	60	600
	65	750
	70	820
Expressway or Freeway	75	900
	80	1000

*See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 213 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,009' to Hwy 183.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206

Signature David Ross

Kernville, TX 78028

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

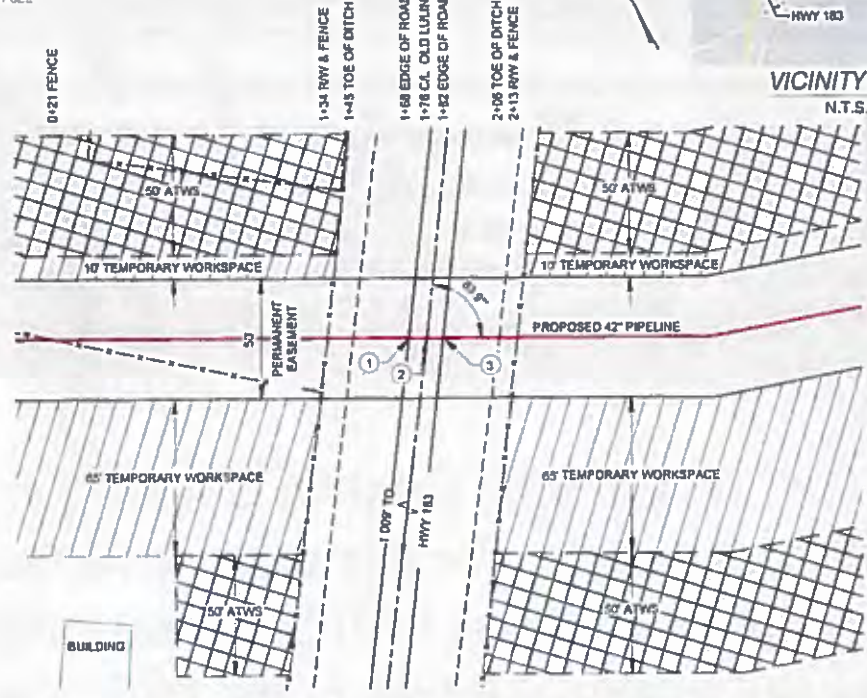
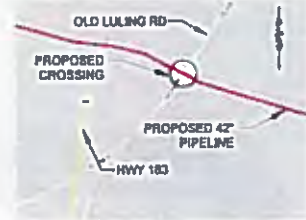
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

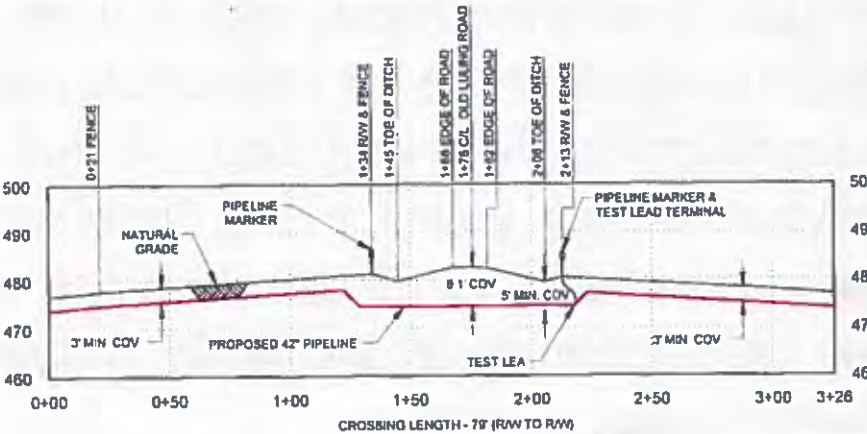
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXIST'G PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3140843.85
Y= 9908239.21
- 2 X= 3140850.30
Y= 9909233.87
- 3 X= 3140858.85
Y= 9908232.45



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/13/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
CARRIER PIPE: 42" B 0.720" = 1 API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P. 1440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

14328 PINE HOLLOW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH: (281) 818-0100
TFC PROJ. 310126, LSC No. 13-F-02

CONSTRUCTION	LAST	
BIDS	LAST	
APPROVAL	LAST	
INFORMATION	LAST	
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/22/19
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19
TITLE:	DATE:	
CLIENT:	DATE:	
CLIENT:	DATE:	

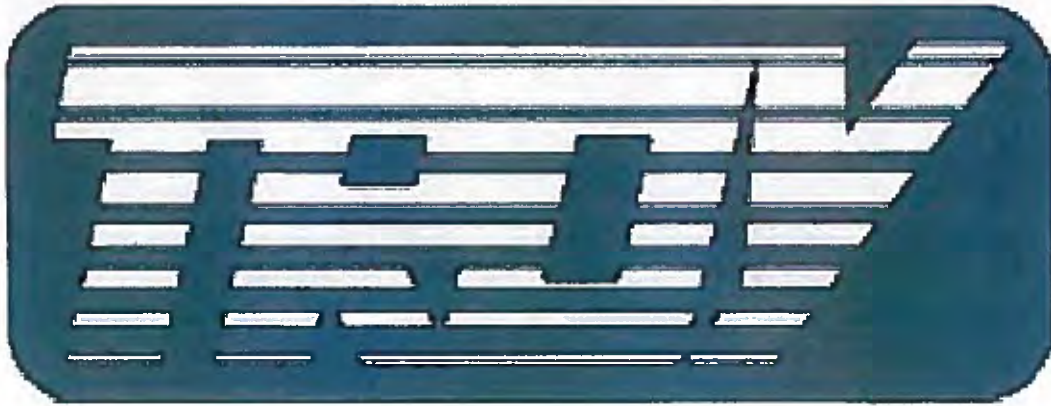
ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

CR 213
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-007	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:17 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.

03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

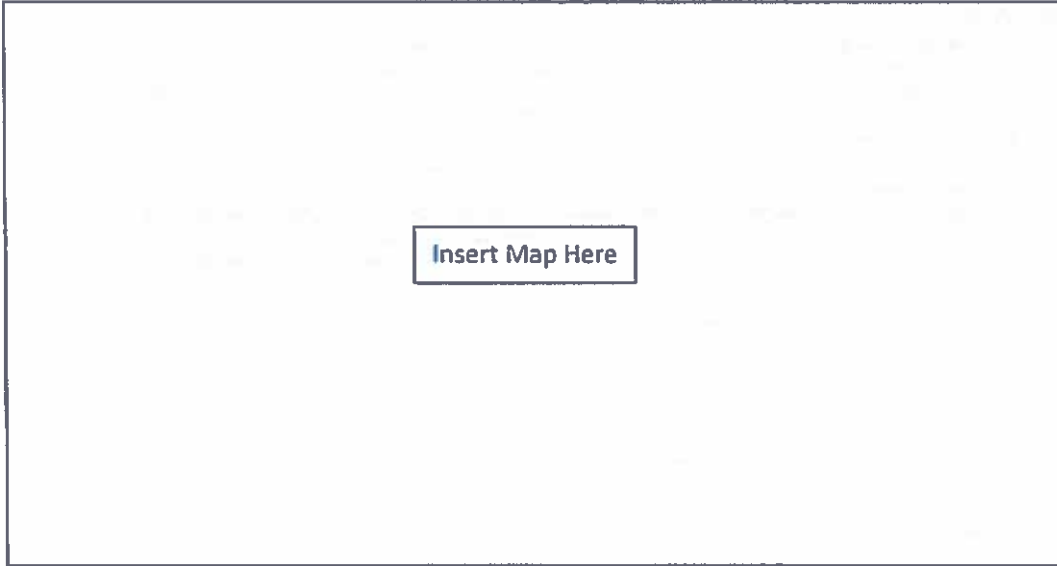
Guidance:

03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance




	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	113 feet
25 mph	157 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	243 feet
40 mph	286 feet
45 mph	329 feet
50 mph	372 feet
55 mph	415 feet
60 mph	458 feet
65 mph	501 feet
70 mph	544 feet
75 mph	587 feet
80 mph	630 feet

* Posted Speed, 65-mph 800-convertible speed prior to start starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: May 9, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a 42" Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) Daniel G. Gredyig

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature _____

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 7, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 213 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 604.5' from US 183.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

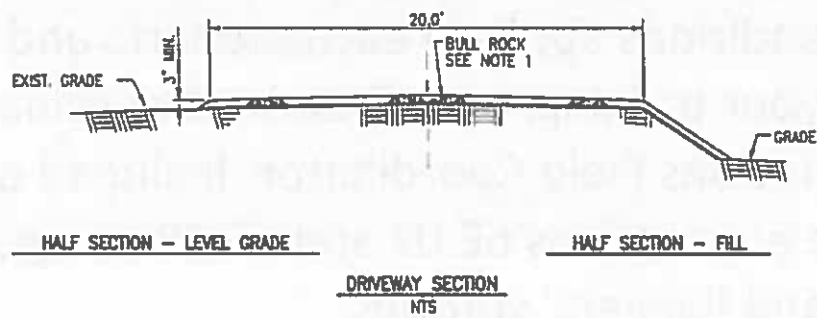
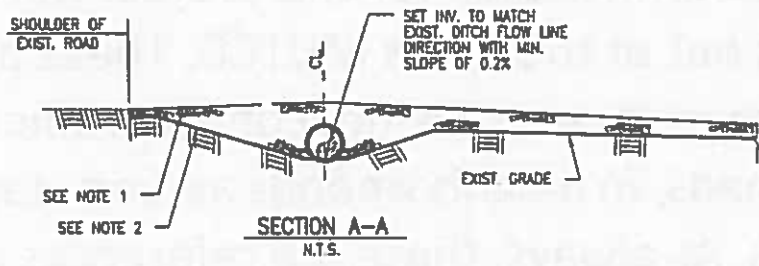
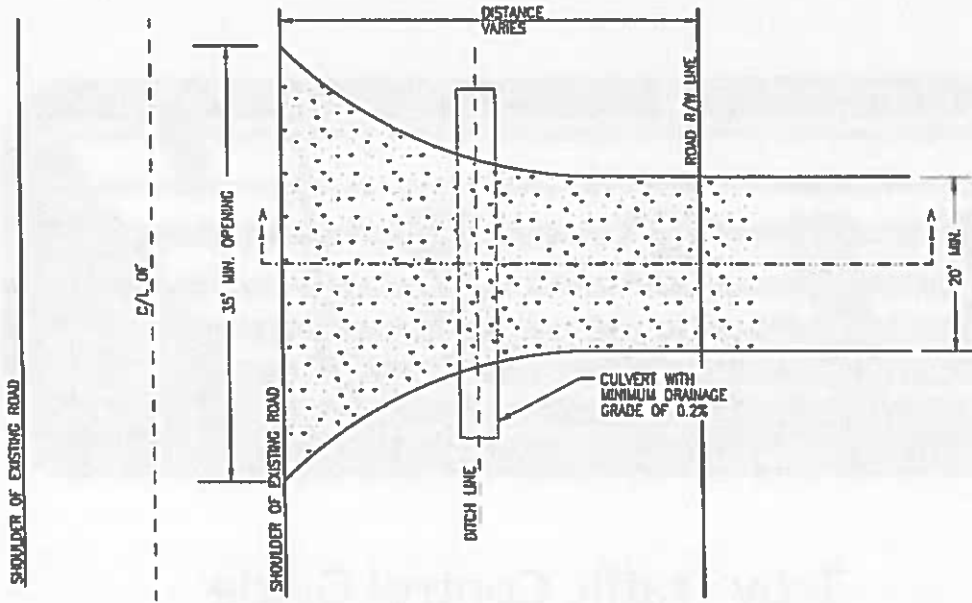
Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206

Signature David Ross

Kernville, TX 78028

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County		
Signature	Title	Date



- NOTE:
1. 3" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

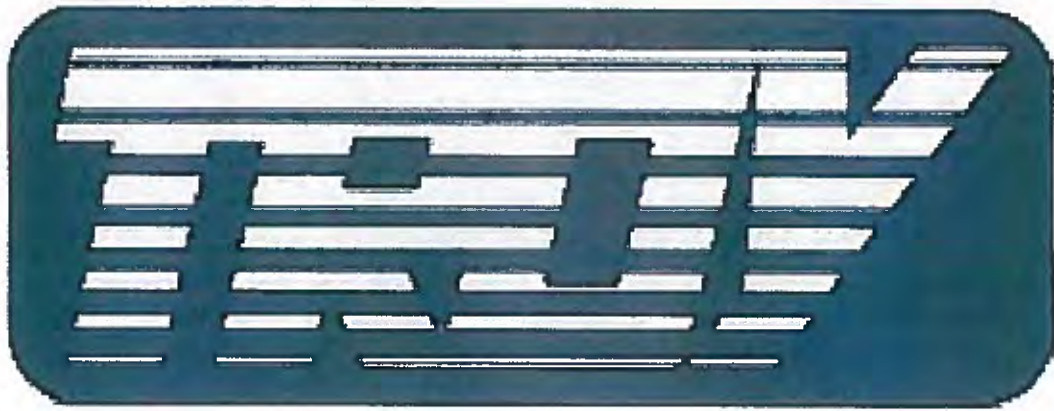


18330 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 816-0100
LIC. NO. TB F-82

TYPICAL DETAIL
PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1
NTS						

24-AUG-2018 1:03:36 AM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

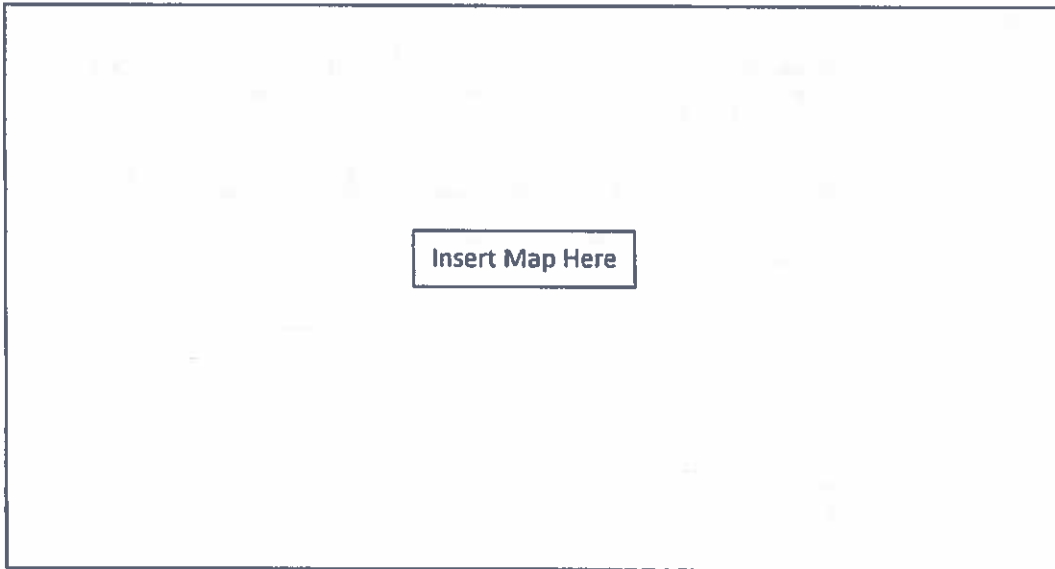
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	142 feet
25 mph	166 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	234 feet
40 mph	268 feet
45 mph	302 feet
50 mph	336 feet
55 mph	370 feet
60 mph	404 feet
65 mph	438 feet
70 mph	472 feet
75 mph	506 feet
80 mph	540 feet

* Posted speed, 85th percentile speed prior to work starting, or the uncontrolled operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	20	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55	220
	60	240
	65	260
	70	280
	75	300
80	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

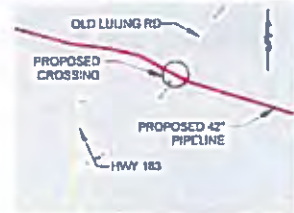
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

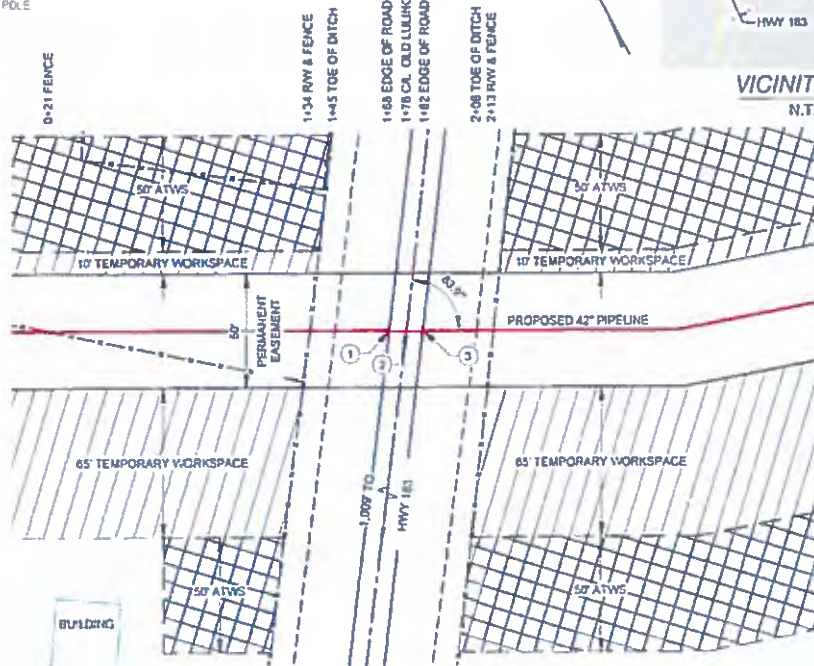
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MUL MINUTEMAN
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

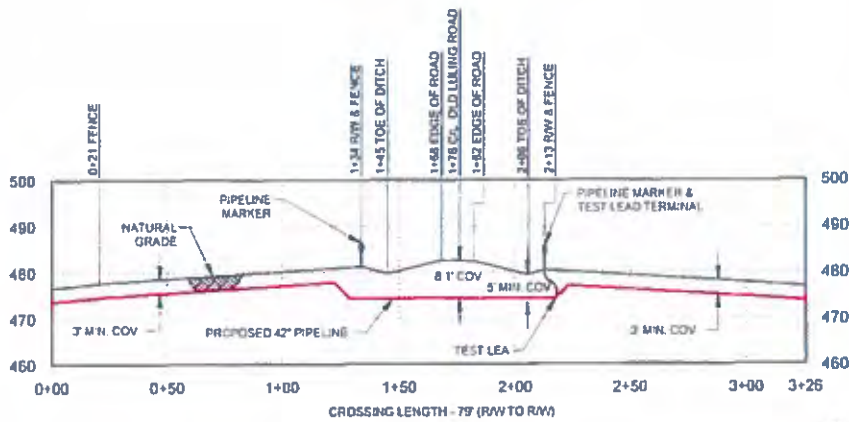
1. X= 3140843.89
Y= 9909239.21
2. X= 3140850.30
Y= 9909238.87
3. X= 3140858.30
Y= 9909232.45



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=80'



CROSSING LENGTH - 79' (RW TO RW)

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4543 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 3 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

PROFILE

1"=80' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS: LOCATION 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.720" W.L. API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.P.P.: 1.440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		



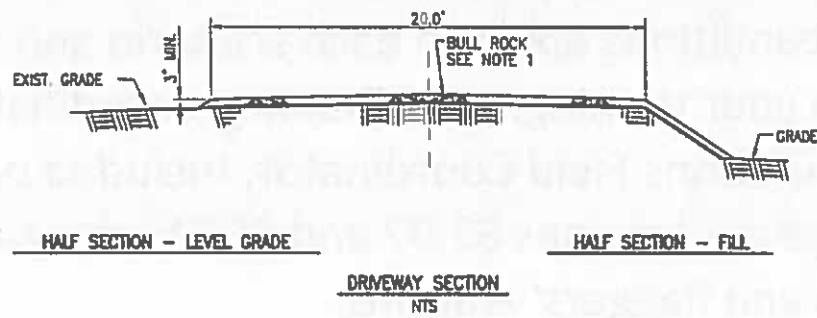
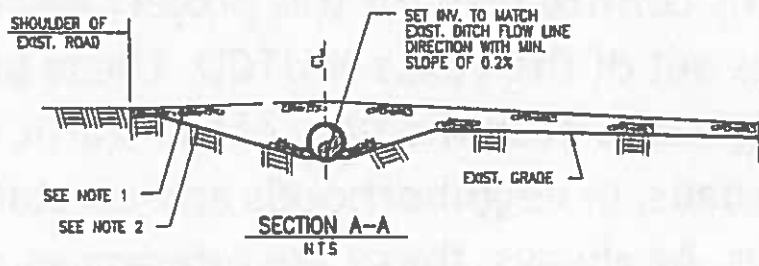
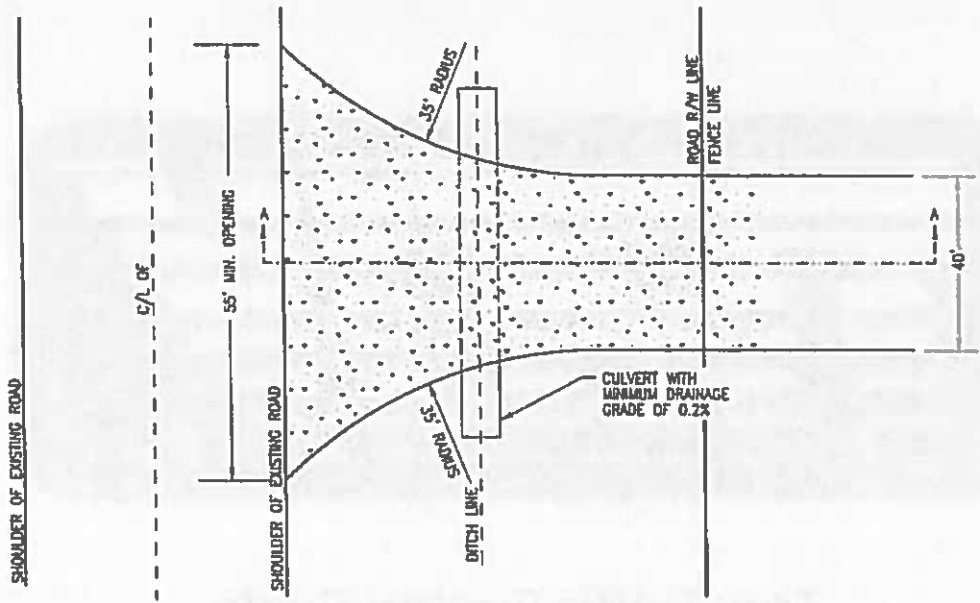
13388 PAPER TON PLACE, SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH: (281) 619-0100
OTRC PERMITS 2310126, LIC. NO. 18-01-02

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	ISS	REV.
	ISS		
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE:	DATE:
	DRAWN: RK		02/22/19
CHECKED: DT		03/18/19	
ENGINEER: TR		03/21/19	
TRC:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 213
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-007	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:17 PM



- NOTE.
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



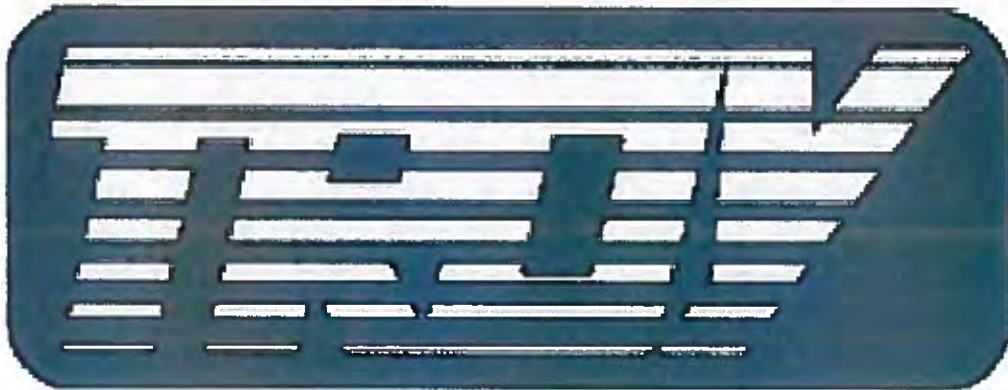
16250 PARK 14th PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH: (281) 518-0100
LIC. NO. TX 6-62

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

03-Oct-2018 12:03 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

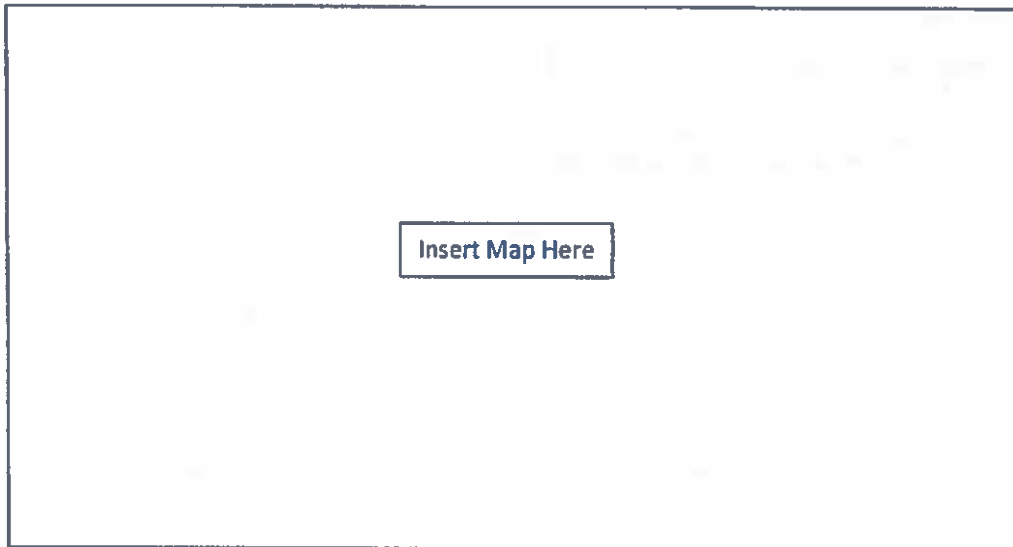
Guidance:

- 03 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	145 feet
30 mph	180 feet
35 mph	220 feet
40 mph	265 feet
45 mph	315 feet
50 mph	370 feet
55 mph	430 feet
60 mph	495 feet
65 mph	565 feet
70 mph	640 feet
75 mph	720 feet
80 mph	805 feet

* Posted speed, all-speed 20th percentile speed prior to work starting, or the authorized working speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55	220
	60	240
	65	260
	70	280
75	300	
80	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 205 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 204' to Brownsboro Lane.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicant's pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

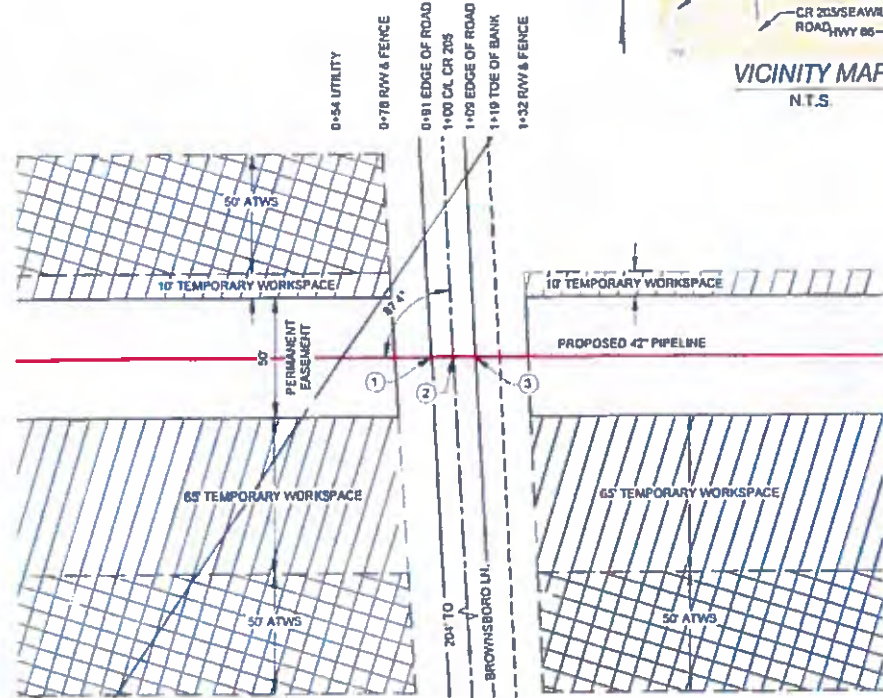
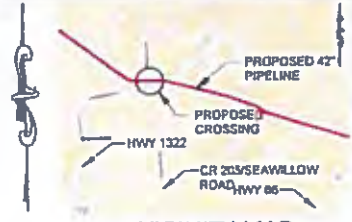
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

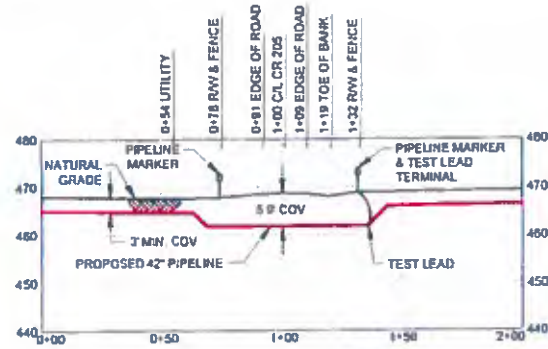
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MDL MINIMUM CLEARANCE
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X = 3162740.64
Y = 9901454.83
- 2 X = 3162749.45
Y = 9901454.78
- 3 X = 3162758.78
Y = 9901454.75



PLAN
1" = 60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 56' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE
1" = 50' H
1" = 30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/23/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION 1
 DESIGN FACTOR 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE 42" O.D. 0.720" W.L. API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS AND N.A.O.P. 1440 P93
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION CONVENTIONAL BORE



NOTE

- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
- 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AS THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
- 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

18400 PARK TOWN PLACE, SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TX 77056
PH: (281) 910-9100
TRC PROJ. 310126, LIC. NO. 12-07-02

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5

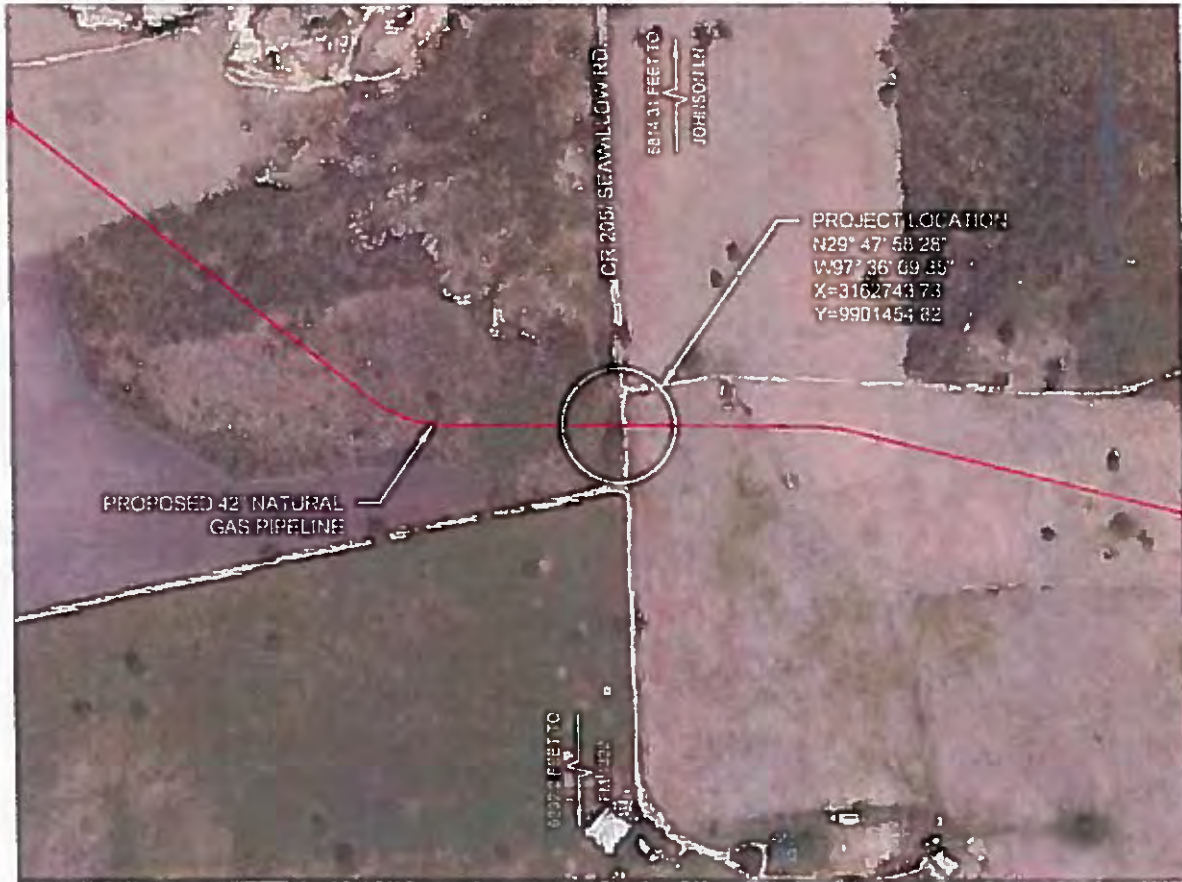
CR 205

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS


CONSTRUCTION	DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DATE
BIDS					
APPROVAL					
INFORMATION					
RESULTS FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.		
DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/25/19			
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/01/19			
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/16/19			
TRC:		DATE:			
CLIENT:		DATE:			
CLIENT:		DATE:			

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-009	1 OF 1	A

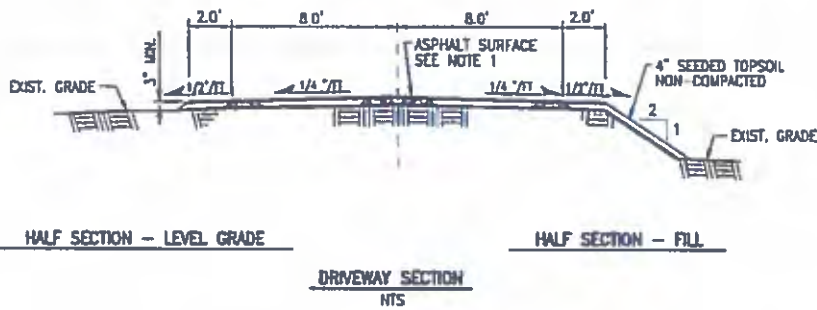
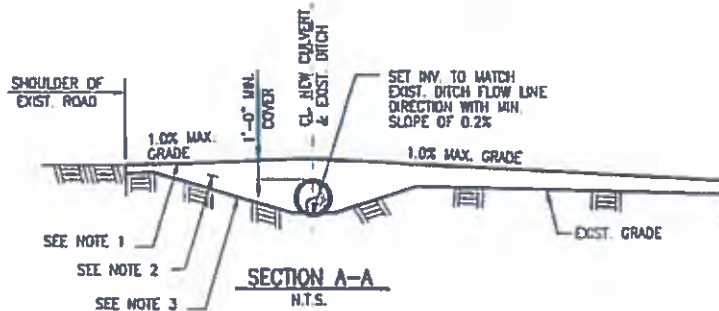
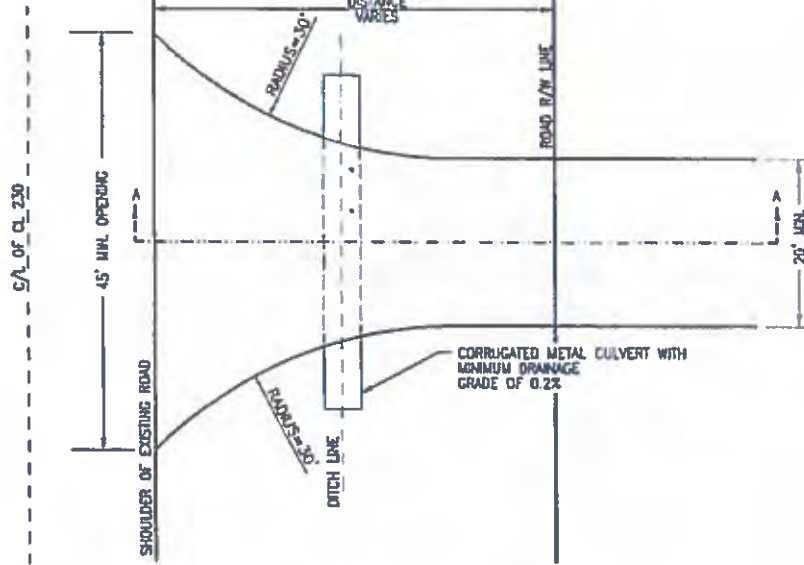
28-Mar-2019 12:19 PM



LOCATION MAP

		16380 PINE TOP PLACE, SUITE 104 HOUSTON, TX 77064 PH: (281) 618-6130 LIC. NO. TX F-02			CALDWELL COUNTY PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL) PAR 117A AT CR 205		
		NO.	REVISION	DATE			
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2

SHOULDER OF EXISTING ROAD



- NOTE:
 1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

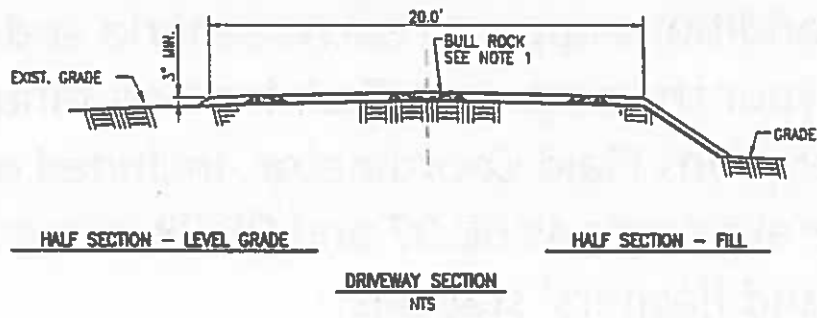
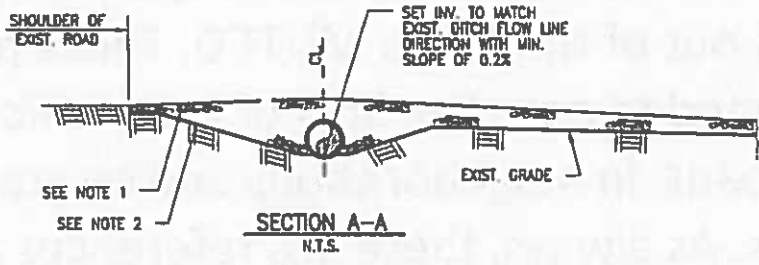
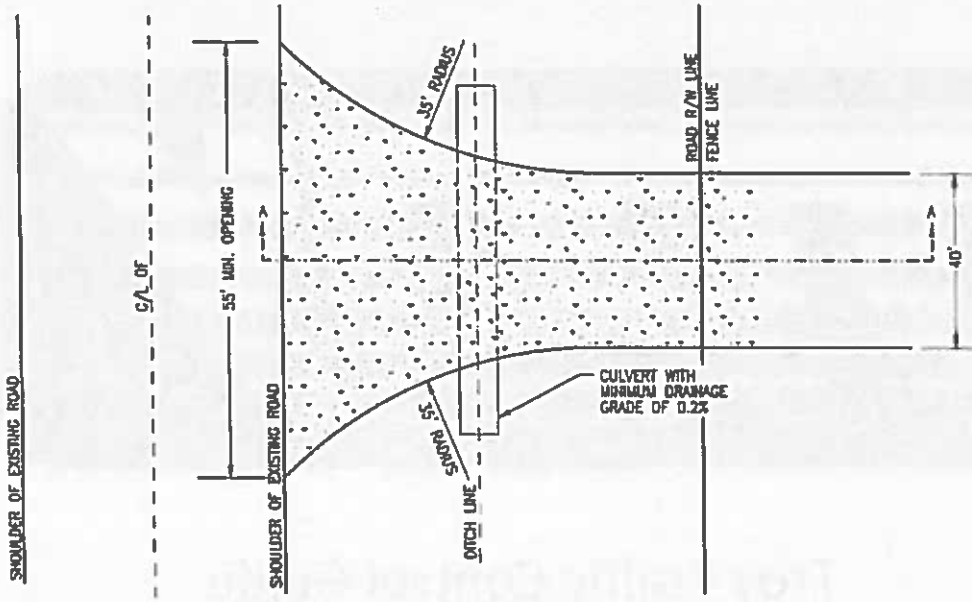


16300 PINE TERN PLACE, SUITE 101
 AUSTIN, TX 77084
 P.O. (D.M.) 818-0100
 LIC. NO. TX 7-82

CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
 ASPHALT SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

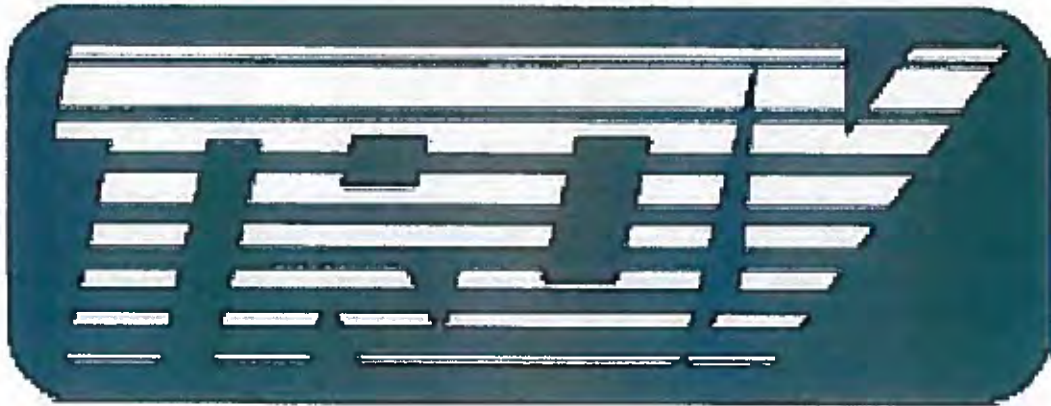


18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH (281) 816-0100
 LIC No. 1277-E2

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
N.T.S.						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

03-Oct-2018 1:25:53 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.

03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

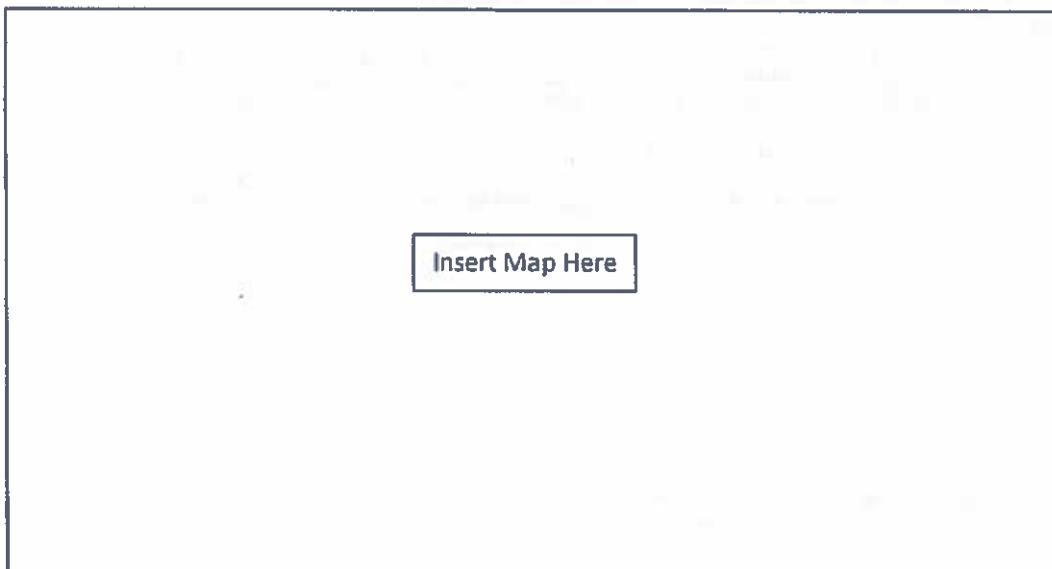
Guidance:

03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	120 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	220 feet
35 mph	280 feet
40 mph	350 feet
45 mph	430 feet
50 mph	520 feet
55 mph	620 feet
60 mph	730 feet
65 mph	850 feet
70 mph	980 feet
75 mph	1120 feet
80 mph	1280 feet

* Posted speed, all-pass 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	160
	30	220
	35	280
	40	340
	45	420
	50	500
	55*	580
	60*	660
	65*	750
	70*	850
	75*	950
80*	1050	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 209 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 2,308' to Grapevine Trall Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

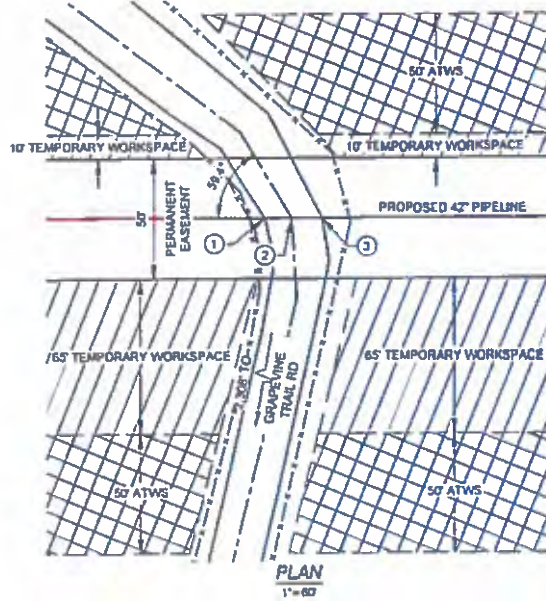
LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3148295.41
Y= 9906833.52
2. X= 3149305.72
Y= 9906829.16
3. X= 3149317.36
Y= 9906824.32

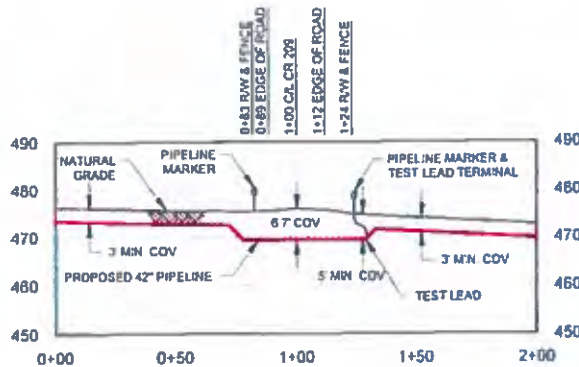
- 0+83 R/W & FENCE
- 0+84 FENCE
- 0+88 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+00 CL. CR 209
- 1+12 EDGE OF ROAD
- 1+24 R/W & FENCE



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=80'



CROSSING LENGTH 41' (R/W TO R/W)

PROFILE

- 1"=60' H
- 1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

- CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
- CLASS LOCATION: 1
- DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
- CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. 0.720" W.L. API X70, PS2
- COATING: 14-16 MILS FDE, 30-40 MILS APO
- M.A.O.P.: 1.440 PSIG
- PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
- METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4543 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC

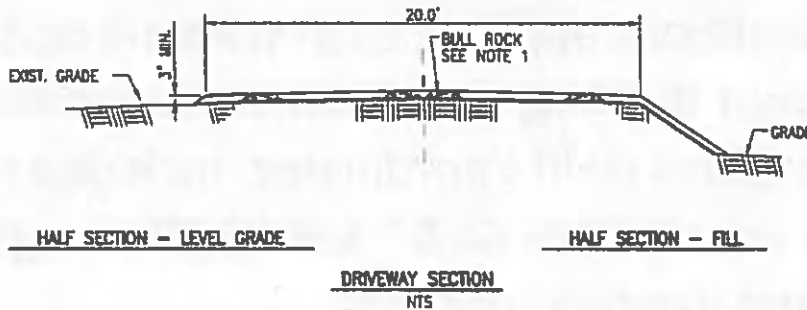
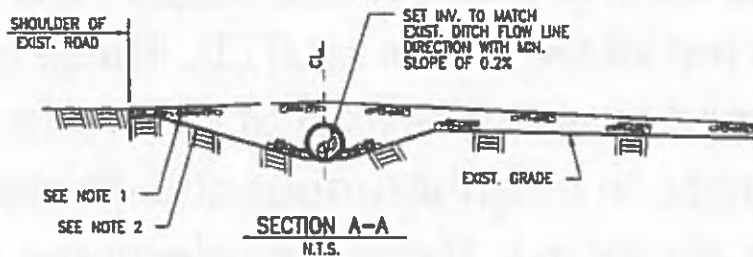
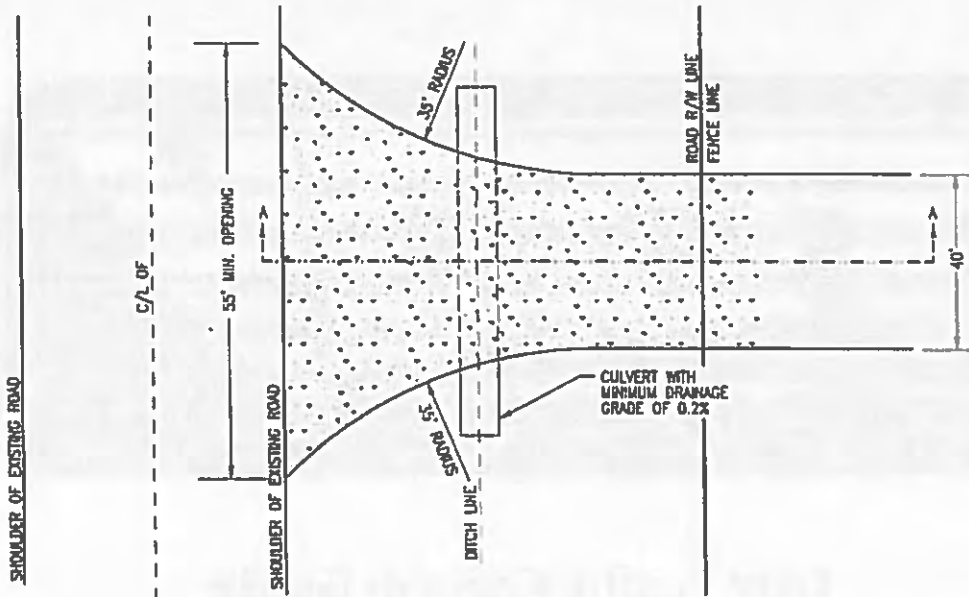
10360 PAIR YOK PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77036
PH: (281) 810-9100
TRC PROJ. #190126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	DATE		
	BIDS	DATE		
	APPROVAL	DATE		
	INFORMATION	DATE		
DRAWING APPROVALS	DESIGNED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	RK	DATE:	02/22/19
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/16/19
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/21/19
	TRC:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:		
CLIENT:		DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 209
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-008	1 OF 1	A

03-Apr-2019 : 10:24 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18130 PARK ROW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 618-5100
LIC. NO. TX F-62

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
N.T.S.						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

02 **Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.**

03 **The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:**

- A. **To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.**
- B. **To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.**
- C. **To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.**

Option:

04 **To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.**

Standard:

05 **The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:**

- A. **To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.**
- B. **To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.**
- C. **To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.**

Guidance:

06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

07 **At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.**

Guidance:

08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

01 **Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.**

Option:

02 **The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.**

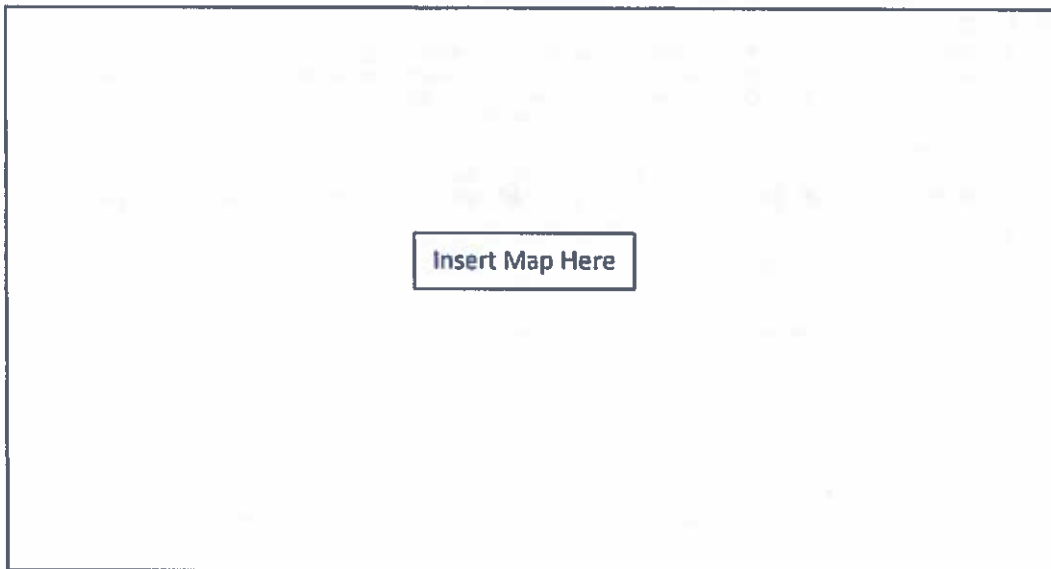
Guidance:

03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

04 **Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.**

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	125 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	430 feet
55 mph	500 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, all speeds 80+ mph are the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	200
	50	240
	55*	300
	60*	360
	65*	420
	70*	500
	75*	600
80*	700	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 141 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 2,345' to Creekside Drive.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

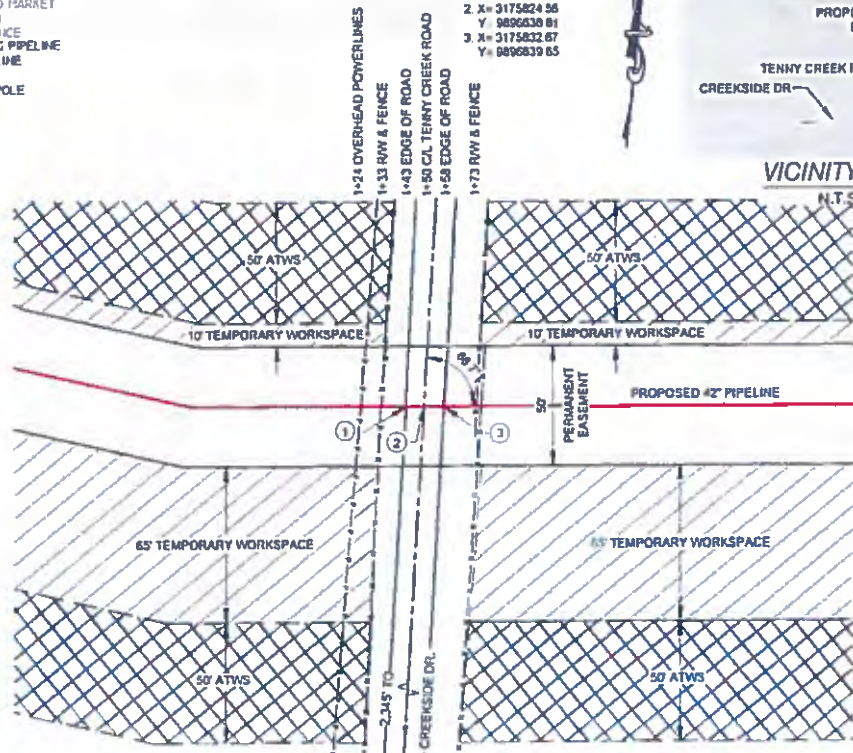
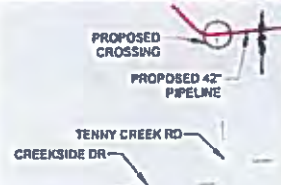
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

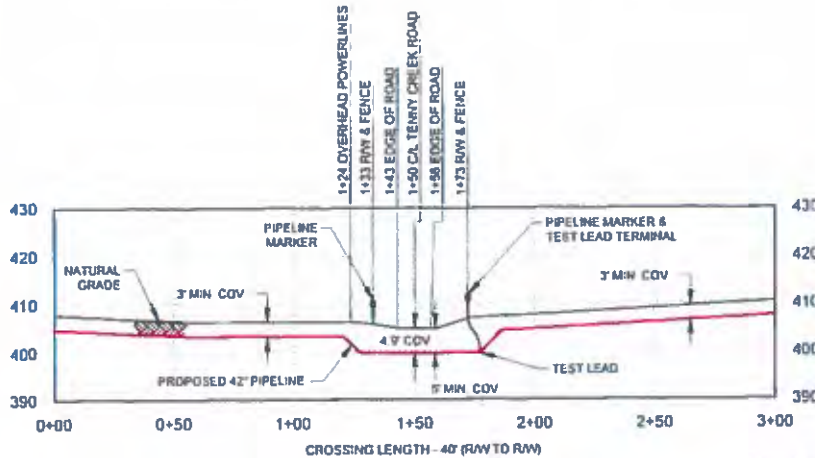
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET
- MHL MINIMUM CLEARANCE
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

X LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1. X=3175817.25
Y=989630.05
- 2. X=3175824.56
Y=989630.81
- 3. X=3175832.67
Y=989630.65



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 40' (R/W TO R/W)

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42" Ø 0.720" W L APL SL
X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.D.P. 1.440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN



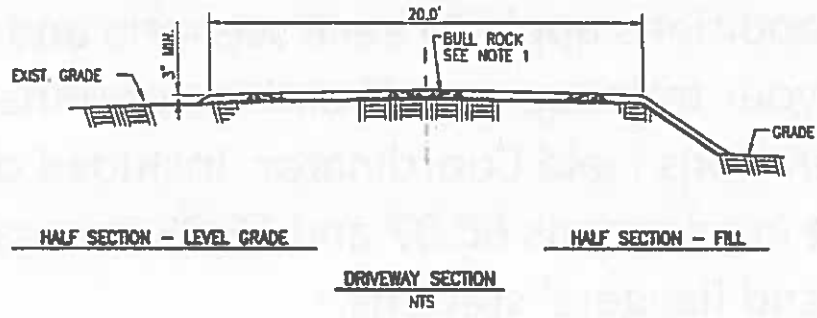
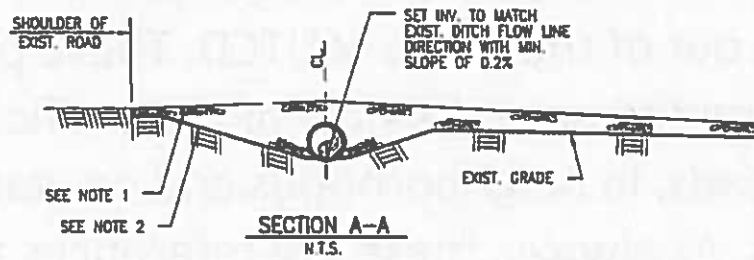
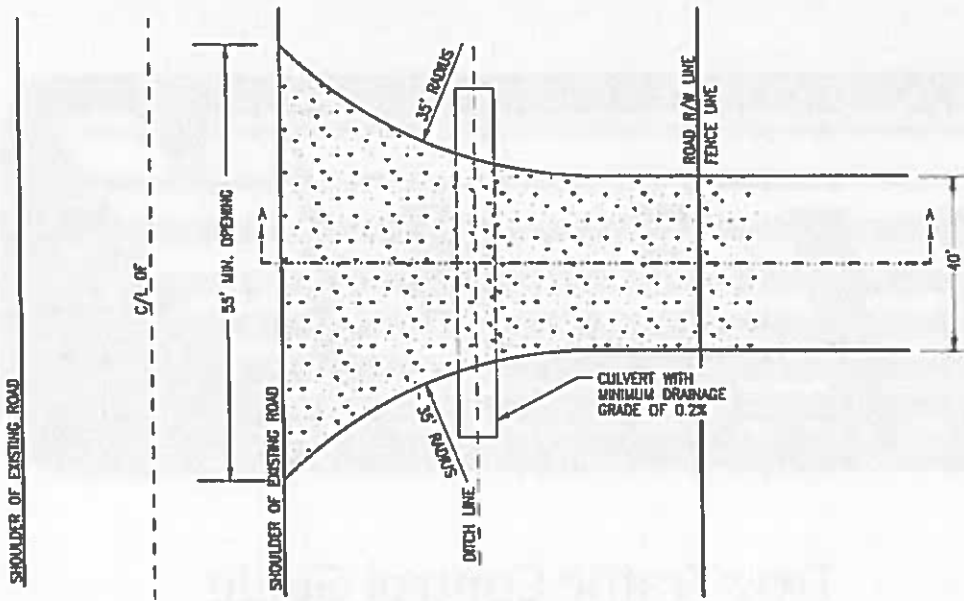
14300 PAINE TOW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 910-0100
TRC PROJ. 310126, LIC. NO. TX-7-02

DRAWING APPROVALS	CONSTRUCTION	BIDS	APPROVAL	INFORMATION	REVISIONS		
					NO.	DATE	REV.
DRAWING APPROVALS	DRAWN:	RK	DATE:	02/25/19			
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/18/19			
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/21/19			
	TRC:		DATE:				
	CLIENT:		DATE:				
	CLIENT:		DATE:				

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 141 TENNY CREEK ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-010	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:20 PM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

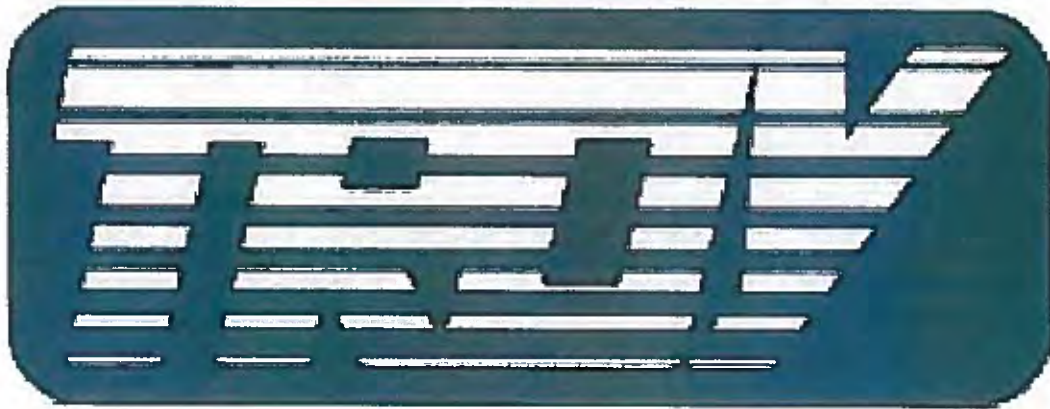


1830 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH (281) 818-0100
 LIC No. TX F-82

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

03-061-2018 : 12:03 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

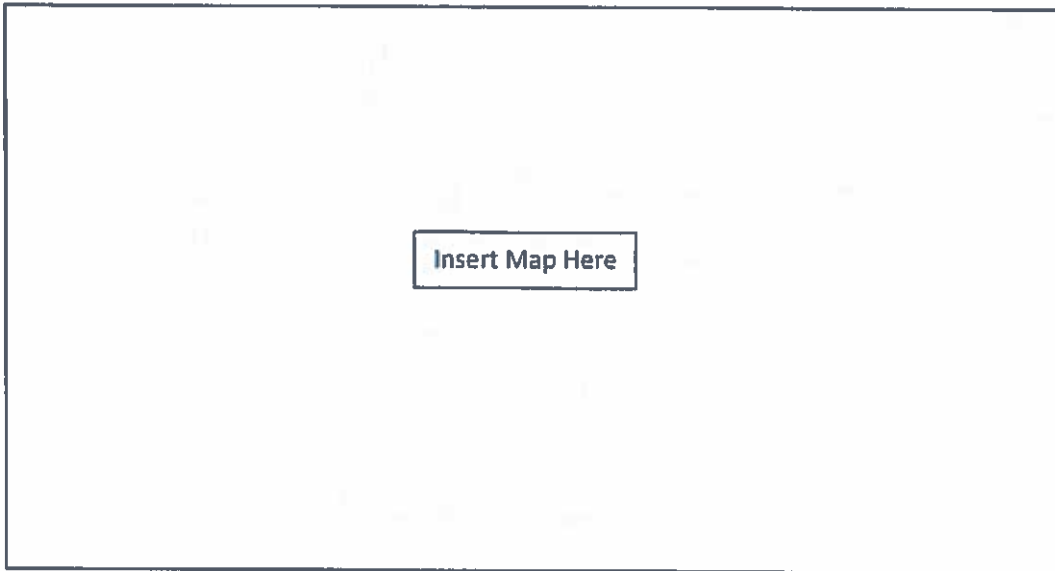
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 8E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	119 feet
25 mph	153 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	256 feet
40 mph	320 feet
45 mph	393 feet
50 mph	475 feet
55 mph	567 feet
60 mph	669 feet
65 mph	782 feet
70 mph	906 feet
75 mph	1041 feet
80 mph	1187 feet

* Posted speed, all-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to user's starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 8H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 154 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 4,072' to Vine Hill Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine or periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

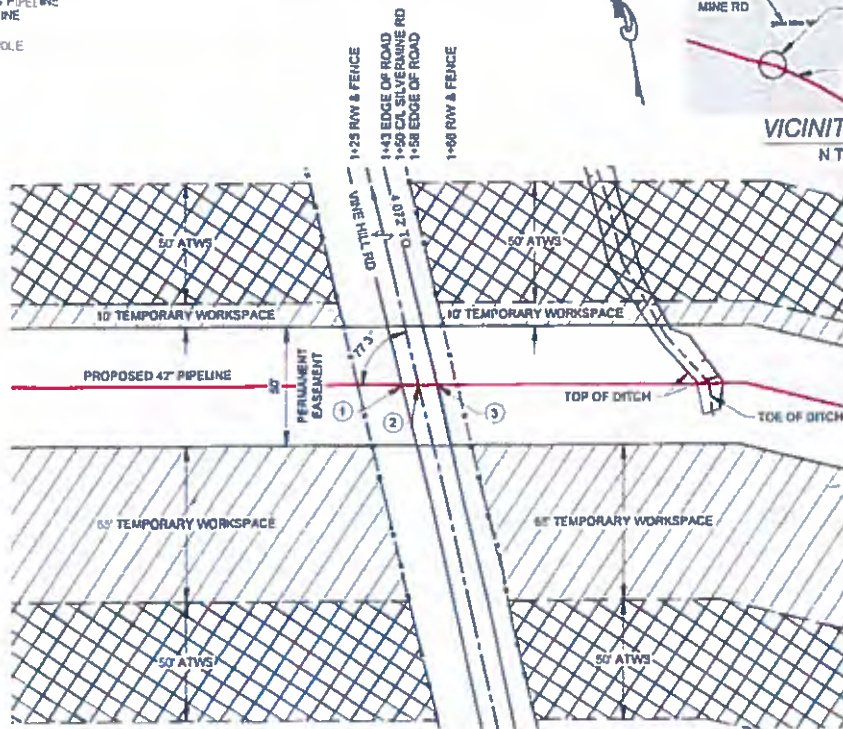
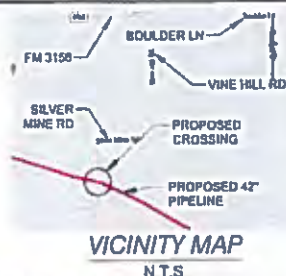
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

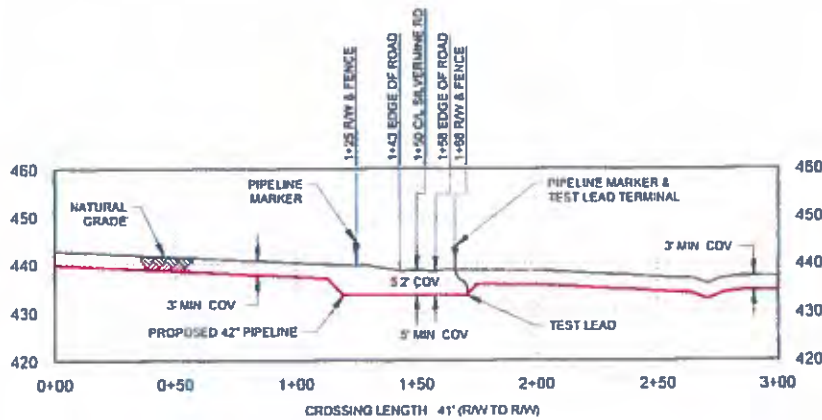
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1. X = 318333.85
Y = 9894768.48
- 2. X = 3183320.36
Y = 9894765.07
- 3. X = 3183328.09
Y = 9894763.48



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE
1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

- CONCRETE: NATURAL GAS
- CLASS LOCATION: 1
- DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
- CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D., 6.720" W.A., API 5L X70, PSL2
- COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE 30-40 MILS ARO M.A.O.P. 1.440 PSIG
- PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
- METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC

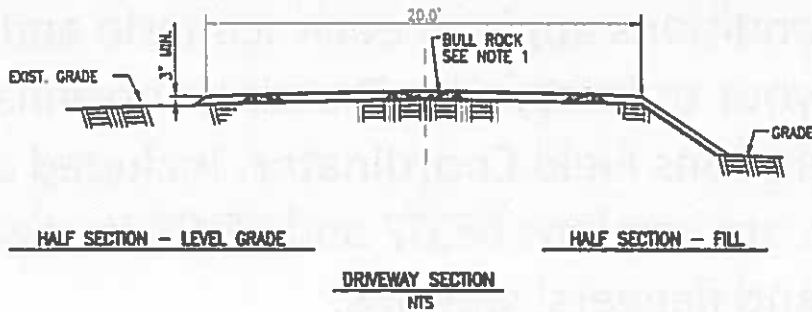
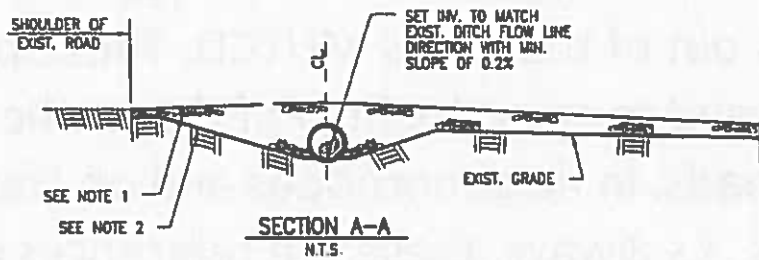
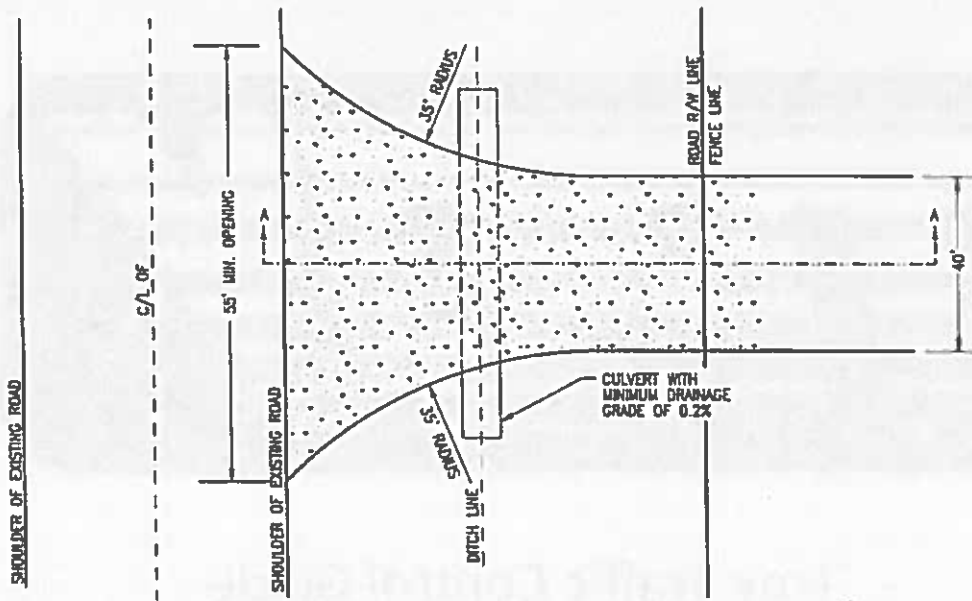
18300 PAPER TON PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 918-9100
TRC PROJ. 2310126, LIC. NO. 32-F-02

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	DATE		
	BIDS			
APPROVAL				
INFORMATION				
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR	SCALE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN: RK		02/25/19	
CHECKED: DT		03/18/19		
ENGINEER: TR		03/21/19		
TRC:	DATE:			
CLIENT:	DATE:			
CLIENT:	DATE:			

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 154/ SILVERMINE ROAD 1
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-011	1 OF 1	A

03-Apr-2019 10:03 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



1830 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77004
Ph: (281) 618-0100
LIC. No. TX 7-92

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
N.T.S.						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

03-OCT-2018 12:03 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
 - A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intruded stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

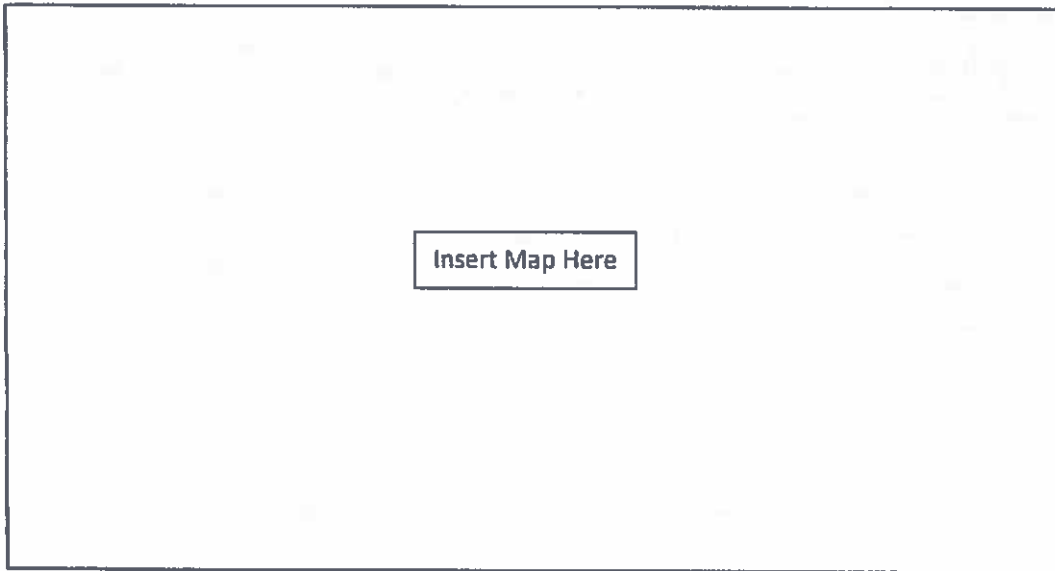
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	119 feet
25 mph	163 feet
30 mph	209 feet
35 mph	256 feet
40 mph	302 feet
45 mph	350 feet
50 mph	398 feet
55 mph	447 feet
60 mph	496 feet
65 mph	545 feet
70 mph	595 feet
75 mph	645 feet
80 mph	695 feet

* Posted speed, 45-mph SB speed limit speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	125
	35	150
	40	200
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	750
	70*	900
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 152 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 186' to Reed Creek Drive.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

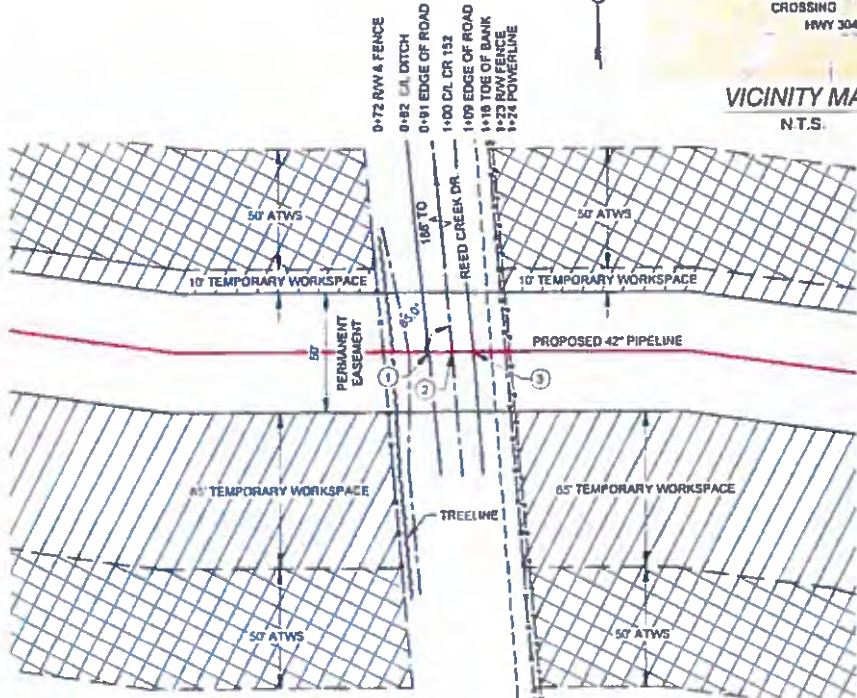
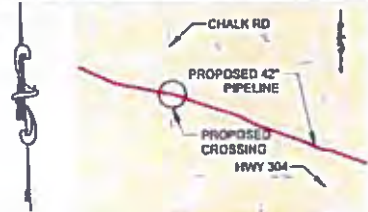
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

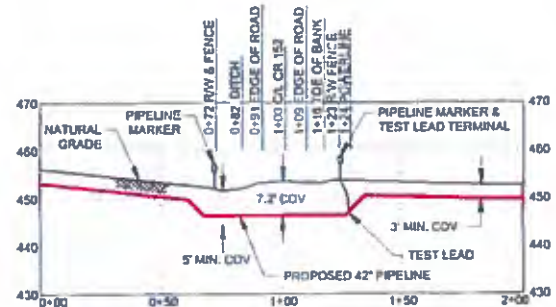
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FH FARM TO MARKET
- MINI MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3215122.17
Y= 8880713.88
- 2 X= 3215131.88
Y= 9880713.41
- 3 X= 3215140.88
Y= 9880712.98



PLAN
1" = 80'



CROSSING LENGTH - 51' (RW TO RW)
PROFILE
1" = 80' H
1" = 30' V

- NOTE
1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, 115.000'
 2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN BY APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
 4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW.

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D., 0.720" W.L., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC

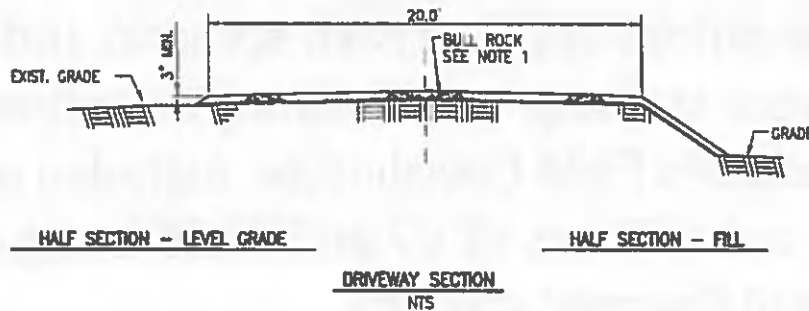
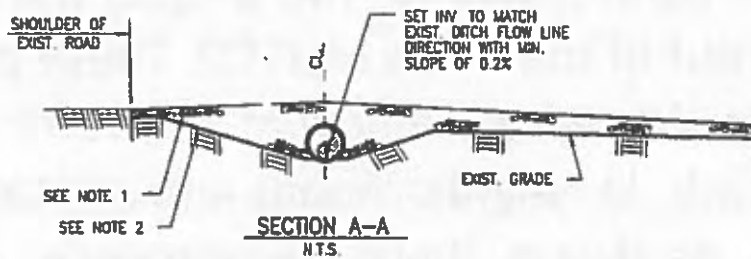
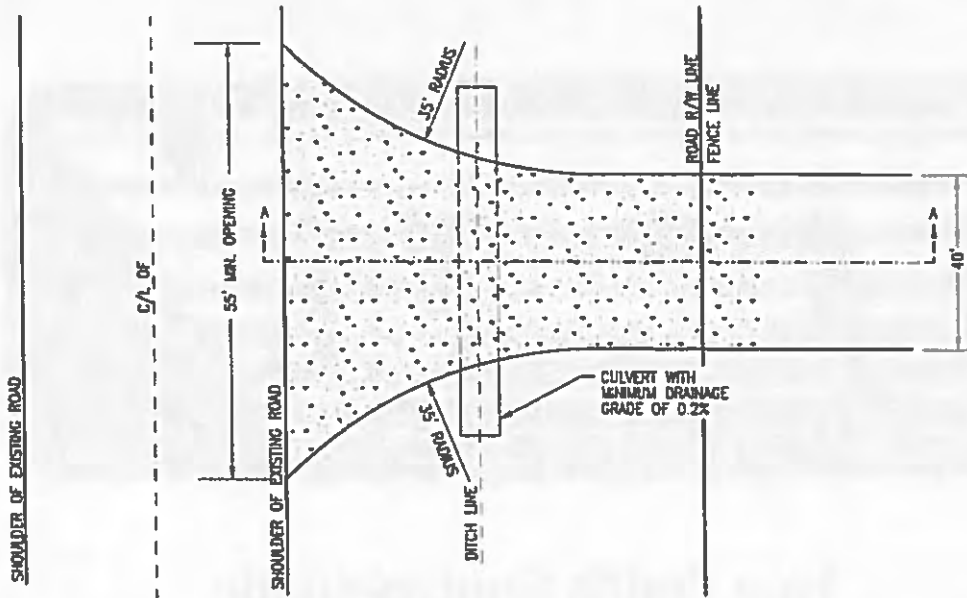
16889 PARK VIEW PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 816-4100
TRC PROJ. (310126, LDC, MA, TX-F-03)

DRAWING APPROVALS	CONSTRUCTION	DATE		
	BIDS	DATE		
	APPROVAL	DATE		
	INFORMATION	DATE		
DRAWING APPROVALS	REVISION FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	MF	DATE:	02/25/19
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/18/19
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/21/19
	TRC:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:		
CLIENT:		DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
 PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 152 / CHALK ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-013	1 OF 1	A

28-Mar-2019 12:23 PM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18350 PARK TOWN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 618-0100
LIC. No. 13 F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TIGOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC
	SCALE	DATE	DRAWN
	NTS		

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
	EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

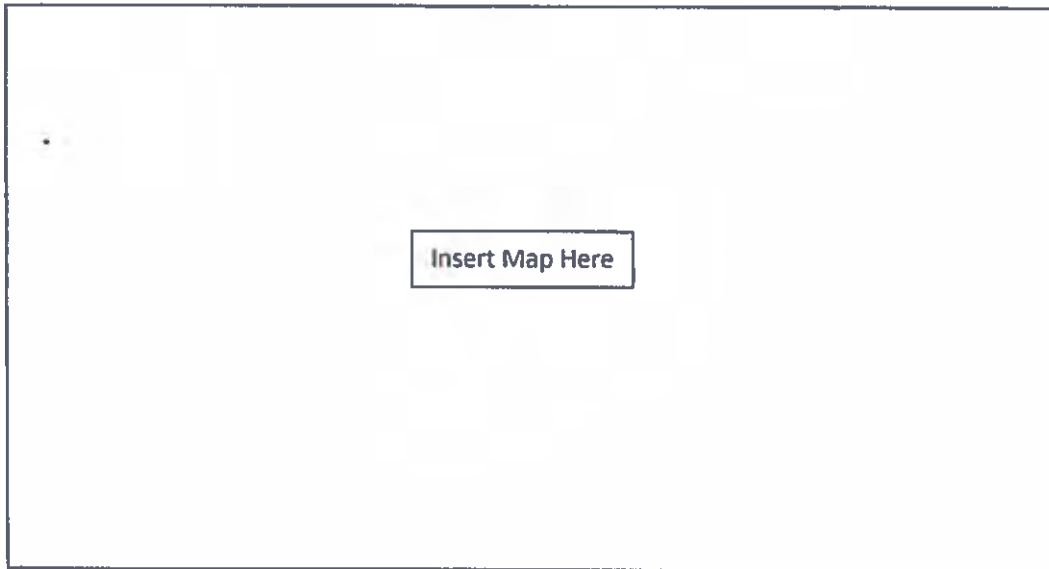
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	230 feet
35 mph	310 feet
40 mph	400 feet
45 mph	500 feet
50 mph	610 feet
55 mph	730 feet
60 mph	860 feet
65 mph	1,000 feet
70 mph	1,150 feet
75 mph	1,310 feet
80 mph	1,480 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the maximum operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications --

35. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us